



Journal of a Whaling Voyage
In the South Pacific Ocean.

Kept by

William H. Peale

On board of B.B. Minnigerode.

Of New York

1868

Beginning June 25th

And ending June 13th 1872

Oct 1872 M. C. Peale

Reply to Norah O'Neal

Is it lonely ye are then without me?
Only wait, and I'll come bye-and-bye.
For myself's just entirely as lonely,
And, Darling, I give sigh for sigh.
If the glance of my eyes like the stars, be,
If my voice sweetly sounds in your ears,
In your unlooked-of live my eyes brighten
And my voice tender grows when ye're near.
Chorus: Is it lonely ye are then without me?
Only wait, and I'll come bye-and-bye.
For myself's just entirely as lonely,
And, Darling, I give sigh for sigh.

Sure, the Nightingale's notes are delight full,
When he warbles at night in the wood:
And if birds taught us college lovers languages,
There's the sweet little Birdie that could;
But it wasn't from him I learnt singing;
Not from nightingale, no: nor from dove:
It's my heart in my voice makes the music,
When I see the dear Boy that I love.
Chorus: Is it lonely ye are then without me, &c.

Then, my Darling, oh! speak not of sorrow:
To her heart's core you Norah is true;
She knows, Dennis dear, that you love her,
And, Dennis, you know she loves you:
And would ye then wait till to-morrow?
While the moon shines in heaven so bright,
And the lane and the kiss so convenient?
Must I meet you, my Darling, to-night?
Chorus: And would ye wait till to-morrow?
While the moon shines in heaven so bright,
And the lane and the kiss so convenient?
Must I meet you my Darling to-night?
" " " " " " " "

William H. Poole.

Thursday June 25 1868 N. Atlantic

This day begins with strong breezes from S.W. got under weigh in the Barque Minnesota of New York. got on board about ten O'clock A.M. mid part weather much the same got the Anchors on the Bows, and stowed the Cables below later part light air from S.W. by S saw a school of Blackfish so ends this day

coarse E.S.E

Friday June 26th

This day commences with fine weather light air from W. commenced rigging the Boats saw a number of Sails astern saw a School of Blackfish at 4 O'clock P.M. middle part strong Breeze took in all the small Sails latter part wind light sent the putting spuddants aloft. saw a school of Grampus. so ends this day

coarse E.S.E

Saturday June 27th

This day commences with light air from W.N.W with some fog mid part much the same latter part more clear but warm so ends this day

Sunday June 28th

Lat. 39.10^N This day commences with light winds from N.E
Lon. 66.75^W mid part strong winds took in the small Sails and close hauled later part wind stronger reefed the fore topsail. had a shower of rain accompanied with thunder and lightning so ends this day

Monday June 29th

Lat. 38.37^N This day commences with strong winds from N.E Ship
Lon. 64.18^W heeled E. off, her course mid part wind died away made sail and stood along on the wind later part fine weather saw two Ships off Labboard quarter so ends this day

Tuesday June 30th

Lat. 39.30^N This day commences with fine weather and light winds
Lon. 69.33^W from E.S.E mid part much the same later part wind from same quarter and light saw three Sails men employed in making Scrub Broom talls so ends this day

2
N. Atlantic Wednesday July 1st 1868

Lat. ^{N.} 40 32 lowered the Boats to practice the men in pulling
Long. ^{W.} 63.01 saw three ships Edward Macomber got his fingers
jammed in clearing a foul Boat table full mid
part weather much the same latter part light winds
from E. saw a number of sails so ends this day

Thursday July 2^d

Lat. ^{N.} 40 07 This day commences with strong winds from N.E.
Long. ^{W.} 60 05 men employed in mending an old Spanker mid
part light baffling winds with showers of rain later
strong winds from E.S.E made a tarpolan for the mending
machine saw two ships off the weather bow so ends this day

Friday July 3^d

Lat. ^{N.} 40 36 This day commences with strong winds from E.S.E and
Long. ^{W.} 58.46 heavy sea Charles Gordon fell from fore top while lashing
some spars and bruised his arms and body and is laid
up mid part wind very light later part light breeze
from E. lowered the Boats and practiced the crew
bores employed in sheathing the deck so ends this day

Saturday July 4th

Lat. ^{N.} 40 56 This day commences with very light airs from N.E.
Long. ^{W.} 57.36 and fine weather saw a number of sails mid part
wind hauled to the westward and gave us a fair wind
later part weather fine with light breeze from W. a number
of sails in sight so ends this day

Sunday July 5th

Lat. ^{N.} 40 57 This day commences with light winds from W.
Long. ^{W.} 60 32 and fine weather mid part much the same later part
winds light from W by N. broke out fair and aft for
a cask of old bread a number of sails in sight so ends

Monday July 6th

Lat. ^{N.} 40 38 This day commences with light winds from W by N with
fine weather lowered for Blackfish at 7 P.M. but it being
so near dark could not stake mid part weather the same
later part fine weather a number of sails in sight so ends

N. Atlantic Tuesday July 7th 1868

Lat. ^{N.} 41 13
Lon. ^{W.} 51 33
This day commences with fine weather with a light W.S.W. breeze men employed in mending an old Spanker mid part weather much the same later part raised a squall of Killies and Gampus lowered but could not strike ambient the Spanker and up another s.o ends this day

Wednesday July 8th

Lat. ^{N.} 40 58
Lon. ^{W.} 58 46
This day commences with fine weather and a light breeze from W.S.W. saw a number of Ships all day mid part fine breeze from S.W. later part broke out the Muzzys hatch for Pickels and Hoams coopered them and stowed them below again so ends this day

Thursday July 9th

Lat. ^{N.} 41 05
Lon. ^{W.} 46 01
This day commences with light winds from S.W. and fine weather mid part fresh breeze from same quarter later part fine weather and fresh breeze from S.S.W. broke out the fore lower hold for an old Fine Sail and some ballage so ends this day

Friday July 10th

Lat. ^{N.} 40 58
Lon. ^{W.} 41 39
This day commences with strong winds from S.S.W. with damp foggy weather saw one sail mid part very strong breeze from same quarter later part wind not s.o strong Coates employed in making hanks for Boat Mast so ends this day

Saturday July 11th

Lat. ^{N.} 41 20
Lon. ^{W.} 38 47
This day commences with fresh breezes from W.S.W. with rather damp foggy weather mid part moderate with showers of rain later fine weather and moderate breezes from W. saw one sail s.o ends this day

Sunday July 12th

Lat. ^{N.} 42 20
Lon. ^{W.} 36 31
This day commences with moderate breezes from W. and fine weather picked up a Barrel of Kerosene Oil mid part foggy weather last part saw the spout of a Sperm Whale but it come in foggy and did not see him again saw one Sulphur Bottom Whall. Cooper employed in making M. bases keys so ends this day

Saw a Sperm Whale supposed to be or Sperm Whale but it come in thick and did not see it again

4
S. Atlant Monday July 13th 1868

This day commences with strong winds from S.W. and thick weather mid part gale of wind come down to a close reefed Main topsail at 4 A.M. it rained powerfull latter part much the same one man fell from the Fore yard down on deck and hurt himself badly. continued to rain untill 12 O'clock A.M. s.o ends this day

Tuesday July 14th

Lat. 44^N 20⁰
Lon. 32^W 20⁰

This day commences with a Gale of wind from N.W. put a new sheive into the fore topsail runner block at 6 P.M. the Mate got Woods shoulder which was put out from a fall from the fore yard. mid part more moderate but cool latter part light breeze from S.W. saw two Sails Cooper employed in making M. classes kegs for the men Boatstewers cleaning and setting up craft. s.o ends this day

Wednesday July 15th

Lat. 45^N 05⁰
Lon. 31^W 20⁰

This day commences with moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather saw a school of Grampus mid part light airs from S.W. shortened sail and hauled in the wind latter part more fine with fog at intervals saw one sail and some Grampus s.o ends this day

Thursday July 16th

Lat. 44^N 35⁰
Lon. 31^W 26⁰

This day commences with light breezes from N.W. saw two Sails and two schools of Grampus mid part cold and foggy shortened sail as usual latter part much the same fresh breeze from W.N.W. saw one Schooner s.o ends this day

Friday July 17th

Lat. 43^N 01⁰
Lon. 33^W 46⁰

This day commences with strong breezes from N.W. and cold foggy weather mid part wind very strong from N.W. and very foggy latter part finer fog cleared away and warm weather followed s.o ends this day

Saturday July 18th

Lat. 42^N 15⁰
Lon. 35^W 30⁰

This day commences with fine weather and light breeze from N.W. mid part much the same latter part fine wind from same quarter and warm saw Grampus s.o ends this day

N Atlantic Sunday July 19th 1868

Saw Sperm Whales

This day commences with light breezes from N.W. and fine weather latter part strong breeze from N.W. and thick weather latter part fresh breeze from N.W. raised Sperm Whales going to windward, lowered down three Boats and chased them five hours but owing to their going so quick we gave up the chase and came on board so ends this day

Monday July 20th

Lat 40³⁶
Long 36 15

This day commences with strong breezes from N.W. saw a number of Sails and some Grampus mid part strong breeze from same quarter took in the light sails latter part wind stronger saw a number of Sails and some Grampus so ends this day

Tuesday July 21st

Lat 39 25
Long 36 50

This day commences with strong breezes from N.W. and fine weather saw a number of Sails mid part light winds from same quarter latter part fine weather and light breeze from W.W. lowered for Blackfish but did not strike so ends this day

Wednesday July 22^d

Lat 40 02
Long 38 24

This day commences with light airs from N.W. and fine weather saw a number of sails mid part much the same latter part fine and light breeze from W. saw a number of sails so ends this day

Thursday July 23^d

Lat 40 38
Long 40 00

This day commences with light winds from W. and fine weather saw a Dundee Ship a number of other Sails mid part wind light from W. latter part strong winds from S. all hands employed in mending an old Fore sail so ends this day

Friday July 24th

Lat 40 45
Long 40 30

This day commences with strong breezes from S.W. at 5 P.M. raised a school of Sperm Whales and lowered for them but they were so fast could not strike starboard Boat tried them but could not reach got on board at 8 P.M. and took in sail latter part much the same so ends this day

Saw Sperm Whales

N. Atlantic Saturday July 25th 1868

Lat 40^N 40
Lon. 39^W 46
This day commences with strong winds from S.W. and thick weather with showers of rain Second Mate got his new Boat off of the house and on to the staves mid part weather much the same shortened sail as usual latter part very strong winds from S.W. under double reefed topsails but clear weather so ends this day

Sunday July 26th

Lat 40^N 41
Lon. 39^W 40
This day commences with strong winds from S.W. and fine weather mid part wind lighter under short sail latter part fresh breeze from S.W. broke out Beef and Pork so ends this day

Monday July 27th

Lat 40^N 50
Lon. 40^W 21
This day commences with strong winds from S.W. and clear weather mid part much the same latter part wind strong from S.W. saw a school of Blackfish but it being so rugged did not lower. so ends this day

Tuesday July 28th

Lat 41^N 13
This day commences with strong winds and thick weather and a heavy sea running carried away the flying jib stay mid part weather much the same latter part wind stronger under short sail so ends this day

Wednesday July 29th

Lat 41^N 07
Lon. 40^W 00
This day commences with strong winds from S.W. mid part gale of wind from N.W. took in sail down to a close reefed Main Top sail later part moderate down. wind hauled to S.W. and fine weather followed bent the flying jib so ends this day

Thursday July 30th

This day commences with light breezes and fine weather lowered for Blackfish did not strike mid part weather thick and rainy latter part fresh breeze from N.W. broke out the fore hold for a. Car. of Beruel Capt. Pierce sick with the tooth ache so ends this day

N. Atlantic Friday July 31st 1868

Lat 40^N 41²
Lon 41³⁷ This day commences with light winds from S.W. and fine weather latter part. dead calm shortened sail as usual latter part fine weather and light breeze from S.W. saw one sail so ends this day

Saturday August 1st

Lat 40^N 39⁴⁹ This day commences with light breezes from S.W. the Mate painted his Boat crew employed in repairing the Ships rigging mid part weather much the same shortened sail as usual latter part fresh breeze from S.W. saw one sail so ends this day

Sunday Aug 2^d

Lat 41^N 20⁰
Lon 40^N 10⁰ This day commences with light breezes from S.W. and fine weather lowered for Blackfish but did not get any mid part weather much the same latter part light winds from S. accompanied with showers of rain so ends this day

Monday Aug 3^d

Lat 41^N 03⁰
Lon 39^N 17 This day commences with light breezes from W. N. W. and fine weather mid part showery with light winds took in sail as usual latter part light breezes from S.W. men employed in repairing Ships rigging. Second Mate painted his Boat so ends this day

Tuesday Aug 4th

Lat 41^N 35⁰
Lon 38^N 58⁰ This day commences with light winds from N.W. and foggy weather mid part much the same took in sail as usual latter part fresh breeze from W. N. W. and hazy weather broke out the Main hold for water men employed in repairing the Ships rigging so ends this day

Wednesday Aug 5th

Lat 40^N 38⁰
Lon 38^N 02⁰ This day commences with breezes from W. N. W. and thick weather saw two sails latter part much the same shortened sail as usual latter part changeable men employed in repairing Ships rigging so ends this day

N. Atlantic Thursday Aug 6th 1868

This day commences with light winds from N.W. N.W.
 Lat. 41 01 N. changeable with showers of rain mid part light winds from
 Lon. W. shortened sail as usual latter part showery and squally
 weather. men employed in repairing rigging so ends this day

Friday Aug 7th

This day commences with strong winds from W.N.W. and
 Lat. 41 20 N. changeable weather saw no sails mid part much the same
 Lon. 36 00 shortened sail as usual latter part strong winds from W.N.W.
 and foggy hands employed in repairing so ends this day

Saturday Aug 8th

Lat. 41 06 N. This day commences with strong winds from N.W. and rough
 Lon. 35 10 weather respect the topsails mid part heavy squalls accompanied
 with rain latter part fine with fresh breeze from N. so ends

Sunday Aug 9th

This day commences with light breezes from N. and fine weather
 Lat. 41 00 mid part much the same kept sail on all night steering S.E. latter
 Lon. 32 20 part fine overcast weather and light wind from N. men employed in
 repairing main yard foot ropes so ends this day

Monday Aug 10th

This day commences with fine weather and light breeze from
 Lat. 40 00 N.W. hauled for Blackfish and did not get any mid part fine
 Lon. 30 23 saw one sail kept sail on most all night steering S.E. latter part
 fine sighted the Island of Flores bearing S.E. by E. a distance
 30 miles so ends this day

Tuesday Aug 11th

This day commences with strong winds and heavy squalls from
 Lat. N.W. cruising off N. of Flores mid part much the same kept sail
 Lon. on all night latter part light winds from N. and fine weather saw
 a sail and Grampires. so ends this day

Wednesday Aug 12th

This day commences with fine weather from N.W. saw one
 Lat. 40 08 N. sail mid part dead calm kept sail on all night latter part
 Lon. 32 24 light breeze from N.W. men employed in rigging out the cutting
 stage and repairing rigging so ends this day

N. Atlantic Thursday Aug 13th

1868

Lat. 41 55^N
Long. 93 32 This day commences with light winds from N.W. and fine weather men employed in repairing rigging. mid part much the weather shortened sail, as usual latter part fine and light airs from N.W. so ends this day

Friday Aug 14th

This day commenced with light airs from N.W. and fine weather mid part dead calm. kept sail on all night latter part much the same men employed in repairing the Sparkes fine weather and no wind so ends this day

Saturday Aug 15th

Lat 40 36
Long 94 09 This day commences with a dead calm and fine weather the men employed in repairing the Sparkes mid part a number of the men went in bathing. shortened sail, as usual latter part light breeze from N.W. saw one sail so ends.

Sunday Aug 16th

Lat 40 25
Long 91 59 This day commences with fresh breezes from N.W. and fine weather saw two or three sails mid part much the same steering towards the Islands a S by E course latter part fine with a light breeze from N. broke out the apple hatch for chief Apples so ends this day

Monday Aug 17th

Lat 40 35
Long 90 00 This day commences with fine weather and a moderate breeze from N. saw three sails broke out the main hatch for sugar and meal. latter mid part wind hauled to S. at 11 P.M. sighted the Island of Flores bearing S.E. latter part fresh breeze from S. saw one sail which abate off duty and sack with the shells and sugar so ends this day

Tuesday Aug 18th

Lat 40 47
Long 87 47 This day commences with light breezes from S.E. and fine weather mid part much the same kept sail on all night latter part fine weather and light airs from S.E. saw a number of sails men employed in repairing the Ships rigging so ends this day of trouble

Wednesday Aug 19th

Lat 40 57
Long 84 57 This day commences with fine weather and dead calm a number of sails in sight - mid part much the same latter part light airs from S.E. men employed in repairing Ships rigging so ends.

N. Atlantic Thursday Aug 20th 1868

This day commences with very light airs from S. and fine weather
Lat 39° 58' and a boat crew from Brig Emeline came on board after water and
Long. 29° 20' and number of sail in sight much part much the same weather but
more wind latter part fine light breeze from S. three Islands
in sight Flores, Carvo and Tico so ends this day of trouble

Friday Aug 21st

This day commences with fine weather and light airs from S
mid part much the same latter part fine weather and light breeze
from S.W. broke out the Main hatch for water saw a large ship
a number of the Western Islands lying to the S of us so ends this day

Saturday Aug 22nd

This day commences with light breezes from N.W. and
fine weather set up the Mizzen Stays a number of the Islands
in sight mid part weather much the same latter fine stop
heading for Graciosa lowered for Killes so ends this day

Sunday Aug 23rd

This day commences with fine weather and light breeze from N.W.
the Island of Graciosa about two miles distant lowered the
Starboard Boat and pulled in ashore to trade for Potatoes but
having no Blackfish Oil could not get any Potatoes nor onions
stopped on the Island four hours and returned to the ship and
stood down between St. George and Terceira mid part light airs from
N.W. latter part fine steering S.E. between the two last named Islands
saw a sail and luffed on the wind and heaved for her so ends

Monday Aug 24th

This day commences with fresh breezes from N.W. and fine
weather spoke and gammed the Bk. Selsk. of Fair Haven
exchanged a bag of dried Apples for a bag of Potatoes mid
part off the Islands of Graciosa and Terceira shortened sail
as usual latter part chanceable weather off St. George cruising
for Whales heading for Tico so ends this day of trouble

Tuesday Aug 25th

This day commences with fine weather and light winds from N.W.
cruising off the Island of Terceira and Tico latter part much the
same spoke the John T. West 7 miles from here with 40 bbls. Sperm
ends

Graciosa N. A.

N. Atlantic Wednesday Aug 26th 1868

This day commences with light breezes from N. and fine weather. cruising off S.E. of L'azul mid part much the same kept sail on all night latter part light airs from N. sent Main Top Gullunt-spring stay aloft and bent the Sail so ends.

Thursday Aug 27th

This day commences with light airs from N.E. and fine weather. men employed in repairing ship's rigging mid part weather much the same latter part light breezes from E. the ship heading towards Carro. a number of sails in sight so ends this day

Friday Aug 28th

This day commences with light breezes from N. went into Flores in the morning after Potatoes and Onions pulled into the town of Santuero and from there down to Point Elgyedo and from there back to Santuero and got off a hundred bush. of Potatoes and seven bbls. of Onions discharged our sick man and got on board of the vessel at sunset saw the Oliver Crocker Morning Star Leonidas and Oaspray at Point Elgyedo recruiting at night stood off to the westward of Carro. so ends

Flores. W.S.

Saturday Aug 29th

This day commences with fresh breeze from N.W. and fine weather got the recruits on board and stood out to the north of the Pelande of Flores and Carro mid part rainy and squally latter part light winds from W. and foggy so ends this day

Sunday Aug 30th

This day commences with fresh breezes from N. and weather thick and foggy cruising off the North of Flores mid part fine. latter part foggy spoke the Bk. Lurub. of New Bedford. I was sick all night with the Cholera Morbus. the Third Mate is now very sick with the same complaint. caused by eating some kind of fruit. so ends this day

N. Atlantic Monday Aug 31st 1868

Saw Sperm Whales

This day commences with light breezes from N. and fine weather saw a Sperm Whale just at sunset about two miles from the ship but it being so late did not lower mid part weather much the same. shortened sail as usual. latter part fine weather and light breeze from S.E. the men at work repairing ships rigging. Thrice Note some better. cruising off the N. of the Islands so ends.

Tuesday Aug Sept 1st

This month commences with strong winds from N.W. saw one sail which we called the Elizabeth Swift mid part heavy squalls with showers of rain thunder and lightning latter part strong winds from N.W. under double reef to foreails. at 12 A.M. more moderate so ends.

Wednesday Sept 2^d

This day commences with light winds from N.W. and a heavy sea running mid part much the same took in sail as usual latter part fine with light winds from S.W. saw a school of Blackfish and hunted but did not strike. one ship in sight so ends this day.

Thursday Sept 3^d

This day commences with strong winds from S.W. and fine weather sighted Flores mid part much the same at 7 A.M. in under the land sent the second officer in shot to look for a place to get water but not finding any good squared the ship away for Fayal saw a number of Sails around the Islands of Flores and Crave. the Thrice Note was taken with the grasping pains. again so ends this day.

Friday Sept 4th

This day commences with fine weather and fresh breeze from S.W. saw a number of Sails going to the Eastward Fayal not in sight yet men employed in repairing ships rigging.

13

N. Atlantic Saturday Sept. 5th 1868

Off
Fayal M.S.

This day commences with strong winds from N.W. and fine weather. on the passage from P. loses to Fayal mid. past wind very strong. sighted Fayal at 2 P.M. wind hauled ahead. and we had to beat the ship up within two miles of the island then the Capt. lowered his Boat and pulled in to Fayal. taking the ^{mate} Third who was sick to see the Doctor latter part gale of wind from N.E. bought some Onions and Potatoes and sent off to the Ship. so ends.

Sunday Sept 6th

This day commences with strong winds from N.E. and thick rainy weather mid. past left the island after sunset and calculated to go on board of the Minnesota but it blind thick and blowing hard went on board of the Adeline which was lying at anchor in the harbor and stayed all night latter part weather more fine left the Adeline at six O'clock A.M. for the Minnesota which was lying off and on the Island and got on board at seven A.M. headed the ship to the Lion cruise the Third Mate is some better today. got a letter from home. the Oliver Crocker was lying off and on and the Osprey and a number more Vessels were lying at anchor in the harbor so ends this day

Monday Sept 7th

This day commences with very strong winds from N.E. put a reef in the topsails mid. past wind continued to increase close reefed the topsails latter part wind stronger and a heavy sea running. furled the fore topsail and hove two under a close reefed main topsail fore topmast and mizzen staysail. at 12 A.M. wind lulled set the fore topsail so ends this day

Tuesday Sept 8th

This day commences with very strong winds from N.E. set the Foresail and Spanker mid. past more moderate with clear weather latter part much the same set the Main Set Gullant Sail saw the sails so ends

N. Atlantic Wednesday Sept 9th 1867

This day commences with strong winds from N.E. and thick rainy weather mid. part squally with showers of rain reefed the Topsails latter part much the same so ends this day

Thursday Sept 10th

This day commences with strong winds and squalls of rain from N.E. middle part light winds from same quarter latter part fine weather and light breeze from S.W. so ends this day

Friday Sept 11th

This day commences with fresh breezes from S.W. and fine weather mid. part much the same kept sail on all night latter part fine weather and strong winds from same quarter. trying to get the ship to the S but the wind wont let. the men employed in repairing ships rigging so ends this day

Saturday Sept 12th

This day commences with fine weather and light winds from S.E. middle part much the same kept sail on all night latter part fine weather and a light breeze from the same quarter broke out the main hold for Reef & Park saw some Grampus the ship heading to the S towards the Cape de Verde so ends this day

Sunday Sept 13th

This day commences with light winds from S.E. and very fine weather mid. part very little wind kept sail on all night making passage towards the Cape de Verde latter part wind light from same quarter and pleasant weather. so ends this day

Monday Sept 14th

This day commences with light breezes from S.E. and fine weather saw a school of Killers mid. part much the same latter part light airs from N.E. and very fine weather hands employed in repairing ships rigging so ends this day

N. Atlantic Tuesday Sept 15th 1868

This day brings forth fine weather and light winds from N.E. saw a school of Killis mid part much the same latter part light breeze from E. broke out the after between decks and Cooped the provisions. Coopers employed in making a Shidding Sail Boom Ends and

Wednesday Sept 16th

This day brings forth fine weather and light breezes from E. Coopers employed in making Shidding Sail Boom midlle part weather much the same latter part fine weather and a nice breeze from N.E. finished the Boom and broke out water so ends this day

Thursday Sept 17th

This day commences with fine weather and a nice breeze from N.E. set the fore topmast Shidding sail. saw a large breach about five miles ahead of the Ship but it was not seen again mid & latter part much the same weather so ends this day

Friday Sept 18th

This day commences with light ^{strong} winds from N.E. men employed in repairing Ships rigging saw a Brig of to the westward going to the northward mid part strong winds took in the Main Royal latter part wind some stronger making a straight passage towards the Cape de Verd Islands so ends this day

Saturday Sept 19th

This day commences with strong N.E. trade winds furlled the small sails unshrouded the Main topsail brace shechants and blocks mid part much the same weather latter part strong breeze from N.E. sighted the Island of St. Antone bearing S. S. W. distance about 20 miles saw quite a number of Sails to the windward of us between us and the Island the last two hours of this day wind died away in a measure set the small sails so ends this day

Cape Verde
St. Antone

N. Atlantic Wednesday Sept 9th 1868

This day commences with strong winds from N.E. and thick rainy weather mid. part squally with showers of rain reefed the Topsails latter part much the same so ends this day

Thursday Sept 10th

This day commences with strong winds and squally weather of rain from N.E. middle part light winds from S.W. quarter latter part fine weather and light breeze from S.W. so ends this day

Friday Sept 11th

This day commences with fresh breezes from S.W. and fine weather mid. part much the same kept sail on all night latter part fine weather and strong wind from same quarter. trying to get the ship to the S. but the wind won't let her men employed in repairs. Ship's rigging so ends this day

Saturday Sept 12th

This day commences with fine weather and light winds from S.E. middle part much the same kept sail on all night latter part fine weather and a light breeze from the same quarter broke out the main hold for Beef & Pork saw some Grampus. the ship heading to the S. towards the Cape de Verde so ends this day

Sunday Sept 13th

This day commences with light winds from S.E. and very fine weather mid. part very little wind kept sail on all night making passage towards the Cape de Verde latter part wind light from same quarter and pleasant weather. so ends this day

Monday Sept 14th

This day commences with light breezes from S.E. and fine weather saw a school of Killers mid. part much the same latter part light airs from N.E. and very fine weather hands employed in repairing ship's rigging so ends this day

N. Atlantic Tuesday Sept 15th 1868

Lat 27^N 43
Long 26 09
This day brings forth fine weather and light winds from N.E. saw a school of killers mid part much the same latter part light breeze from E. broke out the after between decks and Cooped the provisions Coopers employed in making a Shidding Sail Boom Ends and

Wednesday Sept 16th

Lat 24^N 48
Long 25 20
This day brings forth fine weather and light breezes from E. Coopers employed in making Shidding Sail Boom middle part weather much the same latter part fine weather and a nice breeze from N.E. finished the Boom and broke out water so ends this day

Thursday Sept 17th

Lat 23^N 18
Long 26 20
This day commences with fine weather and a nice breeze from N.E. set the fore topmast Shidding sail. saw a large breach about five miles ahead of the ship but it was not seen again mid & latter part much the same weather so ends this day

Friday Sept 18th

Lat 20^N 11
Long 26 10
This day commences with light winds from N.E. men employed in repairing ships rigging saw a Bird of to the westward going to the northward mid part strong winds took in the Main Royal latter part minor some stronger. making a straight passage towards the Cape de Verd Islands so ends this day

Saturday Sept 19th

Lat 17^N 05
Long 25 47
This day commences with strong N.E. trade winds furlled the small sails overhauled the Main Topsail brace spectants and blocks mid part much the same weather latter part strong breeze from N.E. sighted the Island of St. Antone bearing S. S. W. distance about 20 miles saw quite a number of Sails to the windward of us between us and the Island the last two hours of this day wind died away in a measure set the small sails so ends this day

Cape Verde
St. Antone

N. Atlantic Sunday Sept. 20th 1868

*Lat. 13³⁹
Sun. 23²⁰* This day commences with light winds from N.E. and fine weather sun. 7 sails and all Merchantmen mid part light winds from S. set the Fore topmast. Stud ding-bail latter light winds from N.E. raised a school of Blackfish. hauled down four Bouts and the Capt. and second officer caught each one, a piece took them alongside and stripped the Blubber off of them which made $\frac{2}{3}$ bbl. of Oil so ends this day

Monday Sept. 21st

*Lat. 13⁰²
Sun. 23⁰¹* This day commences with fine weather and steady winds from N.E. saw a number of Merchantmen mid day part strong breeze from same quarter latter part much the same saw a number of sails so ends this day

Tuesday Sept 22^d

*Lat
Sun.* This day commences with thick squally weather wind from N.E. saw a number of sails mid part wind hauled to S. and us off latter part weather much the same stopped the Teryawks and boiled out the Blubber of the two Black-fish which we caught Sunday last so ends this day

Wednesday Sept 23^d

*Lat. 11²⁸
Sun. 23⁴⁴* This day commences with light winds and squally weather wind from S.W. mid part changeable winds with squalls of wind and rain latter part fine weather and light breezes from N. saw a number of sails caught a large Alceore so ends this day

Thursday Sept 24th

*Lat. 10⁴⁶
Sun 23⁵⁴* This day commences with light variable winds mid part wind from all quarters with squalls and heavy showers of rain latter part light winds from N.E. and fine weather sun. 3 sails so ends this day

17

N. Atlantic *Friday* Sept. 25th 1868

Lat. 10⁰⁵^N
Long. 23⁵¹
This day commences with light winds from E. N. E. and fine weather mid. part weather squally with showers of rain latter part strong winds from S. E. and squally Cooper employed in making a tub drag so ends this day of trouble.

Saturday Sept. 26th

Lat. 9¹⁶^N
Long. 23³⁰
This day commences with light winds from S. E. and thick weather mid. part fine with light airs from N. saw a school of Blackfish close to the ship latter part light winds from N. E. with some heavy showers of rain so ends this day

Sunday Sept. 27th

Lat. 8⁵⁵^N
Long. 23¹⁷
This day commences with light winds from N. and shivery sun a number of sails mid. part light variable winds and heavy showers of rain latter part fine weather and light winds from N. saw a number of sails so ends this day

T Monday Sept. 28th

This day commenced with fine weather and light winds from N. saw a number of sails heading to the southward at 5 P. M. wind hauled to the S. E. mid. part wind hauled to the S. W. and headed us off our course. it being S by E. and fine weather followed latter part wind from the same quarter and squally with rain all the latter part saw a number of sails so ends

Tuesday Sept. 29th

Lat. 7³⁹
Long. 21¹⁸
This day commences with fresh breezes from S. W. with rain and squalls of wind saw a number of sails took in the light and the wind away. set all sail again mid. part light winds from S. E. with squalls latter part fine weather and light winds from S. E. saw a number of sails making to the southward so ends this day of trouble.

N. Atlantic Wednesday Sept 30th 1868

Lat. 634
Lon. 2012
This day commences with light winds from S.W. and fine weather steering S by E middle part light winds and squalls of rain intervals latter part fine weather and a light breeze from S.W. so ends this day

Thursday Oct 1st

Lat. 541
Lon. 1931
This day commences with light winds from S.W. with occasionally a shower of rain saw a number of sails at 4 P.M. saw what we supposed to be Whales and hauled for them but saw none came on board. concluded they were Blackfish, or Porpoises mid part weather much the same latter part wind hauled to the Southward and headed us off our course it being S so ends this day

Friday Oct 2^d

Lat. 439
Lon. 2053
This day commences with strong winds from S.W. and thick showery weather. 8 sails in sight mid part wind hauled to the S.E. and blew a moderate gale with squalls and rain latter part much the same a number of sails in sight steering S by W. so ends this day.

Saturday Oct 3^d

Lat. 255
Lon. 2257
This day commences with strong winds from the Southward and thick weather with squalls and rain saw a number of ships ahead but the wind being strong we out sailed them all. mid part weather much the same. latter part wind continued to blow strong broke out the Main hatch for Beech Island

Sunday Oct 4th

Lat. 105
Lon. 2515
This day commences with strong winds from the South and fine clear weather steering S.W. by W. middle part weather much the same latter part fine weather a steady strong wind from S. saw two sails so ends this day.

Monday Oct 5th

Lat. 116
Lon. 2709
This day commences with strong winds from S. and fine weather saw one sail hauled for Blackfish at 5 P.M. and did not get any middle part weather much the same but wind stronger latter part fine and a strong wind set up the Mizen topmast & Gullent backstays and

B.
A. Atlantic Tuesday October 6th 1868

This day commences with strong winds from
Lat. 30⁴₄ S. S. E. and pleasant weather steering S. W. by S.
Long. 28¹⁴₄ middle part strong breeze with a shower of rain
occasionally. latter part fine weather and a fresh
breeze from S. S. E. sun and sails so ends this day

Wednesday Oct. 7th

This day commences with strong winds from S. S. E.
Lat. 5⁴₄ and fine weather middle part weather much the
Long. 24⁴₄ same latter part fine weather and a fresh breeze
from S. E. the watch employed in breaking out the
lower fore hold for water and to repair the Fibre
and Bream. sun and sails so ends this day.

Thursday Oct 8th

This day commences with strong winds from S. E.
Lat. 8²₉ and fine weather the Lubbock watch employed
Long. 30⁵₆ in breaking out Fibre and Bream to repair it
saw three Sails middle part weather much the same
latter part strong winds from E. S. E. and fine weather
broke out Bay & Fore and Aft so ends this day

Friday October 9th

This day commences with very strong trade winds
from E. S. E. and fine weather middle part much
Lat. 11⁴₂ the same latter part stronger winds from the same
Long. 31⁵₉ quarter and fine weather steering S. S. W. a part of
the watch employed in making a main sail for the
Captains Boat so ends this day of trouble

Saturday Oct. 10th

This day commences with strong winds from S. W. by S.
Lat. 14⁵₆ and fine weather steering S. W. by S. mid. part had
Long. 33¹₆ a shower of rain latter part fine weather with a strong
wind from E. by N. a part of the watch employed in
making the Captains Boat sail so ends this day

S. Atlantic Sunday October 11th 1868

This day commences with fresh breezes from E by N.
 Lat. 16⁵²_N and pleasant weather. finished the Capt. Pontreuil
 Lat. 34³²_N saw some Sulphur bottom Whales. mid. part fine weather
 latter part fine weather, and a fresh breeze from the E.
 steering S.W. by S. saw one Humpback. so ends this day.

Monday Oct. 12th

This day commences with light winds from E.N.E.
 Lat. 19¹¹_N and fine weather middle part weather much the same
 Lat. 34³⁸_N latter part light winds from S.E. by E and fine
 weather steering S.S.E. the watch employed in making
 seizing out of cordage so ends this day

Tuesday October 13th

This day begins with fine weather, and a light breeze
 Lat. 19⁴⁴_N from N.E. men at work repairing S.E. rigging S.E.
 Lat. 33³⁶_N middle weather much the same latter part fine
 weather, and a light wind from the N.E. steering
 S.E. by E. the watch employed in setting up the main
 stays &c so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct. 14th

This day commences with fine weather, and a
 Lat. 20⁵⁴_N light wind from S.N.E. steering S.E. by E. mid part
 Lat. 32³⁰_N weather much the same latter part light airs from
 the E. and pleasant weather so ends this day

Thursday Oct. 15th

This day commences with very light airs from N. by W.
 Lat. 22⁰⁵_N steering S. by E. saw one Sail. Cooper employed in making
 Lat. a Stideling Sail Boom in middle part buffing under
 sand squalls of rain latter part fresh breeze from S.E. with
 showers of rain. course about S.E. so ends this day

Friday Oct. 16th

This day commences with strong winds E. and foggy
 Lat. 28²⁴_N weather mid part weather much the same carried away
 Lat. 31⁵³_N the flying jib back rope latter part strong winds from
 same quarter set up the back rope aquits. steering about
 S.E. weather thick, and a heavy sea running so ends

S. Atlantic Saturday Oct. 17th 1868

Lat 25 54
Lon 29 14
This day commences with strong winds from the E. and thick weather furled the fore top. Gullunt sail middle part much the same latter part strong winds from the same quarter, and thick foggy weather the watch employed in setting up the fore topmast stays saw one sail so ends this day.

Sunday Oct. 18th

Lat.
Lon.
This day commences with strong winds from E. N. E. and foggy with showers of rain. mid part weather much the same latter part wind strong from the N. and a heavy fall of rain. and a heavy sea running. steering about S. S. E. so ends

Monday Oct. 19th

Lat. 30 57
Lon. 25 51
This day commences with strong winds from the northward with rain in torrents and the fore sails, and some a new main brace. saw a Sulphur bottom Whale at four P.M. made all sail it being better weather. course S. S. E. mid part weather much the same latter part strong winds from the N. W. and squally broke out the main hatch for fore sail, and main staysail, and stops so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct 20th

Lat 33 04
Lon. 23 19
This day commences with strong winds from S. W. and thick weather with squalls of rain. a mid part very much the same latter part finer with strong winds from same quarter, and cold clearing weather so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct. 21st

Lat 34 00
Lon.
This day commences with strong winds from S. W. and cold foggy weather mid. part squally with showers of rain latter part much the same but the main staysail, and set up one of the flying jib guys. so ends this day.

S. Atlantic Thursday Oct. 22^d 1868

This day commences with light winds from S. and cold foggy weather mid part much the same latter part light winds and fine weather set up the jib stay and bent a new jib stern about S. S. W. so ends this day.

Friday Oct. 23^d

This day commences with light winds from W. S. W. and cold foggy weather set up the flying jib stay. mid part weather much the same latter part strong winds from W. and cold foggy weather with occasionally a shower of rain. bent out coal. B. & P. and some sleep, steering about S by W.

Saturday Oct. 24th

This day commences with strong winds from W. and cold foggy weather steering S by W. at 6 o'clock S. & the wind hauled to the southward. kept the ship off E. by S. mid part wind light and thick foggy weather latter part wind light from S. and fine weather steering about E. made a new fore top gallant stay. at 11 P. M. wind hauled to the eastward so ends this day.

Sunday Oct. 25th

This day commences with light winds from the E. and pleasant weather but, Billy broke out the main hatch for bread. mid. part a fresh breeze from the E. latter part strong winds from the N. E. and cold, cloudy weather. steering E. by S. so ends this day.

Monday Oct. 26th

This day commences with fresh breezes from N. E. and cold thick weather. saw a sperm whale just after sundown but it being so late we did not lower. mid part wind stronger took in sail and laid to latter part a gale of wind from N. E. running close hauled under double reefed top sail so ends this day.

Saw a large sperm whale after sundown

S Atlantic Tuesday Oct. 26th 1868

Lat. 36° 37'
Lon. 130° 22'

Deeance
in sight
Tristan
Oct. 26. 1868

This day commences with strong winds from N.E. and thick cold weather running under double reefed topsails mid. part wind increased to a gale at ten took in the fore topsail and layed it to and a close reefed Main topsail. latter part wind died away to a fresh breeze from W.S.W. set a double reefed topsails and steered E by S. saw one sail so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 27th

Lat. 36° 43'
Lon. 113° 30'

This day commences with strong winds from W. N.W. and fine weather carrying a Main Top Sail and fore sail mid. part fine weather took in sail and stood to the southward latter part strong winds from W.S.W. sighted the Island of Tristan bearing W. distance about 30 miles so ends this day

Thursday Oct. 28th

Lat. 35° 20'
Lon. 81° 17'

This day commenced with strong winds from W. and fine weather cruising on the Tristan ground mid. part strong winds from W. latter part strong winds from W. steering E.S.E. saw one sail. broke out the Main Hatch for Water and Butter

Friday 29th Oct

This day commences with strong winds from W. and cold damp weather mid. part strong winds with rain reefed the Topsails latter part strong winds from W.S.W. steering about S.S.E. weather sunny

Saturday Oct 30th

Lat. 36° 03'
Lon. 40° 05'

This day commences with strong winds from W.S.W. and thick rainy weather mid. part wind stronger from S.W. reefed the topsails and steered S.S.E. latter part strong winds from S.W. and clear cold weather running under double reefed Topsails round

Sunday Oct 31st

This day commences with strong winds from S.W. mid. part wind light from same quarter latter part strong winds from N.E. steering S.E. so ends.

Atlantic Monday November 1st 1868

This month commences with strong winds from N.E. and cold cloudy squally weather steering about S.E. middle part wind increased to gale from S.W. took in all sail except the main Staysail and here the latter part strong gales from same quarter set the close reefed Main Topsail saw a merchant ship lying too near by the weather clear but cold so ends this day

Tuesday Nov 2^d

This day commences with a gale of wind from the S.W. and clear cold weather set and drove. Lat 36 23 S. Lon 201 E. about 11 A.M. had the gangway stove by a sea mid part more moderate set the courses latter part light winds from the westward made all sail saw one merchantman broke out a new Fore topmast stay sail to bend so ends this day

Wednesday Nov 3^d

This day commences with strong winds from N.W. and clear weather broke out Slope latter part wind stronger from the Northward took in the light sails latter part wind increased to gale from North reefed the Topsails and ran steering S by E so ends this day

Thursday Nov 4th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the N.W. and and thick rainy weather running before the wind under close reefed topsails mid part wind lighter but a heavy sea running steering S.E. by E. latter part a light wind from the northward made all sail bent a new Fore topmast stay sail so ends

Friday Nov 5th

This day commences with light winds from N.W. and clear warm weather bent a new Fore sail Lat 36 31 S. Lon 1039 E. mid part wind hauled to the eastward but light latter part light winds from the E. and foggy but warm saw one sail so ends this day

S. Atlantic Saturday Nov. 6th 1868

Whales
Saw 36 13
Long 11 04
Saw 36 13
Long 11 04

This day commences with very light airs from the westward and fine warm weather the watch employed in minding the mizen staysail saw two *Whales* just at night and lowered for them but did not strike as they were galled. Middle part foggy took in sail and luffed too latter part fine weather kept a new main Royal Stay saw some Finback *Whales*. so ends.

Sunday Nov 7th

Saw 36 10
Long 11 23

This day commences with fine warm weather and a light breeze from S.W. latter part foggy took in sail and luffed to the wind latter part fine and a light breeze from the southward saw a number of *Finbacks* so ends this day

Monday Nov 8th

Saw 36 20
Long 11 40

This day commences with light winds from S.W. and foggy weather middle part wind variable and foggy took in sail as usual. latter part light winds from N.W. and thick weather saw no sail so ends

Tuesday Nov 9th

Saw 36 45
Long 36 45
12 50

This day commences with strong winds from S.W. and cold foggy weather mid part took in sail as usual. the wind light from the westward latter part light winds from W.N.W. and very fine warm weather so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 10th

Saw 37 11
Long 13 27

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.W. and clear warm weather. steering S.E. mid part light winds and fine weather kept sail up at night latter part light airs from N.W. and fine saw a large school of *Finbacks*. sent the fore topsail down and repaired so ends this day

Thursday Nov 11th

Saw 37 23
Long 17 00

This day commences with fine warm weather and a light wind from N.W. mid part strong wind latter part double reefed the topsails steering S.E. mid W.N.W. so ends

Indian Ocean. Friday Nov. 12th 1868

This day commences with strong winds from W N W
 Lat. 37 12^S set the main top. Gallant Sail over a double reefed top.
 Lon. 20 47^E sail steering S.E. mid part strong winds with squalls
 of rain and hail latter part wind lighter made all
 sail steering S.E. of the Cape of Good Hope so ends

Saturday Nov. 13th

This day commences with strong winds from W N W
 Lat. 38 12^S and a heavy sea running carrying a fore topmast Studd
 Lon. 24 10^E ng sail mid part much the same latter part strong winds
 from W N W and squally with showers of rain sent down the
 fore top Gallant Sail to repair it so ends this day

Sunday Nov. 14th

This day commences with steady winds W S W and fine
 Lat. 37 40^S weather latter mid part stronger winds from S W and
 Lon. 27 12^E thick weather latter part fine weather and a light
 breeze from S S W gazed a Whight Whale at eight O.
 clock A.M. and lowered two Boats and chased him until
 noon but did not strike as he went to the windward
 quick so ends this day of trouble

Monday Nov. 15th

This day commences with strong winds from W N W
 Lat. 37 47^S and fine clear weather saw a large number of Finbucke
 Lon. 30 47^E middle part strong winds carrying all sail latter part
 strong winds from the same quarter steering S.E. so ends.

Tuesday Nov. 16th

This day commences with strong winds from W S W and
 Lat. 37 45^S fine clear weather carrying all sail mid part a gale of
 Lon. 34 58^E wind from N W reefed the topsails latter part wind lighter
 from the westward saw a school of Blackfish commenced to
 break out the Main hold for water steering S.E. so ends

Wednesday Nov. 17th

This day commences with strong winds from the westward and
 Lat. 37 30^S fine weather broke out water mid strong winds from S W course
 Lon. 34 58^E N.E. latter part strong winds from S S W course S.E. saw some
 Finbucke men employed in repairing rigging so ends this day

Saw Whales

Indian Ocean Thursday Nov. 18th 1868

Long Blackfish
This day commences with light winds from S.S.W. and fine weather raised a school of Blackfish and three Boats and succeeded in bringing four to the Ship which made 4 bbls of oil mid. part light winds from W.S.W. latter light winds from N.W. and fine weather sun a large number of Fimbriates. the men employed in mincing blubber so ends this day

Lat. 36⁵²
Long. 40²⁹

Friday Nov. 19th

This day commences with light breezes from N.W. and fine clear weather. finished mincing blubber mid. part weather much the same latter part fine warm weather and a light breeze from the N. tried out the four Blackfish so ends this day

Lat. 37⁴¹
Long. 42¹⁵

Saturday Nov. 20th

This day commences with light winds from the N. and fine warm weather the watch employed in breaking out the after hatch mid. part very light air from the N.W. latter part light airs from the northward and fine warm weather sent the Main Top sail down and mended it so ends this day. course about S.S.W.

Lat. 38⁴⁰
Long. 42⁵⁵

Sunday Nov. 21st

This day commences with light winds from the N. and fine weather sun a school of Killers mid. part wind stronger from S.E. with rain. latter part brings a gale of wind from the W.S.W. and cold foggy weather reefed the topsails. course S by E. so ends this day

Lat. 41¹⁰
Long. 45⁰⁹

Monday Nov. 22^d

This day commences with strong winds from W.S.W. and clear cold weather. course S.S.W. at 4 P.M. kept off to E.S.E. and made all sail mid. part light winds from S.W. latter part light winds from S.W. and cold disagreeable weather. course S. by E. so ends

Lat. 41³⁰
Long. 48⁰⁵

Indian Ocean. Tuesday Nov. 23. 1868

This day commences with light winds from S.W. and cold clear weather. course E.S.E. saw one Finback. mid part light winds from the eastward latter part fresh breezes from E.S.E. and thick foggy weather with some rain broke out. course S.W. by S. so ends this day

Wednesday 24th Nov 1868

This day commences with strong winds from N.E. to N. and rainy weather mid part strong winds from N.W. weather much the same latter part took in sail for a gale of wind but it did not happen arrived in the Croizette morning ground but saw nothing so ends this day.

Thursday Nov. 25th

This day commences with fine weather and a light wind from the N.W. course S. by E. saw a few Finbacks mid part strong winds from N.W. and fine weather latter part a gale of wind with rain from the N.W. double reefed the Topsails. course S.E. by E. so ends this day.

Friday Nov. 26th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the N.W. with thick fog and rain running S.E. by E under double reefed Topsails leaving the Croizette Whale ground as fast as possible. mid brings a gale of wind from the same quarter with squalls of rain and hail latter much the same carrying all sail and steering E.S.E. so ends

Saturday Nov. 27th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the N.W. and squalls of hail mid part much the same latter part wind from the W.N.W. and stronger carrying double reefed topsails so ends this day. course S. by E

Sunday Nov. 28th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the W.N.W. and a very heavy sea running mid part more moderate made all sail latter part much the same carrying all sail. course S.E. by E. latter part wind strong from N. by W. broke out the main hold for water so ends this day

Lat.
Lon.

Croizette

Lat. 45° 26'
Lon. 48° 58'

Croizette

Lat. 45° 04'
Lon. 57° 30'

Lat. 44° 18'
Lon. 62° 30'

Lat. 44° 08'
Lon. 67° 00'

Indian Ocean Monday Nov. 29th 1888

Lat 43° 59' N. W. and fine weather. Mid part strong winds from
Lon 71° 30' the westward with rain and thick fog took in the
light sails latter part much the same broke out
the sun so ends this day. course S. E. by E.

Tuesday Nov. 30th

Lat. This day commences with light winds from N. W.
Lon. and foggy weather course S. E. by E. Middle part much
the same latter part a thick fog and wind from
the westward so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 1st

Lat. 44° 12' This day commences with strong winds from
Lon. 29° 29' N. W. and a thick fog. Middle part wind strong
from N. N. W. and more clear. latter part strong
winds from N. N. W. and thick weather the sun
being invisible most of the time. course E. S. E. so ends

Thursday Dec. 2nd

Lat. This day commences with strong winds from N. N. W.
Lon. the weather being thick and foggy steering E. S. E. carrying
all sail. Mid part wind stronger took in the light
sails. latter part wind not so strong but the weather
thick made all sail. course S. E. by E. so ends this day.

Friday Dec 3rd

Lat. This day commences with light winds from N. N. W.
Lon. and thick foggy weather. Mid part strong winds
from N. by W. and a thick fog. latter part light
winds from the N. with thick fog and rain. carrying
all sail. course E. S. E. so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 4th

Lat. This day commences with fresh winds from the
N. N. E. with thick fog and rain. Mid part west-
ing much the same. latter part light winds from
the northward with rain so ends this day.

Indian Ocean Sunday Dec. 5th 1868

Lat. 44° 06' ^S
 Lon. 96° 08' ^E
 This day commences with light airs from the W. S. W. and thick rainy weather. Mid part strong winds from the N. W. with occasionally a shower of rain. Latter part strong winds from the W. S. W. and clear cold weather course E. S. E. so ends this day.

Monday Dec 6th

Lat. 44° 20' ^S
 Lon. 100° 13' ^E
 This day commences with light winds from the W. S. W. with clear cold weather. Mid part strong winds from N. W. with showers of rain at intervals. Latter part light winds from the N. N. W. with squalls of rain. course about E. S. E. so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 7th

Lat. 44° 41' ^S
 Lon. 103° 28' ^E
 This day commences with strong winds from the N. N. W. with clear weather except a squall of rain at intervals. Mid part wind stronger from the same quarter. Latter part strong winds from N. N. W. and the weather cold. course E. S. E. so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 8th

Lat. 44° 56' ^S
 Lon. 110° 00' ^E
 This day begins with strong wind from the N. N. W. with drizzling rain took in the light sails. Mid part strong winds from the N. N. W. and the weather thick. Latter part strong winds from the same quarter. broke out flour and sugar so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 9th

Lat.
 Lon.
 This day commences with light winds from the N. W. and good weather. with a smooth sea steering E. S. E. off Cape Loven. Mid part light winds and thick weather saw a Finback Whale. Latter part light winds from the N. course about E. S. E. so ends this day.

Friday Dec 10th

Lat. 45° 00' ^S
 Lon. 116° 20' ^E
 This day commences with light winds from the N. and good weather. and a smooth sea off to the S. W. of New Holland. Mid part light winds from the S. W. and good weather. Latter part weather much the same. had some sails and gun repairs so ends this day.

Indian Ocean Saturday Dec 11th 1868

Lat. 44³⁵^S This day commences with light winds from
Sun. 120⁰⁰ the N.W. and fine weather mid part weather
foggy and wind light latter part light winds
from N.W. and fine weather. turned up the Sta
board Boat and painted it so ends this day

Sunday Dec 12th

Lat. This day commences with light winds from
Sun. 124³⁰ W.N.W. mid. part strong winds from N.W.
with rain and thick fog latter part stronger
from the same quarters and rainy weather
course about E by S. running along the south coast
of New Holland steering for Van Diemens Land
at 9 O'clock it began to blow a gale of wind from
the N.W. reefed the topsails so ends this day

Monday Dec 13th

Lat. 43¹⁴^S This day commences with a strong gale of wind
Sun. 126³² from the W.N.W. with squalls of rain. running the
Ship under before the wind under a close reefed
main topsail. mid part took in all sail and run
under bare poles for an hour then luffed too and a
main staysail and luffed too all night. latter
part luffed too until 10 A.M. then heft off before the wind
and run under close reefed topsails the weather being
more moderate set the Fore sail so ends this day

Tuesday Dec 14th

Lat. 43⁴⁴^S This day commences with a gale of wind from the W
Sun. 131³⁹ and thick fog and rain. running under close reefed
topsails mid part more moderate set the main top
Gallant Sail the wind S.W. and course E by S. latter
part wind very strong took in sail down to a close
main topsail. course E. so ends this day of trouble

Wednesday Dec 15th

Lat. This day commences with a gale of wind from the
Sun. 136⁰¹ S.W. with squalls of rain mid part much the same
running under close reefed topsails latter part more
moderate but a heavy sea running so ends this day

A Home By The Sea.

O give me a home by the sea,
 Where wild ^{waves} ~~waves~~ are crestled with foam,
 Where shrill winds are carolling free
 As o'er the blue waters they come.
 How I'd list to the ocean's loud roar
 And joy in its stormiest glee
 Nor ask in this wide world for more
 Than a home by the deep heaving sea
 O'er a home, a home.

A home by the deep heaving sea.

2d

At morn when the sun from the East
 Comes mantled in crimson and gold
 Whose hues on the billows are cast
 Which sparkle with splendor untold
 Oh! then by the shore would I stray
 And swim as the swimmers free
 Then sing and gaze far away
 At my home by the deep heaving sea
 O'er a home, a home.

3d

At eve when the moon in her pride
 Rides queen of the soft summer night
 And glances in the murmuring tide
 With floods of its silvery light
 Oh! earth has no beauty so true
 No place that is dearer to me
 Then give me so free and so fair
 A home by the deep heaving sea
 O'er a home, a home.

Harper, Del.

In the haze I tell my Nellie's sleeping
 And my plumed birdy watch I'm keeping
 Nellie's nest and I go.
 All alone my lonely watch I'm keeping
 In the haze I tell
 And my sleeping Nellie's near me sleeping
 Nellie's dear parent.

Opt by moonlight, often we have wondered
 Through the silent shades
 How where leafy branches sleeping
 Little Nellie is laid.
 All alone my lonely watch I'm keeping
 In the haze I tell
 And my sleeping Nellie's near me sleeping
 Nellie's dear parent.

The Cottage by the Sea. I'm lonely since my Mother died

Childhood's days men pass before me, I'm lonely since my Mother died,
Familiar and scene of long ago, Though friends and kindred ^(near) gather,
Like a dream they seem to me, I cannot check the rising sigh,
Calm and bright as ever, Or stay the heart-felt silent tear,
Days that know my mother's voice, Of earthly friends she was the best,
There my young heart pure and free, My evening youthful steps to guide,
Joyful hail'd each coming morn, Oh do not smile because I weep,
In the cottage by the sea. I'm lonely since my Mother died.

2nd

2nd

I'm lonely since

Fancy sees the rose tree's twining,
Aerund that old and rusted door,
And below the white beach shining,
Where I've gathered shells of yore,
Hears my Mother's gentle warning,
As she took me on her knee,
And again I feel life's meaning,
In the Cottage by the sea.

3rd

3rd

I'm lonely since

What though years have rolled around me,
Though much fairer scenes I view,
Still I never can forget thee,
Childhood's dear and happy home,
And when life's long day is closing,
Oh how happy I shall be,
On some faithful breast reposing,
In the Cottage by the sea.

Annie of the Veil

I'm lonely since

The young stars are glowing their clear light beaming
Their radiance fills the calm summer night -
Come forth like a fairy so blithesome and airy
And ramble in their soft mystic light (Chorus - Come come come here come
The world we inhabit is charmed by thy spirit, Come to the night-tower peak
To be charmed by thy As radiant as the midle warm summer day)
The watch-dog is snoring for fear Annie (sneaking) Come in thy beauty
This beautiful young French girl steal away. (Then answer of duty
The bright moon is beaming the nightingales are sighing (Dear Annie hear
Thy gentle voice is borne upon the quiet
The old folks are shuddering, each minute I'm murmuring
Come forth Annie, dear Annie from the veil.

Indian Ocean, Thursday Dec 16th 1868

Lat 43° 18' N
Lon 140° 40' E
This day commences with a gale of wind from the S.S.W. with rain and fog running under double reefed topsails mid part twin stingers close reefed topsails latter part more moderate broke out the fore hold for Bread set the Main sail but took it in soon as it began to blow stingers so ends this day

Friday Dec 17th

Lat 43° 18' N
Lon 140° 40' E
This day commences with a gale of wind from the S.S.W. with rain mid part more moderate running under single reefed topsails latter part strong winds from the S.S.W. and good weather for the country made all sail course E by S so ends this day

Saturday Dec 18th

Lat 43° 50' N
Lon 146° 29' E
This day commences with light winds from the Westward and foggy weather. Van Diemens Land about 30 miles distant out of sight mid part steady winds from the N.W. took in sail and luffed to the wind latter part sighted the land bearing N.E. distance about 25 miles stood in shore 4 hours and then kept off to the Eastward down along the land off Hobart so ends this day

Sunday Dec 19th

Lat 44° 11' N
Lon 147° 42' E
This day commences with strong winds from the N.W. with thick fog cruising off Hobart. Mid part strong winds from the N.W. to N.E. and thick fog shortened sail and luffed to all night latter part light winds from N.E. and fine clear weather so ends.

Monday Dec 20th

Lat 44° 11' N
Lon 147° 42' E
This day commences with light winds from the N.W. and the weather hazy cruising off Hobart. Mid part light winds from the N.W. and good weather set took in the light sails latter part strong winds from the N.W. and fine weather steering E. sun in sail on the first part of this day so ends this day

South Pacific

St Pacific Tuesday Dec 21st 1868

*Lat 44⁵²
Lon. 154³⁵* This day commences with strong winds from the W. S. W. and fine weather off the S. W. of Van Diemens Land steering E. Mid part strong winds from the W. double reefed the topsails latter part strong winds from the Westward and foggy weather broke out the fore hold for water so ends this day

Wednesday Dec 22^d

*Lat 45⁰⁰
Lon. 158²⁷* This day commences with light winds from the westward and thick foggy weather mid part more clear latter part light winds from the W. S. W. and clear weather saw a fin back Whale, course E by S. so ends this day

Thursday Dec 23^d

*Lat 45⁴²
Lon. 162¹³* This day begins with light winds from the W. S. W. and fine clear weather mid part light winds from the W. latter part much the same mended the Mizzen staysail so ends this day

Friday Dec 24th

This day commences with light winds from the W. and fine weather mid part wind hauled to the N. W. and thick fog followed latter part brings a strong gale of wind from the S. S. W. took in sail down to a close reefed Main topsail, and hove to so ends this day

Saturday Dec 25th

This day commences with strong winds from the N. N. W. steering for Staarts Island mid part took in sail down to a close reefed and luffed to latter part stood to the eastward untill 10 o'clock when the land here in sight bearing N. E. a distance of about 15 miles. at 9 o'clock it commenced to blow hard from the W. hove to under a close reefed Main topsail this day ends with strong winds with squalls of rain

24th Saw New Zealand for the first time

36 *Pacific Sunday Dec 26th 1868*

This day commences with a gale of wind from the W. with squalls of rain. being too off West Cape Mid part weather much the same little perturbation in the weather. at 8 three A.M. sighted Solander Island bearing E. a distance of about 8 miles. set the fore sail and stood along to keep clear of the land steering towards ^{Solander} Island. at 10 sighted the Island bearing N.E. a distance about 10 miles so ends.

Monday Dec. 27th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the N. S. W. with squalls of rain and hail. Lying too off Stewart Island under a foresail and a close reefed Main topsail Mid. part more moderate breeze ship and stood to the northward latter part the same as the first and standing on the southern tack so ends this day

Tuesday Dec. 28th

The first part of this day brings a gale of wind
Lat 46 53 from the N.W. with squalls of rain and hail much
Sun. 16685 part wind from the S.W. will ship and stow on the
nothern tack latter part a gale of wind from the S.W. with
rain and hail saw two Fairbanks last part off about
30 miles S. of Solander Island so ends this day

Wednesday Dec 29th

This day commences with a moderate gale from the W.S.W. with squalls of rain Middle part being a strong gale from the S.W. layed too under a No. 10. S. S. with latter part more moderate set the stage right topgills sighted the S. end of Stewarts Island bearing S.E. a distance of about 10 miles so ends.

Thursday, Dec 30th

The first part of this day brings moderate winds from the W. with deep cold weather set the top. Callant. Sails mid part strong winds from the W. S. W. with squalls of rain and snow. Steward's in light bearing. E. latter much the same so ends this day

Off Mast Boat.
Sperm Whales
Jan 1st 1869

Pacific Friday Jan 1st 1869.

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. with squalls of rain. Part fine but part light rain from the S.W. raised Sperm Whales at six o'clock in the morning lowered the Boat and the Second Officer struck and saved a Whale which we took along side and commenced to cut so ends this day

Saturday Jan 2nd 1869

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. and clear weather all hands employed in cutting the Whale which caught the preceding day. Much part fine weather finished cutting the Whale at two o'clock P.M. latter part still under watch employed in clearing away the Case and Junk so ends

Sunday Jan 3rd 1869

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. with fine clear weather finished clearing away the Junk and commenced boiling with part strong winds with rain which down the work. Latter part fine weather. See us to boil again. raised Sperm Whales but lost sight of them so ends this day

Monday Jan 4th

Off Mast
Sperm Whales
Jan 4th 1869

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. with squalls of wind and rain saw Sperm Whales and lowered for them but the weather being so bad and the sea rough returned to the Ship and postponed Sailing. Much part variable winds with rain the watch employed in boiling oil latter part light winds with rain. the watch employed in boiling oil so ends this day

Tuesday Jan 5th

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. with rain. Much part much the same finished boiling out Oil. Latter part light winds from the N.W. and foggy sighted W. before hearing E. distance 7 miles. commenced to stew down Oil so ends

S. Pacific Wednesday Jan. 6th 1869

This day commences with light winds from the W. and good weather. The Leaboard catch employed in stowing down Oil mid part light winds from the W. S. W. took in sail, as usual latter part fine and clear sighted Solander P. bearing 7 E. gun several schools of Blackfish and Finbacks so ends.

Thursday Jan 7th

This day commences with strong winds from the W. N. W. and cold. saw several schools of Blackfish mid part strong gales from the N. to N. W. with rain took in all sail and layed her latter part more moderate with clear cold winds from the S. W. so ends this day.

Friday Jan. 8th

This day commences with strong winds from the W. and squally with rain mid part strong winds from the W. N. W. on passage from Solander to W. C. of latter part West Cape in sight raised Whales and took one large one so ends this day.

Saturday Jan. 9th

This day commences with light winds from the W. S. W. and fine weather commenced to cut the Whale but had to stop cutting it being so rugged mid part fine weather latter part turned to get there and finished the day in cutting the whale it being fine clear weather with a light breeze from the W. so ends.

Thursday Jan 10th

This day commences with light winds from the N. S. W. and good weather. finished cutting the whale and set the boats crew watches mid part strong winds from the N. lashed the lease and punks and secured everything for a gale. latter part being a heavy gale of wind from the N. carried away the Leaboard Boat and the Waist Boats head day so ends this day of trouble.

Sperm Whale. 1 or 2 bls.
Leaboard Boat

39

S. Pacific Monday Jan. 11th 1869

This day commences with a heavy gale of wind from the N. with rain mid part much the same latter part the wind died away and heaved to the N.W. and fine weather followed. all hands turned to and cleared away the case and junk and started the work so ends this day

Tuesday Jan 12th

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. and fine weather. one watch employed in boiling blubber mid part much the same latter part fine weather and a dead calm. all hands employed in boiling. &c. so ends this day

Wednesday Jan 13th

This day commences with light winds from the N. with showers of rain mid part strong winds from the N. with a heavy fall of rain. rained all day the powder better part good weather started the work again. so ends this day

Thursday Jan 14th

This day commences with light winds from the N. and fine weather mid part light winds and thick fog. latter part fine weather and a light breeze from the N.W. finished boiling. so ends this day

Friday Jan 15th

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. and a thick fog. the watch employed in copying Oil. mid part fine weather with a light breeze from the N. took in sail and stowed yesterday's watches. latter part all hands employed in stowing down Oil. latter light winds from the N.W. with a thick fog. so ends this fifteenth day.

South Pacific Saturday Jan. 16th 1869

Lat 41¹/₂
Lon. 166¹/₂

This day commences with strong winds from the N.W. with a thick fog, all hands at work stowing down Oil. Mid. part thick fog, and a strong wind from the N.W. latter part weather much the same, one watch employed in stowing down Oil &c. last part rainy so ends this day

Sunday Jan. 17th

This day commences with strong winds from the South rain and fog, finished stowing down Oil. Mid. part weather much the same, steering N. to make the land with double reefed topsails &c. latter part no alteration in the weather set the Main top Gallant sail steering N. so ends this day

Monday Jan. 18th

This day commences with light winds from the S. with thick fog and rain, steering E. to make the land. Mid. part light winds from the S. with rain at intervals, and some fog, latter part rain the land bearing E.S.E. took the Staboard Boat in to deck to repair her so ends this day

Tuesday Jan. 19th

This day commences with fresh breeze from the N.E. with thick fog and rain. Mid. part wind from the same, quarter took in all sail, and hauled two, latter part thick fog and rain, and the wind increased to a gale from the N.E. to S.E. took in quilt down to a close reefed Main Top sail, so ends this day

Wednesday Jan. 20th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the S.W. with thick fog and rain, lay under a close reefed Main Top sail, and stowed away Stow sail, secured the Boats for the gale. Mid. part wind from the S.W. latter part strong winds from the S.W. and the weather much finer so ends this day

1
Pacific Thursday Jan. 21st 1869

Lat.
Lon.

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. with squalls of wind and rain. Mid. part the weather much the same latter part more fine with occasionally a shower of rain. repaired the cutting stave and worked on the Boat sighted W. Cape bearing S. & ends.

Friday Jan. 22^d

This day commences with light winds from the E. and fine weather except occasionally a squall of rain. finished repairing the Boat. Mid. part Resolution Island in sight bearing S.W. distance about seven miles. latter part light winds from the S.E. and fine weather so ends this day.

Saturday Jan. 23^d

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather took the Skatboard in the Lat. 46 1/2 - 2000 and got her ready for Whaling. Mid. part strong winds from the S.E. kept the Sail on all night beating to the Southward. Latter strong winds from the E. and fine weather but cold so ends.

Sunday Jan. 24th

This day commences with strong winds from the E. and good weather but cold. Mid. part strong winds from the same quarter. kept sail on all night trying to beat down to Solander Island. Latter part light winds with some fog and rain sighted W. Cape bearing E. about 25 miles distant. The Ship has beat three days and has not gained a foot. but strong winds and a heavy sea so ends.

Monday Jan. 25th

This day commences with strong winds from the E. sighted Solander bearing S.E. distance about 25 miles. Mid. part strong winds from the same quarter. double reefed the Topsails. Latter part weather much the same. beating round double reefed Topsails saw Solander to the windward so ends.

Pacific Tuesday Jan. 26th 1869

4 P. Despatches.

This day commences with strong winds from the E. and good weather Mid part light winds from the E took in sail, and here too. Had moderate showers of rain all night. At latter part strong winds from the same quarter. Solander in sight bearing E 29 miles distant. Saw a Merchant Ship going to the E. so ends

Wednesday Jan 27th

This day commences with strong winds from the E with heavy showers of rain. Double reefed the Topsails and luffed to the wind. Mid part brings a gale of wind from the E with rain. Reefed the Fore Topsail and luffed to. Latter part the wind hauled to the S. E. and blew a gale. so ends this day.

Thursday Jan. 28th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the E with numerous showers of rain. Lying too under a close reefed Main Topsail. Mid part much the same. Latter part wind from the E. S. E. and stronger. so ends this day.

Friday Jan. 29th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the E. S. E. and clear weather. Lying under a close reefed Main Topsail. Mid part much the same. Latter part strong winds from the E. and clear weather so ends this day.

Saturday Jan. 30th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the E. with clear weather. Lying under a close reefed Main Topsail. Mid part more moderate. Latter part light winds from the E. S. E. and fine clear weather. Made all sail lighted the lunch bearing E. so ends this day.

Sunday Jan 31st

This day commences with fine clear warm weather and no wind. Leaving off to the S. W. of Cape Providence. Mid part light airs from the westward. Latter part fine warm weather and a slight calm so ends this day.

S. Pacific Monday Feb 1st 1869

This day commences with light airs from the W and clear warm weather. Mid. part light airs from the E. N. E. took in sail as usual. Saw a Sail. off Cape Providence. Latter part light airs from the S. N. E. with thick fog. The Capt. employed in making a block shell so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 2^d

This day commences with light airs from the S. to S. W. and fine warm weather. Sailed at 8 bearing N. saw Sperm Whales and lowered at 2 P. M. and chased them untill dusk but did not strike. Mid part weather much the same took in sail as usual. Latter part fine weather and light airs from the S. N. W. at 5 o'clock raised Sperm Whales again and lowered and struck a large one and took him along side. At night saw two merchant ships and one foreign whale ship so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 3^d

This day commences with light breezes from the S. N. W. commenced to cut the Whale but it became rough and at home dark we stopped cutting untill morning. Mid part fresh breezes from the S. N. W. with rain. Latter part light winds from the same quarters and showery with thick fog. Saw a ship cutting a whale to the windward of us. got all of our whale in except the junk and Case so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 4th

This day commences with strong winds from the S. N. W. with rain. Finished putting the Whale. Mid part light airs from the S. N. W. and squally weather. Latter part cleared away during the day and commenced on the junk and started the masts and a ship sailing. so ends this day.

Sperm Whales
Hauled out 110 bls.

S. Pacific Saturday Feb 5th 1869

This day commences with strong winds from the N. N. W. and cold disagreeable weather. The watch employed in boiling. Mid part light winds from the W. S. W. with showers of rain finished clearing away the fogs. Latter part strong winds from the same quarter so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 6th

This day commences with light winds from the W. N. W. and fine weather. Solander's bearing N. E. Sun and spoke the Elizabeth Adams eight months out with 1300 bbls of Whale and 700 Sperm. Mid part strong winds from the W. S. W. with rain. Latter part fine weather and light winds from the S. W. Solander in sight bearing N. E. so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 7th

This day commences with light winds from the W. S. W. and good weather. The watch employed in boiling and setting up. Casks. stood to the N. in company with the Elizabeth Adams. Mid part fine. Latter part strong winds from the S. W. and clear cold weather. finished boiling and commenced to clear up the deck so ends this day.

Monday Feb 8th

This day commences with strong winds from the S. W. with clear cold weather. Mid part the wind increased to a moderate gale from the S. E. Latter part the weather much the same. undertook to Cooper some Oil but it being so rough we had to leave off so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 9th

This day commences with moderate gales from the S. E. and clear cold weather. Mid part the wind strengthens from the same quarter. Latter part strong gales from the E. S. E. and clear weather. so ends this day.

45

S. Pacific Wednesday Feb 10th 1869

This day commences with strong gales of wind from the E. S. E. and clear cold weather. Mid part much the same. Latter part more moderate broke out the main hold and commenced to stow Oil so ends this day

Thursday Feb 11th

This day commences with breezes from the E. S. E. and fine weather. All hands employed in stowing down Oil. Mid part light airs from the S. W. stood to the S. E. under short sail. Latter part light airs from the W. and fine warm weather all hands employed in stowing down Oil so ends this day

Friday Feb 12th

This day commences with light airs from the W. and fine warm weather finished stowing Oil and began to stow provisions. Mid part light airs from the W. stood quarter watches. Latter part strong winds from the S. W. S.uncher in sight bearing N. E. finished stowing and cleared up the deck.

Saturday Feb 13th

This day commences with light winds from the S. W. and good weather. Mid part stronger winds from the S. S. W. with showers of rain. Latter part the wind hauled to the S. S. E. and increased to a gale took in all sail except the Fore topmast stay sail and hauled to of resolution so ends this day

Sunday Feb 14th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the S. S. E. Mid. part much the same. Latter part more moderate sets the close reefed Main Top sail and Foresail and stood in towards the land so ends

Lat 43° 07'
Long 166° 24'

S. Pacific Monday Feb. 15th 1869

This day commences with strong gales of wind from the S.S.E. with clear weather. took in the fore-sails. Mid. part. The weather much the same. Latter part more moderate set a close reefed fore-sail, and fore-sail but soon furlled them as the wind increased so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 16th

This day begins with a gale of wind from the S. and clear weather. lying to under a close reefed main top-sail off to the N. & W. of Resolutions Id. Mid. part stronger winds from the S.S.W. Latter part strong winds from the S. the Cooper employed in making a sparway plank so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb. 17th

This day commences with moderate gales from the S. and clear weather. cruising off Milford Sound. Mid. part light air from the S. & N.E. Latter part light winds from the E. & S. and fine weather in p.m. all sail and cruised off Milford Sound so ends this day.

Thursday Feb. 18th

This day commences with light winds from the N.E. and fine weather. Mid. part light winds from the N.N.W. making passage from Milford Sound to Solander Id. Latter part light air from the W.N.W. off Resolutions and West Cape so ends this day.

Friday Feb. 19th

This day commences with fine warm weather and a dead calm steering S. off Resolutions Id. Mid. part light variable winds from N.W. to W.S.W. Latter part a dead calm and fine warm weather off Cape Hughes again heading towards Solander Id.

S. Pacific Saturday Feb. 20th 1869

This day commences with light airs from the N. S. W. and fine warm weather. off Cape Puysegos mid part light airs from the S. W. Latter part light airs from the S. with warm clear weather. Saw Solander Island bearing S. E. also saw a sail bearing E. so ends

Sunday Feb. 21st

This day commences with light airs from the E. with very fine warm weather. The *Eliya Adams* 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ months out with 1300 Whales & 450 Sp. m. mid part a dead calm. Latter part much the same. Solander in sight bearing S. E. 15 miles distant so ends.

Monday Feb 22^d

This day commences with a dead calm and fine warm weather. The *Eliya Adams* in sight. & Solander Island. Mid part light airs from the E. and a cool weather. Latter part light winds from the E. N. E. with some fog. saw the Island of Solander about S. so ends this day

Tuesday Feb 23^d

This day commences with light winds from the S. E. with fine weather. Mid part no wind. Latter part light winds from the N. W. and cloudy weather. Solander in sight bearing E. N. E. so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 24th

This day commenced with light winds from the N. W. at 2 o'clock it commenced to blow from the N. W. carried away the Dolphin Sticks. The wind increased to a gale. Hoisted in all sail and hove to. The *Eliya Adams* in sight. Mid part more moderate with a rain. Latter part moderate gales from the N. The Cooper employed in making a Dolphin Sticks so ends this day

Thursday Feb. 25th

This day commences with strong winds from the N. W. with showers of rain. Mid part a gale of wind from the N. W. Latter part much the same, so ends this day.

*Emmyne B. Adams
Wife of Children*

H. Pacific Friday Feb. 26th 1869

This day commences with strong gales from the N.N.W. with clear cold weather. Solander bearing about N.N.E. in sight. Mid. part strong gales from the N.W. Latter part more moderate with rain. Wind N.W. set the close reefed fore-top-sail and spanker, so ends this day.

Saturday Feb. 27th

This day commences with moderate gales from the N.W. with clear weather. Mid. part light winds from the same quarter. Latter part light winds from the S.S.W. Cooper employed in making a cutting stave, sturtings the watch breaking out provisions. Solander in sight bearing N.E. about 8 miles distant. mended the Gaff top-sail and hove it so ends this day.

Sunday Feb. 28th

This day commences with light winds from S.S.E. with good clear weather but soon saw the Eliza Adams to the windward. Solander bearing N.E. caught two Blackfish. Mid. part light winds from the S. Latter part fresh breezes from the same quarter and cold disagreeable weather saw a Merchantman going to the S. and E. the Eliza Adams in sight so ends this day.

Monday March 1st

This day commences with light from the S. and cold weather. Mid. part no wind and fine clear weather. Latter part strong winds from the N.N.E. and thick cold weather broke out water and provisions. Solander in sight bearing E.N.E. and the Eliza Adams so ends.

Tuesday March 2^d

This day commenced with strong gales from the N. with rain. took in sail down to a close reefed Main top-sail. Mid. part stronger winds from the N.N.W. fished the Main top-sail. Latter part moderate winds from the N.N.W. set the close reefed Main top-sail and Foresail. Solander bearing N. out of sight so ends this day.

S. Pacific. Wednesday March 3^d 1869

This day commences moderate gales from the N.W. The ship under close reefed topsails and foresail. Much part light winds from the N.W. Latter part strong winds from the W. with squalls of rain, until the Messrs. Stay-sail to repair it. a part of the watch employed in mincing Black-fish blubber. Solumber in sight bearing N.E. so ends this day

Thursday March 4th

This day commences with strong gales from the N.W. and some rain took in sail to a close reefed Main-top-sail Mid part took in the Main top-sail and luffed her under bare poles Latter part ~~strong~~ gales from the same quarter with squalls of rain so ends this day

Friday March 5th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the N.W. but more moderate than the preceding day Mid by later winds from the S.W. Latter part set the close reefed reefed top-sail and kept off S.E. to go around Stewart's Island. The weather thick and cold. Last a heavy gale took in sail and luffed her again so ends this day

Saturday March 6th

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. with a heavy fall of rain. at 4 o'clock hauled aback off port Adventure and sent a Boat in to see about getting some Potatoes, but it being too early for them by we went off N.N.E. up the coast. Much part strong winds from the S.W. carrying all sail and steering N.N.E. Latter part much the same. The watch employed in mincing Blackfish blubber so ends this day

Sunday March 7th

This day commences with strong winds from the S.S.W. with fine clear weather sent the topsails on deck repaired and shifted them Much part strong winds from the N.N.W. steering N.E. Latter part variable winds from N.N.W. to N.E. and the weather thick and cold so ends this day

Left Solumber for Oahu

Lat 46¹⁸
Lon 170⁰⁰

Lat 46¹⁸
Lon 174²⁰

S. Pacific. Monday March 8th 1869

Lat 44° 50'
Long 178° 40'

This day commences with strong winds from the S. & E. with cold cloudy weather. steering about E. for Chatterbox Is. Much fast strong winds and foggy weather. Latter part strong winds from the N. with damp foggy weather so ends this day

Tuesday March 9th

This day commences with fresh breezes from the N. and thick weather. Much fast light winds from the W. N. W. Latter part fine weather and light winds from the S. caught Wright Whales. Lured and got one and took him alongside so ends this day

Wednesday March 10th

This day commences with light winds from the S. W. with fine clear weather. commenced to cut the whale and got the head off before dark and butchered. Latter part light winds from the N. E. and fine weather. finished cutting and made sail so ends this day

Thursday March 11th

This day commences with fresh winds from the N. E. with thick weather. started the works and began to boil. Much fast strong winds from N. N. E. to N. W. with a heavy fall of rain. had to cool down. Latter part strong winds and foggy weather started the works again so ends this day

Friday March 12th

This day commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. with thick foggy weather. Much fast strong breezes and thick fog kept off N. E. and shortened sail. then close reefed. began to sail and cooled down. the weather being to back to work. Latter part much the same. luffed two sails and stop steering off before it so ends

Wright Whale
Lat 44° 50'
Long 178° 40'

S. Pacific Saturday March 13th 1864

This day commences with strong gales from the S.S.W. with thick fog and rain. started the tug works again with fresh strong winds from the N.W. latter part more moderate and fine weather with N.W. still boiling blazes. so ends this day

Sunday March 14th

This day commences with fresh winds from the S. and fine clear weather but cold steering E towards Chatter Pds. with fresh the wind and weather much the same. fine clear weather and light winds from the S.S.W. commenced to stir Oil. sighted Chatter Pds. bearing E.S.E. 21 miles distant so ends this day.

Monday March 15th

This day commences with fine clear weather and light winds from the S.S.W. all hands employed in stowing Oil. Chatter Pds. in sight. with fresh weather much the same. started sail as usual. latter part light winds from the S.S.W. to S.W. with fine clear weather fine clear stowing down oil. so ends this day

Tuesday March 16th

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. and fine clear weather off to the S. of Pitts Island. with fresh thick weather and light winds from the S.E. latter part light winds from the same quarter stood in towards Pitts Id. at 12 P.M. came to anchor at Pitts - so ends this day

Wednesday March 17th

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. with fine weather. came Boat in shore and some in fishing. with fresh. the weather the same. latter part got off two rafts of water and stored it and made preparations for getting off port. so ends this day -

S. Pacific Thursday March 18th 1869

This day commences with light winds from the W.N.W. with fine warm weather. lying at anchor Pitts. The two Boats crews employed in getting off potatoes. four men dissected. Mid part fine. Latter part of it unclear and storm to the westward. unburnt the cables and stowed them before left the Coopers in the shore to repair a Boat. also left a sick man. so ends

Friday March 19th

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. with fine weather. steering away from Pitts. The mid part light winds from the N.W. struck the sail and pulled the latter part fresh breezes from the N.N.W. broke out the fore hatch and stowed down some water so ends.

Saturday March 20th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.N.W. saw Sperm Whales for first at sunset and lowered for them but sun came in board as it was suggested and about dark. Mid part a gale of wind from the N.N.W. to S.S.W. with squalls of rain. Latter part much the same so ends.

Sunday March 21st

This day commences with strong winds from the westward with clear weather at the double reefed fore-top sail. covered a few cups. and opened the fore-top sail. Mid part light winds from the W. struck the sail the Pyramid bearing N.E. out of sight about 40 miles distant. Latter part strong winds from the same quarter sighted the Pyramid bearing about N.E. 20 miles distant so ends this day of trouble

Monday March 22^d

This day commences with strong winds from the westward with at 2 P.M. the Pyramid bearing raised Sperm whales. parted the sail lowered two Boats and struck a large one and got him alongside and flaked by dark. Mid part a strong gale from the S. to the N.W. by it bearing to rough to ride. Latter part strong gales from W.S.W. made sail and began to suppose the land to be a short distance off to the westward (N.E.) so ends this day

4457
17722
Saw Sperm Whales

Sperm Whale
Boat 23 lbs

South Pacific Tuesday March 23^d 1869

This day commences strong gales from the N.W. with some rain. Whole topsails out turning on the whole in to the lurch. got an altitude and we were so far to the leeward that it was impossible to get there. luffed too and got everything ready to cut. Much part heavy gales and again latter part much the same. The Whale along side but too rugged to cut so ends this day

Wednesday March 24th

This day commences with heavy gales from the S.W. with squalls of rain. scowled the Whale to prevent him from bursting and let him lay it down to say good to cut. Much part heavy gales from the S.W. with rain and hail and sharp lightning. Latter part much the same. hauled the Whale along side and tried to cut but it being so rough had to give it up so ends this day of trouble

Thursday March 25th

This day commences with heavy gales from the S.W. with heavy thunders hail & rain put on trawser on to the Whale and slacked him out clear of the Ship. Much part strong gales with hail & rain. Latter part much the same sent down the cutting gear. wind S.W. so ends this day

Friday March 26th

This day commences with heavy gales from the S.W. and a very heavy sea. still dragging the Whale with a view to save the fluke chain and trawser. Much part much the same. Latter part more moderate hauled the Whale along side and commenced to cut the body. cut the hunch clear and let it go. cold - so ends this day

Saturday March 27th

This day commences with light wind and fine weather but a heavy sea wind N.N.W. fine huck cutting in the body. Much part cut some into pieces to mince and put it into buckets. Latter part began to boil. strong wind from the N.N.W. and thick weather took in full sail so ends this day

South Pacific Sunday March 28th 1869

This day commences with moderate gales from the
 Lat. 44⁴³ N. N. W. with squalls of rain. Mid part fine with strong
 Long 173⁴⁶ wind from the W. Latter part moderate gales from
 about S. finished boiling in all about 25 Hrs. cleared
 up the decks steering about N with close reefed topsails
 and courses so ends this day

Monday March 29th

This day commences with strong wind from S. S. W. with
 Lat. 43⁴² squalls of rain. Mid. & Latter part fine weather, and light
 Lon. 175²² variable wind from S. S. W. to W. S. W. steering for Pitts Ids
 they being out of sight 50 miles distant so ends this day

Tuesday March 30th

This day commences with strong winds from the W. S. W.
 Lat. 43⁵⁰ and the weather which double reefed the topsails. Mid
 Lon. 175³³ strong gales from the S. W. have two under a close reefed
 main topsail. Latter part the same so ends this day.

Wednesday March 31st

This day commences with gales from the S. S. W. lying two
 Lat. 43⁴⁰ under a close reefed main topsail. Mid part moderate set
 Lon. 176²⁰ set close reefed topsails and foresail. Latter part the weather
 much the same running close hauled trying to get up to Chatham
 Ids they bearing S. 20 miles distant in sight so ends.

Thursday April 1st

This day commences with strong winds from the and fine
 weather. running along the side of Chatham Ids steering for
 Pitts Ids. Mid part fine with light wind from the southward
 Latter part fine with light S. wind. Stewed down a case
 of Sperm Oil. the land invisible. so ends this day

Friday Apr. 2nd

This day commences with fine weather and light winds
 Lat. 44³⁰ from E. Mid part light airs from the E. & E. Latter part
 Lon. 177⁴⁹ light airs from the N. N. E. with fine weather and the main
 sail under and repaired it so ends this day.

South Pacific Saturday Apr 3rd 1867

This day commences with light winds from the N.N.E. and fine weather much part much the same. The land bearing N.E. luffed her sails & hastened sail. Latter part strong winds from the N.N.W. with fog and rain. double reefed the topsails. so ends this day.

Sunday Apr. 4th

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. with rain and fog. off Witanga bay much part much the same weather. Latter part sighted the Pyramid bearing N.E. 25 miles distant. came to an anchor at Pitts Id. so ends this day.

Monday Apr. 5th

This day commences with strong winds from the E. with rain. came to an anchor at Pitts Id. two boats went ashore and one fishing. Much part light winds from the S.E. Latter part strong winds from the S.E. with rain. got under weigh to the upper anchorage and take off Potatoes. but it being so suspected the land went back and came to anchor again. so ends this day.

Tuesday Apr. 6th

This day commences with strong winds from the S. with some rain. left the S. anchorage and came to an anchor in the north harbor. Much part the weather much the same. Latter part got off Potatoes and wood. much strong from the S.W. with fog & rain. so ends this day.

Wednesday Apr. 7th

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. with showers of rain. got off four casks of water and struck wood below. Much part the weather much the same. Latter part two boats crews went ashore and picked berries. so ends this day.

Thursday Apr. 8th

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. got under weigh and went out in the evening. Much part strong gales from the S. so ends this day.

Island - Chellam - Id
Went - J. & H. Hony
Pitts
Got - Wood - Id
D. Potatoes
Got - Water - Wood

South Pacific. Friday Apr. 9th 1869

This day commences with strong gales from the S.S.W. took in the fore topsail. Mch. & latter part more moderate settable topsails and courses the Pyramid bearing N.N.E. in sight 20 miles distant so ends this day.

Saturday Apr. 10th

This day commences with gales from the W.S.W. with thick foggy weather. Mch. part more moderate settable topsails and courses the Pyramid bearing N.N.E. in sight 20 miles distant so ends this day.

Sunday Apr. 11th

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. with good weather Mch. part strong winds from the S.S.W. with thick fog. Latter part fine with light S.S.W. winds steering for the Pds. so ends this day.

Monday Apr. 12th

This day commences with light winds from the N.N.E. Mch. part light winds from the N.N.E. with thick fog. Latter part much the same steering W. by S. the land out of sight bearing E.N.E. so ends this day.

Tuesday Apr. 13th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.N.W. and thick fog. Mch. part much the same winds N. by W. Latter part more fine steering W. by S. so ends this day.

Wednesday Apr. 14th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.N.W. and foggy. Mch. part set the topsails. Latter part light winds from the N. where ship and back towards Chaturra so ends this day.

Thursday Apr. 15th

This day commences with light winds from the N.N.W. with some fog. Mch. part light winds with rain steering N.E. Latter part light winds with some fog, broke out rain. so ends this day.

Left Chaturra Pds.
for the W. Coast.

Lat. 46° 46'
Long. 176° 46'

Lat. 44° 40'
Long. 179° 49'

Lat. 44° 42'
Long. 180° 00'

South Pacific Friday Apr 16th 1869

57

Lat
Long,

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. with thick fog. Mid part much the same. Latter part light winds from the S.W. and fine weather sighted the Pyramid bearing N.N.E. so ends.

Saturday Apr 17th

This day commences with light winds from the S. with foggy weather the land in sight bearing N.E. Mid part moderate gales from the S. to E.N.E. with rain. Latter part strong gales from the N.E. carried away some of the head stays took in all sail and hove to so ends.

Sunday Apr 18th

This day commences with moderate gales from the S.W. with thick part strong winds from the S.W. Latter part fresh gales from the S.W. and some fog. The land bearing E.N.E. out of sight so ends this day.

Monday Apr 19th

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. with foggy weather. Mid part strong winds from the same quarter. Latter part strong winds. ran down to Little Bel and came to an anchor, and got off a raft of water so ends this day.

Tuesday Apr 20th

This day commences with light airs from the N.W. and fine weather. got off some Potatoes and fresh beef. Mid part got underway, and the wind being light. had to turn to keep her clear of the land. strong winds outside took in the fore top sail. latter part strong winds from the westward with sun and fog so ends this day.

Wednesday Apr 21st

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. with fine weather. kept the ship off for the N. of New Zealand. Mid part strong winds from the S.S.W. got clear of the land and steered N. by E. Latter part fine with strong winds from the S.S.W. carrying all sail.

Got off a
Raft of water
Beef &c
Left Chartam Is.
Apr 21st

South Pacific Thursday Apr. 22^d 1869

Lat 41³²
 This day commences with light buffling winds from the S.E. to S. Much part much the same. Latter part light airs from the S.E. and fine weather so ends.

Friday Apr. 23^d

Lat 41⁰⁰
 This day commences with fine warm weather and no wind. The Cooper employed mending in Boat. Much part light airs from the S.E. steering N.W. Latter part thick and calm got in boat ready for painting Cooper at work in the Boat. so ends this day.

Saturday Apr. 24th

Lat 39⁴⁵
 This day commences with light winds from the N.E. with fine weather. Painted two Boats. Much part fine with light winds from the same quarter. Latter part much the same. broke out the after hold for meat & Tobacco so ends this day of our Voyage.

Sunday Apr. 25th

Lat 37³⁹
 This day commences with strong winds from the N.N.E. and cloudy weather. Much part stronger winds from the same quarter took in the light sails. steering on the wind about N.W. Latter part moderate gales from N.N.E. double reefed the topsails. saw a sail going to the eastward so ends.

Monday Apr. 26th

Lat.
 This day commences with strong winds from the N. carrying whole topsails close hauled. Much part squally with rain. Latter part strong winds from the N. and fine weather. double reefed the topsails. steering W.N.W. so ends this day.

Tuesday Apr. 27th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.N.E. with thick weather close reefed the topsails. Much part heavy squalls of wind, and some rain. Latter part strong winds from the N.N.E. with squalls of wind and rain so ends this day.

South Pacific. Wednesday Apr. 28 1869

This day commences with variable winds, and a heavy fall of rain with thunder and lightning. Much part strong winds with heavy squalls of wind and rain. Latter part much the same steering close hauled. so ends this day.

Thursday Apr. 29th

Lat. 33⁰⁵
Long. 176²² This day commences with strong winds from W.N.W. with heavy squalls and rain. Much part - The wind increased to a gale took in all sail. Latter part more moderate much sail and stood to the N. so ends this day.

Friday Apr. 30th

Lat. 31⁴⁴
Long. 179²⁹ This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. and good weather were ship and stood N.E. by E. Much part much the same. Latter part strong winds from the S.S.W. and good weather broke out. The fore told for fairs. so ends.

Saturday May 1st 1869

Lat. 30³⁰
Long. 179²⁵ This day commences with strong winds from the S.S.W. with fine weather. Much part strong winds. took in sail and layed to all night. Latter part strong winds from the same quarter. The watch employed in repairing rigging so ends this day.

Sunday May 2^d

Lat. 29¹²
Long. 179²⁵ This day commences with strong winds from the S.S.W. with squalls of rain sighted French Rock and South Is. Much part strong winds. hauled on the wind, and stood to the westward. Latter part light winds from the S.W. with numerous squalls of rain. so ends this day.

Monday May 3^d

Lat. 29¹² This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. Much part much the same. were ship and stood back towards French Rock. Latter part sunset. Spent the whole at 7 o'clock and chased them until 10. when the Whales came to windward. came on board and chased them with the ship so ends this day.

French
Rock
Sun Spent
Whales

South Pacific Tuesday May 4th 1869

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. with squalls of rain lowered down the Boat's again at 2 P.M. and began the chase again mentioned in the day above and struck about sunset. Took him along side and let him lay all night. Latter part cut him in and made sail so on.

Wednesday May 5th

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. with squalls of rain. cleared away the base of the above mentioned whale. Mid part strong squalls with light winds from the S.W. Latter part started the work and cleared away the junk. light winds from the S.W. with good weather so ends this day.

Thursday May 6th

This day commences with light winds from the S.S.W. with squalls of wind and rain. one watch employed in boiling blubber. Mid. and Latter parts variable winds from W. to S.W.

Friday May 7th

This day commences with light winds from W.N.W. with fine warm weather finished boiling and cleared up the deck. Mid part strong winds shortened sail at night and layed two Latter part strong winds and cleared the steering N. so ends this day.

Saturday May 8th

This day commences with light winds from the Westward with fine weather broke out a waste of water. Mid. part fresh breezes from the W. with rain. Latter part light winds from the S.W. with thick fog and rain so ends this day.

Sunday May 9th

This day commences with light winds from the S.S.W. with thick foggy weather. Mid part light winds. Latter part light winds from the W. with fog and rain much sperm whale at 8 P.M. lowered and struck two and saved them. took them along side at 12 P.M. so ends this day.

Sho. Spear Whales
Off westward L. Boat. 208 30 lbs.

South Pacific, Monday 10th May 1869

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. with thick fog and rain, cut in one Whale before night. Much part strong winds with rain. Latter part cut the other Whale and cleared away one head, so ends.

Tuesday May 11th

This day commences with light winds from the N. with fog and rain, cleared away the remaining head to the above mentioned Whale. Much part strong winds from various points with rain and thunder and lightning. Latter part light winds from the E.N.E. broke out the fore hole for shucks and shifted the works the Cooper employed in setting up shucks, so ends this day.

Wednesday May 12th

This day commences with strong winds from the W.N.W. with squalls of wind and rain. Much part light winds and fine, clear weather. Latter part strong winds from about S.E. with squalls of wind and rain. The works still going so ends this day.

Thursday May 13th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the S.E. took in sail to a close reefed main topsail finished boiling. Much part strong winds. Latter part strong winds from the S.E. all hands employed in stowing down, lashed too all day, so ends this day.

Friday May 14th

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. and good weather, all hands employed in stowing down oil. Much part strong winds from the E. with squalls of wind and rain. Latter part much the same, all hands stowing oil, carrying whole topsails. A so ends this day.

Saturday May 15th

This day commences with light winds from E.N.E. finished stowing oil and cleared up the deck. Much part light winds. Latter part light winds from N.E. spoke and yamned the steam Barker 34 minutes out with 2550 lbs S.C.

Saw the Bark
Albion Barker

South Pacific. Sunday May 16th 1869

Lat. 29 41^S
Long. 179 15^W
This day commences with light winds from the N.E. and fine warm weather jammed the Aborn Barkes. Mid part no wind but showery. Latter part clear calm. The Aborn Barkes in sight to the eastward. so ends this day.

Monday May 17th

Lat. 29 41^S
Long. 179 45^W
This day commences with fine weather and a dead calm. The Aborn Barkes in sight. Mid part light winds from the N.E. Latter part light winds with squalls of rain. steering W. N.W. the Aborn Barkes in sight. at 11 o'clock saw her with her main yard aback and supposed she was wheeling so ends

Tuesday May 18th

Lat. 29
Long. 179 2
This day commences with light winds from W. N. W. and fine weather saw the Aborn Barkes about 15 miles to the board a whaling. lower our Boats and went down and ascended there just as they were killing a humpback bl. whale. it being the only whale that was seen. we turned about and came in board just in time set. took in sail as usual and began to. Latter part strong winds from the eastward with rain squalls. turned the Boat over to paint her steering to the N and E. so ends this day.

Wednesday May 19th

Lat. 28 32^S
Long. 179 50^W
This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. with squalls of rain. Mid part the Aborn Barkes cutting mid part strong winds and clear weather stood to the N. under double reefed topsails. Latter part strong winds from the S. S.W. painted the Whist Boat. so ends this day.

Thursday May 20th

Lat. 28 30^S
Long. 178 40^W
This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. with squalls of rain. Mid part light winds and fine weather. Latter part strong winds from the S. sighted Sunday Del bearing about E by S. so ends this day.

Friday May 21st

Lat. 28 31^S
Long. 79 45^W
This day commences with light winds from the S. with good weather. Mid part light winds from the S.E. and fine clear weather so ends this day.

South Pacific. Saturday May 22^d 1869

Lat. 28 51^N
Long. 177 45^W

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. and fine weather broke out between decks, and coopered the provisions and put no wind. Latter part light winds from E.N.E. and good weather broke out between decks so ends this day.

Sunday May 23^d

This day commences with strong winds from the E.N.E. mid. part a gale from the N. with rain. shortened sail to a close reefed Main topsail. Latter part moderate gales with rain set the Foresail. so ends this day.

Monday May 24th

Lat. 30 08^N
Long. 179 05^W

This day commences with moderate gales from the W.N.W. with thick fog and rain. Luffed the sails, a close reefed Main topsail. Mid. part light winds from W. Latter part light winds from the W.N.W. sighted Great Id. bearing N.E. about 15 miles distant so ends this day.

Tuesday May 25th

Lat. 29 52^N
Long. 178 52^W

This day commences with light winds from the W.N.W. and fine weather sighted Barnes Rocks mid. part light winds. Latter part much the same. unburied the Foresail and repaired it so ends this day.

Wednesday May 26th

Lat. 28 10^N
Long. 179 05^W

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. and fine weather sent down the Main topsail lifts and repaired them sighted Sunday Id. bearing N.N.E. about 20 miles distant. Mid. part strong winds. Latter part strong winds from the N.W. with squalls of wind and rain repaired the old Main top. Calcutt and bent it forward. Sunday Id. in sight so ends this day.

Thursday May 27th

Lat. 28 37^N
Long. 179 12^W

This day commences with calm from the N.W. and fine weather. The watch employed in mending a topsail. Mid. part fine but no wind. Latter part light sails from the southward. Took the Potatoes out of the house and picked them over so ends this day.

Goat Island
Barnes Rocks
Sunday Island

South Pacific Friday May 28th 1869

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. and fine weather, repaired the main yard foot ropes
 Lat 28 28^S Mid part light winds from the E. Latter part fresh winds
 Long 178 28^W from the E.N.E. one watch employed in washing Whale-
 line, steering to the Northward, so ends this day.

Saturday May 29th

This day commences with strong winds from the E.N.E. and
 Lat 27 12^S good weather Mid part strong winds from the N.E. with
 Long 178 00^W thick weather took in sail at night. Latter part weather
 much the same, sent down the main & main topsail house
 spickbants, and repaired them so ends this day.

Sunday May 30th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.E. with
 Lat 27 24^S squalls of rain Mid part much the same took in sail as
 Long 177 00^W usual. Latter part light winds from the N.N.W. and fine weath-
 er. saw a large Sperm Whale, and lost run of him, so ends.

Monday May 31st

This day commences with light winds from the N.N.W.
 Lat 27 10^S Mid part light winds from the S.W. with rain. Latter
 Long 176 40^W part light winds from S.S.W. and fine weather saw
 Sperm Whales, and lowered but could not strike, as
 they were galled, came on board at 12 O'clock so ends.

Tuesday June 1st

This day commences with light airs from S.S.W. with
 fine weather saw Sperm Whales, and chased them until
 most when we lost sight of them. Mid part light airs
 from the E.S.E. kept sail on all night. Latter part light
 airs from the E.N.E. chased Whales again, and their being
 no wind they were galled, and disappeared so ends.

Wednesday June 2^d

This day commences with light airs from the E.N.E. and
 fine weather. Mid part strong winds from the N. with
 some rain. Latter part strong winds with thick fog, and
 rain so ends this day.

Saw Sperm Whales

Saw Sperm Whales

Saw Sperm Whales

South Pacific Thursday June 3^d 1869

This day commences fresh breezes from the N.W. with squalls of rain, spoe and gammed the Bk Northern Light 19 men the out with 4150 bls Sperm & 450 Whale. Mid part light winds. Latter part light winds from the W.S.W raised the Northern Light-whaling sun down to her and lowered two Boats but did not strike as the Whale got galled and went to the windward, came on board and stered S.E. & so ends.

Friday June 4th

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. Mid part light winds from the N.W. took in sail as usual. Latter part light W.N.W. winds and fine weather the Northern Light in sight saw Sperm Whales and lowered at eleven O'clock and stered a large one and took him alongside so ends this day.

Saturday June 5th

This day commences with light winds from the W. and fine weather commenced to cut the Whale mentioned in the preceding day got a piece started and the head partly off and then lashed down. Mid part strong winds. Latter part moderate gales from the S.W. with squalls of rain commenced to cut again but it being so soggy had to give it up so ends this day.

Sunday June 6th

This day commences with moderate gales from the S.W. urged by the above mentioned Whale it being to suggest to cut. Mid part much the same weather. Latter part more moderate commenced to cut again and got in a part of the body this day and let the head go so ends this day of much trouble.

Monday June 7th

This day commences with light winds from the W.S.W. and fine weather finished setting broke out the fore hold for spoe and commenced to boil Mid part light winds. Latter part all hands boiling setting up ship and putting blubber into casks so ends this day.

South Pacific Tuesday June 8th 1869

Lat. 27 42^S
Long. 176 36^W
This day commences with strong winds from the N.N.W. saw two ships boiling. Much part moderate gales. Latter part strong gales from the N with rain the watch employed in boiling, so ends this day.

Wednesday June 9th

Lat. 27 42^S
Long. 176 36^W
This day commences with strong winds from the N with some rain finished boiling and clecked up the decks. Much part strong winds from the W. with much rain. Latter part light winds from W.N.W. and fine weather broke out the fore boiler covered some oil and got all ready to stir down so ends this day.

Thursday June 10th

This day commences with strong winds from the W.N.W. with squalls of wind and rain covered some oil. Much part moderate gales from different points took in sail to anchor reefed main topsail and foresail. had numerous rain squalls with sharp lightning. Latter part strong gales stowed down oil. saw two ships to the larboard took in the foresail at noon so ends this day.

Friday June 11th

This day commences with a gale from the S.S.W. Gave winged the main topsail. all hands employed in stowing oil. Much part more moderate with squalls of rain. Latter part finished stowing down and broke out Bay set double reefed topsails so ends this day.

Saturday June 12th

Lat. 27 36^S
Long. 176 39^W
This day commences with light winds from the S.W. Much part light winds from the S.S.W. took in sail as usual. Latter part light winds and fine weather took the starboard Boat on deck to repair her repaired the cutting blocks straps &c so ends this day.

Sunday June 13th

Lat. 26 52^S
Long. 176 36^W
This day commences with light winds from the S.W. employed in repairing a boat. Much & Latter part light westerly winds and fine weather so ends this day.

South Pacific Monday June 14th

This day commences with light winds from the N. mid part light S.W. winds took in sail as usual. Latter part light S.W. winds with squalls. The Cooper employed mending a Boat so ends this day.

Light

Tuesday June 15th

Lat 26 23
Long 176 09

This day commences with light westerly winds accompanied with heavy squalls finished repairing the Boat. saw several Timbucks mid part took in sail as usual. Latter part strong winds from the S.W. the watch employed washing ship, saw a sail to the leeward. put the Stubbard Boat out so ends.

Northern

Wednesday June 16th

Lat 27 12
Long 176 33

This day begins with strong winds from the S.W. saw the Northern Light. mid part took in sail as usual. strong winds from the S.W. Latter part much the same the N. Light in sight so ends this day.

Saw the

Thursday June 17th

Lat 26 23
Long 176 43

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. and especially weather saw the Northern Light. mid part took in sail as usual. light winds from the S.E. Latter part strong E.N.E. winds so ends this day.

Lat 26 23
Long 176 43

Friday June 18th

Lat 26 34
Long 177 02

This day commences with strong winds from the E.N.E. mid part much the same took in sail as usual. Latter part strong winds from the E.N.E. spoke the Abram Barker 3 yrs. out with 2800 bbls of oil sent down the fore topsail for repairs and bent another one so ends this day.

Saw the 3/4
Abram Barker

Saturday June 19th

This day commences with strong winds from the E.N.E. saw several Timbucks the Abram Barker in sight. mid part moderate gales from the N.E. close reefed the topsails. Latter part strong gales from the N.E. sent the Sprunkers down and repaired it and sent the Main sail down to repair in the afternoon so ends this day.

South Pacific Sunday June 20th 1869

This day commences with strong gales from the N.E. brought to under close reefed topsails. Much faster stronger gales from the N took in sail to a close reefed M. topsail had a considerable rain. Latter part stronger winds from the E.N.E. with rain so ends this day.

Monday June 21st

This day commences with strong gales from the E.N.E. with some rain squalls. Much faster much the same. Latter part strong gales from the Westward with heavy squalls set the fore topsail so ends this day.

Tuesday June 22^d

*Lat. 27 17^N
Long 176 17^W*
This day commences with moderate gales from the W.S.W. saw in sail to the windward. Much faster strong winds from the S.S.E. Latter part much the same set close reefed topsails and steered to the Northward. The watch employed mending the Main sail. so ends this day.

Wednesday June 23^d

This day commences with strong winds from the S.S.E. much faster much the same. Latter part strong winds from the S.E. saw one English Whales. and one American so ends.

Thursday June 24th

*Lat. 24 58
Long 176 37*
This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. Much faster light winds from the S.E. Latter part strong winds from the E. S.E. broke out the Main Sails for Sheet & Butts. saw two birds off to the leeward. so ends this day.

Friday June 25th

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. saw the Barque Calcutta 43 months out with 125000 Sperm & 1000 whale. Much faster strong winds. Latter part strong winds from the E.S.E. saw the Hunter & Othello & Calcutta took in the fore topsail so ends this day.

Saw the Hunter
Othello & Calcutta

Saw the
Hanny fishes

South Pacific Saturday June 26th 1869

This day commences with strong winds from the E.S.E.
 Lat. 25 28 saw sperm whales but did not lower as it was to say.
 Long. 176 03^W ged. saw a number of ships mid. and latter part strong
 winds carried double reefed topsails so ends this day.

Sunday June 27th

This day commences with strong winds from the E.S.E.
 Lat. 24 47 saw a number of sails carried double reefed topsails
 Long. 175 58 mid & latter part stronger winds from the E. carried close
 reefed topsails saw one sail so ends this day.

Monday June 28th

This day commences with strong Easterly winds, car-
 Lat. 24 42 such double reefed topsails mid. and latter part
 Long. 176 14 much the same saw one sail so ends this day.

Tuesday June 29th

This day commences with strong winds from the eastward
 Lat. saw one sail. mid part moderate breezes. latter part light
 Long. winds from the E.N.E. saw an English Whaler. The Cooper cut
 his hand very bad while shaving the chimney of a tub
 with an Ady. so ends this day.

Saw the
Hanny fishes

Wednesday June 30th

This day commences with light winds from the N.N.E.
 Lat. 25 46 and fine weather spoke and examined the Hanny
 Long. 174 41 fishes of Sydney. 7 miles out with 800 lbs sperm. mid
 and latter part strong N.N.W. winds. the watch im-
 pected repairing rigging so ends this day.

Thursday July 1st

This day commences with light winds from the N.N.W.
 Lat. with rain mid part light southerly winds with rain
 Long. latter part light breeze from the E. saw one sail. the watch im-
 pected setting up some of the head stays so ends this day.

Saw the
Hanny fishes

Friday July 2nd

This day commences with light winds from the E. set up some of
 Lat. 25 03 the head rigging. mid & latter part no wind saw three ships
 Long. 175 50 the watch employed pecking ash off the head when stays.

South Pacific Saturday July ^{3rd} 4th 1869

Lat. 24 20⁸
Long 175 45⁷⁴
This day commences with light airs from the S.E. sun on
sail. The Starboard watch employed turning down the main
reeging. Mid part light airs from the S.E. Latter part
much the same finished turning the main reeving. sun on
sail so ends this day.

Sunday July ^{5th}

Lat. 24 23⁸
Long 175 40⁷⁴
This day commences with light winds from the E.S.E. the Star-
board watch employed turning down the fore reeving. spoke and
examined the Barque Peter Capt. Wm. 32 m. the out with 1000 lb
from mid & Latter parts light airs from the S.E. and fine weather
the Peter in sight. so ends this day

Monday July ^{6th}

Lat. 23 34⁸
Long 174 45⁷⁴
This day commences with light airs from the S.E. mid part
light airs. kept sail on all night. Latter part light airs
from the N.E. sun on ship boiling. the watch employed break-
ing out water from the tanks. and packing rust. so ends

Tuesday July ^{7th}

Lat. 24 44⁸
Long 173 20⁷⁴
This day commences with light winds from the S.S.W. mid part
strong winds. spoke the Bk. Fanny Fisher, of Sydney. boiling
blakes. Latter part strong winds from S.S.W. so ends this day.

Wednesday July ^{8th}

Lat. 22 14⁸
Long 176⁷⁴
This day commences with strong winds from the S.S.W. steering
N.N.W. under double reefed topsails mid part more moderate
with squalls of rain. carried sail all night. Latter part
much the same steering N.W. Pyl-stuff found in sight. sent down
the Guff to repair it. so ends this day

Thursday July ^{9th}

Lat. 20 05⁸
Long 177 00⁷⁴
This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. steering
N.N.W. Pyl-stuff in sight. Mid. and Latter light winds
from the S.E. steering about N. by W. so ends this day.

Friday July ^{10th}

Lat. 18 00⁸
Long 178 00⁷⁴
This day commences with light winds from the S.E. and
fine weather steering about N.N.W. mid. light baffling winds
Latter part light S.E. winds. the watch employed securing
rust off the chains. and painting them. so ends this day.

South Pacific. Saturday July 10th 1869

71

Lat 16 50^S
Long. 178 02^W

This day commences with light winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather steering about N.N.W. Mich. and latter part much the same the watch employed scraping rust of the chains and painting them so ends this day.

off Horns Island.

Sunday July 11th

This day commences with strong winds from the E. Mich. part strong winds from the same quarter. Latter part strong winds with squalls of rain. touched at Horns Island and got two Pig's some Crows and Orange Dr. so ends this day.

Monday July 12th

Lat 15 44
Long. 179 00
This day commences with light winds from the N.E. with squalls of rain left Horns Island and steered S by W. Mich. light variable winds and squalls of rain. Latter part light northerly winds cleared one Hog so ends.

Tuesday July 13th

Lat
Long.
This day commences with light winds from the N. and fine weather. Mich. part light variable winds. Latter part light southerly winds. the Pig's Is. in sight to the South. coopered some Casks for water so ends this day.

Wednesday July 14th

This day commences with light winds from the South. cruising between Chirikof and Muncabur Is. Mich. part strong winds took in sail. Latter part light winds from the S.E. the Is. in sight. saw a French missionary Brig. broke out the sleep. so ends this day.

Thursday July 15th

Lat 16 11
Long. 179 07
This day commences with light winds from the S.E. stood down the N. side of the Island. Mich. part shortened sail and luffed off. Latter part light airs from the S. sent a boat into the reef to find a Pilot but could not find any saw a number of Canoes inside the reef so ends this day.

Friday July 16th

Lat 16 11
Long. 179 09
This day commences with light easterly winds stood up to the N. end of the Island. Latter part stood back again to the S. strong winds so ends this day.

South Pacific Saturday July 17th 1869

This day commences with strong winds from the E & E spoke and gammed the Hunter off Kawa le boua 19 men the out with 1300 lbs sperm mid and latter part strong winds and rain the Hunter in sight so ends this day

Sunday July 18th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.E. and numerous rain squalls the Hunter in sight mid part light winds took in sail and layed off and in latter part light airs from the S. tried to get in to anchor in company with the Hunter but the winds being so light could not get in so ends

Monday July 19th

This day commences with light winds from the N.E. layed off and in outside the reef mid part layed off and in the passage latter part light winds beat into the passage towards the harbor in company with the Hunter so ends

Tuesday July 20th

This day commences with light airs from the Eastward come to an anchor in company with the Hunter mid and latter part light airs squalls and weather the ship severely for painting traveled with the Natives for first so ends

Wednesday July 21st

This day commences with light airs and fine weather layed at an anchor in the above mentioned bay latter part fine got underway and came to an anchor a little further to the southward and got some Casks ready for getting off water so ends this day.

Thursday July 22nd

This day commences with light airs and fine weather drew a raft of Casks on shore to be filled with water one man selected latter part commenced to paint the ship outside so ends this day.

Arrived at
the Pier

South Pacific Friday July 23^d 1867

This day begins fine weather. Half the men employed painting ship, and the rest get the off water. Latter part finished painting outside and got a raft of water so ends this day.

Saturday July 24th

This day commences with light air and fine weather. got off some pigs and trucked for gums and fruit. Latter part fine trucked for some chickens &c so ends.

Sunday July 25th

This day commences with fine weather. got off two Boats loads of gums. Latter part fine got off one load of gums and three Boats crews went on shore on liberty so ends.

Monday July 26th

This day commences with fine weather. a part of the crew on shore on liberty. Latter part got unloading &c and came to an anchor about four miles further to the South to Mud Water Delund so ends this day.

Tuesday July 27th

This day commences with fine weather. laying at anchor at Mud-water Delund trucked for a few hogs. Latter part painted the ship outside so ends this day.

Wednesday July 28th

This day commences with fine weather. set up some of the main stumps. Latter part fine got off two Boats loads of gums and the Stubb-board watch went on shore on liberty so ends this day.

Thursday July 29th

This day commences with fine weather. The Stubb-board watch went on shore on liberty. The Bk Delund came to an anchor in the harbor. Latter part fine. The Stubb-board watch went on shore on liberty so ends this day.

Mud-water Delund
Fiji Is.

South Pacific Friday July 30th 1869

This day commences with fine weather and strong winds from the S.E. the Lubbock watch went on Liberty. Latter part fine with strong winds the Stubbard watch went on liberty and the other watch got off two or three loads of Coconuts so ends this day.

Saturday July 31st

This day commences with light winds and fine weather the Stubbard watch went on liberty. Latter part fine the Lubbock watch went on liberty and the other watch got off two loads of wood and a load of Coconuts so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 1st

This day commences with light winds and fine weather the Lubbock watch went on liberty. Latter part fine weather at but one Boat crew went on liberty so ends this day.

Monday Aug. 2nd

This day commences with fine weather all the crew but the except one Boat crew went on liberty. Latter part fine weather set up some of the head stags so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 3rd

This day commences with fine weather. Latter part much the same got under weigh at eight A.M. to go to sea so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 4th

This day commences with light winds and fine weather came to our anchor inside of the reef at five P.M. the sun being so near down could not see the shoal places. Latter part light winds from the eastward got under weigh at eight A.M. in company with the Hunter and got outside the reef at 10 A.M. and stood to the S. so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 5th

This day commences with light winds and fine weather much part strong winds from the N.E. stirred up the sea to the N. Latter part strong winds steering about N.E. so ends this day.

Left the reef off of some islands

South Pacific Friday Aug. 6th 1869

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. steering about S.E. for Horn Deland. The Cooper employed mending an anchor stock. Latter part of day the "Horn Deland" finished the Anchor stock. so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 7th

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. with showers of rain. Touched at Horn Deland and sent a boat in and got some fruit. Latter part stood in to the land again. sent a boat in again and got some natives for rum and stood to the S.W. for the Fiji's so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 8th

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. steering S.W. by S for the Fiji's. Much part strong winds. raised the Chocabees at 4 o'clock A.M. Latter part strong winds from about S.E. so ends this day.

Monday Aug 9th

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather. off Horn Deland. Much part took in sail, and layed to. Latter part strong winds stood to the Southward along the reef so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 10th

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. saw the Hunter. Much part took in sail, as usual. Latter part strong S.E. winds stood to the S.W. so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 11th

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. and fine weather. The Hunter in sight. saw several Hobbs. and gammed the Hunter. Latter part light mists lowered for Hobbs but did not strike so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 12th

This day commences with fine weather. The Hunter in sight. Much part kept sail on all night. Latter part light mists from the Eastward. Watch employed mending a topsail. so ends this day.

Horn Deland.

Horn Del.

Lat. 16 28³
Long. 177 48⁴

Lat. 18 20⁶
Long. 178 40⁶

South Pacific Friday Aug 13th 1869

Lat. 18 27³
Long 178 40⁰
This day commences with fine weather, and light airs from the Southward, steering Mid. and Latter part light airs with moderate showers of rain. saw the Hunter astern. so ends this day of trouble as usual.

Saturday Aug 14th

This day commences with light winds and, drizzling rain saw the Hunter Mid part much the same. Latter part strong S.E. winds hauled the small sails. saw the Hunter to the windward so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 15th

Lat. 20 14⁰
Long 176 02⁰
This day commences with moderate gales from the E.S.E. the Hunter in sight. Mid part much the same. Latter part moderate gales from the E.S.E. reefed the topsails. saw the Hunter to the windward so ends this day.

Monday Aug 16th

Lat. 20 56⁰
Long 175 00⁰
This day commences with moderate gales from the E.S.E. Mid part more moderate, steering close hauled. about 8. Latter part strong winds with squalls of rain. saw a Schooner bound to the Southwest. so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 17th

Lat. 21 26⁰
Long 173 46⁰
This day commences with strong winds from the E.N.E. kept off to the W.S.W. Mid part light N.E. winds. Latter part light airs with squalls of rain. broke out water so ends.

Wednesday Aug 18th

Lat. 22 36⁰
Long 172 09⁰
This day commences with light winds from the N.E. steering W. Mid part light buffing winds. Latter part strong breezes from the E.S.E. steering W. The Cooper employed repairing Casks. passed Hunter's Island in sight so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 19th

Lat. 22 45⁰
Long 169 09⁰
This day commences with strong winds from the E.S.E. passed Hunter's Island at four P.M. and the Hunter at eleven P.M. steering W by S 1/2 S. Latter part strong winds from E.S.E. the Cooper employed repairing some Casks so ends this day.

South Pacific Friday Aug 20th 1869

Lat. 23 25^S This day commences with light winds from
Long. 166 50^E the E.S.E. got a Boat down of the house to repair it
passed Walpole Island at four P.M. Mid part light
airs Latter part light airs from the S. finished repairing
the Boat, and sent the Spunkies Guff down so ends this day

Saturday Aug 21st

Lat. 23 12^S This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. at
Long. 165 40^E four P.M. raised New Caledonia about 50 miles distant
bearing W.N.W. Mid part squally with rain at intervals, took
in sail. Latter part strong S.E. winds steering W.S.W. so ends.

Sunday Aug 22^d

Lat. 23 20^S This day commences with strong winds from the E.S.E.
Long. 162 47^E Mid part much the same steering W by S. Latter part strong
easterly winds, steered W by S. so ends this day.

Monday Aug 23rd

Lat. 23 40^S This day commences with fresh breezes from the E.N.E.
Long. 159 46^E course W.S.W. Mid part light winds Latter part much the
same. The Cooper employed mending a Boat, and the watch
repairing the Main sail so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 24th

Lat. 24 14^S This day commences with fresh breezes from the E.N.E.
Long. 159 02^E saw several Humphbacks. Mid part took in sail. Latter part lowered for
Humphbacks at 8 A.M. and the
mate struck a large one but it being so rugged he
filled his Boat with water and gave this line to the Sec-
mate who saw clear from him so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 25th

Lat. 24 20^S This day commences with light Easterly winds lowered
Long. 158 46^E for Humphbacks and the Third Officer struck one and
the Pen strap fastened and lost him Mid part took in
sail as usual. Latter part light winds from the eastward
broke out the after wheel for hours so ends this day.

South Pacific Thursday Aug 26th 1869

This day commences with light-easterly winds and fine weather. Broke out the fuel hold for sand but found mine finished repairing the Boat and painted it inside. Mid. put in sail as usual. Latter part no wind. Broke the Breach & Flow out from between decks and covered it.

Friday Aug 27th

This day commences with fine weather and a dead calm. The watch employed repairing Breach & Flow. took in sail at night. Latter part light winds from the eastward. broke out the main hold for rubble of sand so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 28th

This day commences strong winds from the S.E. Mid. put in stronger winds. took in sail as usual. Latter part moderate gales. under short sail so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 29th

This day commences with strong gales from the S.E. and thick weather. Mid. layed two under a close reef. Main topsail. Latter part more moderate. carried double reef. The weather thick with fog and drizzling rain so ends this day.

Monday Aug 30th

This day commences with strong gales from the S.E. with thick fog and drizzling rain. carried double reef topsails. Mid. part weather the same. Latter part light winds and fine weather. saw a Merchant-mech. bound to the Westward. The Corp. employed mending a boat's mast. so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 31st

This commences with light-winds and fine weather. The Corp. employed mending a boat's mast. Mid. part fine took in sail as usual. Latter part fine. The Mate shot a Sulphur Bottom Whale standing in the after house and killed him. took him along side and mast-fines had cutting out noon so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug Sept. 1st

This month commences with fine weather and light rain. finished cutting. Latter part commenced to hail so ends this day.

Sulphur Bottom
Sept 13th 1869

South Pacific Thursday Sept 2^d 1869

79

Lat. 24 18^N
Long. 153 15^E
This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. the watch employed hoisting. Mid part double reefed the topsails and worked to the eastward. at nine P.M. finished hoisting. Latter part strong S.E. winds. so ends this day of trouble.

Friday Sept. 3^d

Lat. 26 12^N
Long. 155 07^E
This day commences with fine weather, and light winds from the E.S.E. steering to the southward, carried sail all night. Latter part fine. the watch employed stowing, down cut. so ends this day.

Saturday Sept. 4th

Lat. 27 11^N
Long. 156 07^E
This day commences with light winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather. one watch employed stowing. down cut. carried sail all night. working to the eastward. Latter part fine. the cooper employed repairing. Crates. so ends this day.

Sunday Sept. 5th

Lat. 26 57^N
Long. 157 27^E
This day commences with fine weather, and light winds from the eastward. the cooper employed repairing Crates. kept sail on all night. Latter part light winds from the ~~East~~ ^{North}ward, and fine weather. steering to the northward. so ends this day.

Monday Sept. 6th

Lat. 24 31^N
Long. 159 23^E
This day commences with light winds from the S. westward. Mid part strong winds from the S.E. carried sail all night. and steered N.E. by E. Latter part moderate, gales. carried double reefed topsails. so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept. 7th

Lat. 25 28^N
Long. 159 31^E
This day commences with strong S.E. winds. carried double reefed topsails. saw several Humphreys. h. carried sail all night. Latter part light winds from the S.E. and fine weather. saw several Humphreys. did not lower so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept. 8th

Lat.
Long.
This day commences with light winds from the S.E. shortened sail at night, and steered south with a light N. wind. Latter part strong N. winds. steered S. the watch employed setting up the Gile stay. and repairing sails. so ends this day.

South Pacific Thursday Sept 9th 1869

Lat.
Long.

This day commences with strong gales from the N.B.W. set up the Mizzen. Strong mid part a heavy gale from the westward with thunders and lightning. Latter part much the same layed under a close reefed M. topsail so ends this day.

Friday Sept. 10th

Lat. 27 53
Long. 159 41

This day commences with strong gales from the N.B.W. layed two under a close reefed Main topsail. Mid part more moderate with squalls of rain. Latter part strong gales from N.B.W. stored E.N.E. under a close reefed M. topsail so ends this day.

Saturday Sept. 11th

Lat. 27 10
Long. 163 44

This day commences with strong gales from the S.W. set the topsail. Mid part covered double reefed topsails. stored E.N.E. Latter part strong winds increased the Mr. Gull-bait. The Cooper employed repairing leaks so ends this day.

Sunday Sept. 12th

Lat. 27 40
Long. 167 00

This day commences with strong S.W. winds steering N.E. by E. Moderate gales from S.B.W. hunched the small sails. Latter part strong winds from S.B.W. with squalls of rain at intervals. steering N.E. by E so ends this day.

Monday Sept. 13th

Lat. 26 07
Long. 168 26

This day commences with strong winds from the S. by W. took in the light sails split the flying jib and unhook it. Mid part strong winds took in sail. Latter part light sails repaired the flying jib and hook it. so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept. 14th

Lat. 25 24
Long. 168 17

This day commences with strong easterly winds and fine weather broke out the fore hold and stowed down some Oil. Mid part took in sail. Latter part strong S. winds the La. watch set up the post fore rigging so ends.

Wednesday Sept. 15th

Lat. 24 47
Long. 167 47

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather. The La. watch employed setting up the Mizzen rigging. Mid part took in sail. Latter part broke out the fore & main hold from back of canvas so ends.

South Pacific Thursday Sept-16th 1869

This day commences with moderate winds from the E.S.
 Lat. 24 46⁸ E. Much fresh. Pleasant breezes from the S.E. & fresh, all sail
 Long. 164 59⁸ and steered S.W. by W. Latter part the same. The Cooper emp-
 loyed repairing a boat dunt. so ends this day.

Friday Sept. 17th

This day commences with moderate breezes from the
 E. N.E. steering W.S.W. Much fresh much the same Latter part
 strong winds from E by N. and a steady rain storm. steer-
 ing W. and one furbuck in hole so ends this day.

Saturday Sept. 18th

This day commences with moderate gales from the East by
 Lat. 26 10⁸ steered W. Much fresh strong gales. I expect to anchor, and close
 Long. 160 42⁸ reef the topsail. Latter part light easterly winds, and
 fine weather steered to the Westward. so ends this day

Sunday Sept. 19th

This day commences with strong winds from the eastward
 Lat. 28 10⁸ steered about S.W. Much fresh took in sail, and heaved to
 Long. 160 35⁸ Latter part light winds from N. N.E. with showers of rain.
 steered to the S.S.W. so ends this day.

Monday Sept. 20th

This day commences with light winds from the N.N.E.
 much fine weather. Much fresh took in sail, and heaved to
 to the wind. Latter part strong winds from the N.N.W.
 and a steady rain storm. steered S.W. so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept. 21st

This day commences with light winds from the S.S.W. and
 Lat. 28 25⁸ fine weather. Much fresh took in sail, unusual. Latter
 Long. 160 00⁸ part fine. broke out the fore lower bolt for a. Loss of
 sail, and labour, so ends this day, of trouble.

Wednesday Sept. 22^d

This day commences with light winds from the eastward.
 Lat. 28 51⁸ much fine weather. Much fresh took in sail, as usual. Latter
 Long. 157 24⁸ part a. calm, much a shower of rain. sent down the fore
 to repair it so ends this day.

South Pacific. Thursday Sept. 23^d 1869

This day commences with light winds from the eastward finished reefing the fore top-sail. Mid part took in sail as usual. Latter part light S.E. winds. took out the main hatch for molasses. so ends this day.

Lat. 29 00
Long 159 40

Friday Sept. 24th

This day commences with light winds from the S. and fine weather. Mid part took in sail as usual. Latter part light S.S.E. winds. The watch employed reefing a jib. (It looks desolate enough here) so ends this day.

Lat. 29 09
Long 158 40

Saturday Sept. 25th

This day commences with light S.S.E. winds and good weather. carried sail all night trying to work to the eastward. Latter part strong winds from the Southward. saw Mitchell's reef bearing S.E. distance 15 miles. so ends this day.

Lat. 29 28
Long 158 40

Sunday Sept. 26th

This day commences with strong winds from the Southward saw several "Humpbacks". Mid. reversed sail all night. Latter part light winds and fine weather saw several "Humpbacks" but none came so ends this day.

Lat. 29 62
Long 157 17

Monday Sept. 27th

This day commences with light airs from the S.E. and fine weather. carried sail all night heading to the southward. Latter part light airs and fine weather reefed the Spruce and reefed some blocks. so ends this day.

Lat. 30 19
Long 157 36

Tuesday Sept. 28th

This day commences with light airs from E. to N.N.W. and fine weather. Mid part fine breezes carried sail. Latter part light. saw Howe's Island bearing E. 40 miles distant. set up the Port Cable to pack the rust off. so ends this day.

Lat 31 57
Long 158 36

Wednesday Sept. 29th

This day commences with strong S.E. winds and rain squally weather finished cleaning and oiling the Port cable. Mid part shortened sail. Latter part Howe's Island in sight bearing E. 40 miles distant. so ends this day of trouble.

Lat
Long

South Pacific Thursday Sept. 30th 1869

Lat. 32 58^E
Long. 139 01
This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. and good weather. Hines Island in sight bearing E & E 40 miles distant. Mid part shortened sail. Latter part light winds shifted to the eastward. got up the St. Catharine to put it

Friday Oct. 1st

Lat. 32 58^E
Long. 161 50
This day commences with strong Northerly winds. shifted E. finished packing and coiling the St. Catharine and stowed it below. Mid part strong winds. carried sail all night. Latter part strong Northerly winds and fine weather so ends this day

Saturday Oct. 2nd

Lat. 33 56^E
Long. 165 04
This day commences with strong winds from the N.N.W. shifted E. Mid part strong winds. carried sail all night. hauled some of the light sails. Latter part stronger winds. carried whole topsails. shifted E so ends this day.

Sunday Oct. 3rd

Lat. 33 27^E
Long. 166 31
This day commences with strong winds from the N.N.W. and cold, cloudy weather shifted E by N. Mid part took in sail and heaved to the wind. Latter part strong N.W. winds and the sky overcast shifted on the northern tack so ends

Monday Oct. 4th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.W. and the sun obscure. Mid part light variable winds and showers of rain. took in sail and layed to. Latter part light winds and steady rain so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct. 5th

Lat. 33 2^E
Long. 166 40
This day commences with strong winds from the N.W. with steady rain took in sail to a double reefed main topsail. Mid part strong winds with rain. Latter part a moderate gale and some rain. so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct. 6th

Lat. 32 27^E
Long. 166 06
This day commences with a moderate gale of wind from the S.E. with some rain. Mid part much the same. Latter part light winds and fine weather made sail and shifted to the Northward so ends this day.

South Pacific Thursday Oct. 7th 1869

This day commences with strong winds from the N.E. and thick weather with squalls of rain. Much part steering winds carried sail all night and steered W. Latter part weather much the same steered to the westward so ends.

Lat. 32 27
Long. 163 12

Friday Oct. 8th

This day commences with strong N.E. winds and rain squally steered W. Much part much the same carried sail all night. Latter part light N.N.E. winds and fine weather the watch employed making a fore stay-sail. so ends this day.

Lat. 32 34
Long. 160 18

Saturday Oct. 9th

This day commences with light winds from the N.N.E. and fine weather. The watch making a fore stay-sail. steered W by N saw Howes Island at six P.M. bearing W. 60 miles distant. Latter part moderate gales from the N so ends this day.

Sunday Oct. 10th

This day commences with strong winds accompanied with the squalls of wind and rain and thunders and lightning. Took in the main topsail. Much part light winds and fine weather. Latter part much the same sighted the Pyramid bearing N.

Lat. 32 10
Long. 159 31

Monday Oct. 11th

This day commences with light N. winds and fine weather. Much part strong winds carried sail and tried to haul up the Howes Island. Latter part moderate gales with thick fog and rain kept off and steered S by W so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct. 12th

This day commences with moderate gales with thick fog and rain. Run under a close reefed M. topsail and foresail. Much part W.S.W. gales with heavy squalls of wind and rain began to under a close reefed M. topsail. so ends this day.

Lat. 33 00
Long. 158 41

Wednesday Oct. 13th

This day commences with strong W.S.W. gales largest under a close reefed M. topsail and reefed foresail. Much part set a close reefed fore-top-sail. Latter part much the same largest to under a close reefed M. topsail so ends this day.

from Howes Island
at 60 miles distant

South Pacific Thursday Oct. 14th 1869

This day commences with strong W. S. W. gales with squalls of rain and hail. Lufft to under a close reefed M. topsail. Mid. part much the same. Latter part more moderate set a close reefed fore topsail so ends this day.

Lat. 33° 01' S
Long. 158° 30' W

Friday Oct. 15th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the S. S. E. and a mercurium steering to the eastward. Mid. part more moderate. Latter part light winds and fine weather. broke out Beef. Butter. Sugar. Oil. Soap &c. so ends this day.

Lat. 33° 03' S
Long. 158° 36' W

Saturday Oct. 16th

This day commences with light S. S. E. winds and fine weather broke out the fore hold for tow line. Mid. part light winds. Latter part light E. S. E. winds and fine weather took the winches to pieces to clean and oil it. so ends this day.

Lat. 33° 47' S
Long. 157° 30' W

Sunday Oct. 17th

This day commences with strong winds from the N. N. E. and fine weather but cold. The Cooper employed making thunks for a fore staysail. Latter part strong winds and cold cloudy weather steered S. so ends this day.

Lat. 36
Long.

Monday Oct. 18th

This day commences with moderate gales from the N. E. and cold, thin greenish weather took in sail at night and luffed to. Latter part more moderate. The Cooper employed splicing the Thist-B. out-boards. saw a mercurium.

Lat. 38° 02' S
Long. 156° 36' W

Tuesday Oct. 19th

This day commences with light winds from the N. E. with cold cloudy weather. Mid. part easier sail and steered S. W. Latter part strong northerly winds. The watch employed repairing the fore topmast stay-sail so ends this day.

Lat. 40° 00' S
Long. 155° 27' W

Wednesday Oct. 20th

This day commences with moderate breezes and fine weather steered S. Mid. part took in sail and luffed to. Latter part fine N. winds. saw a number of Finbacks but no Whales. so ends this day.

Lat. 41° 02' S
Long. 155° 08' W

South Pacific Thursday Oct 21st 1869

*Lat. 42 12^N
Long. 159 10^W*
This day commences with strong winds from the N. and cold cloudy weather. saw a number of Finbacks. Much part carried sail and steered E. Latter part strong winds broke out the Mizzen hauled for No. 1000, so ends this day.

Friday Oct 22nd

*Lat. 43 20^N
Long. 163 04^W*
This day commences with strong winds from the Northwest and the weather cold and cloudy. steered E. the watch employed much in setting the Main stay sail. Latter part foggy and ends with strong winds from the N. W. so ends this day.

Saturday Oct 23rd

*Lat. 44 00^N
Long. 165 00^W*
This day commences with strong N. W. winds and the weather cold and cloudy. hauled the Main stay sail. Much part light winds. Latter part strong N. winds. steered E. and hauled the Mizzen stay sail and repaired and hauled it again. so ends this day.

Sunday Oct 24th

*Lat. 45 28^N
Long. 165 12^W*
This day commences with moderate gales from the N. and cold foggy weather took in sail to a close reefed M. topsail. Much part took in the M. top - and luffed to. Latter part more moderate but thick sun New Zealand bearing E. N. E. so ends this day.

Monday Oct 25th

This day commences with light winds from the N. W. with thick fog. steered S. E. under double reefed topsails. Much part luffed to. the weather thick and rainy. Latter part moderate gales from the N. W. with thick fog and rain luffed to. so ends.

Tuesday Oct 26th

*Lat. 46 22^N
Long. 166 18^W*
This day commences with moderate gales from the S. E. with thick fog and rain luffed to under a close reefed M. topsail. Much part the same. Latter part strong S. W. winds, cleared, double reefs, sighted Solander Is. bearing E. S. E. 2 miles distant. so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct 27th

This day commences with strong N. W. gales took in sail to a close reefed M. topsail. Solander in sight. Much part heavy rain took in the M. topsail. Latter part more moderate, cleared, close reefed topsails the weather foggy and rainy. so ends this day.

Arrived Solander.

South Pacific Thursday Oct. 28th 1869

51

This day commences with strong N.W. winds with thick fog and rain, current close reefed to sails with fast moderate with rain. Latter part light winds from the N.W. with rain ceased double reefed to sails. so ends this day.

Friday Oct. 29th

This day commences with strong N.W. with thick fog and rain with fast light winds back in sail. Latter part strong S.E. winds. Solander Is. in sight saw 2 black fish, however and the Mate got one and the thick Mate struck one alongside the ship and the run under the ship and pulled the run out at 11 A.M. off Chalkey bay the Capt went in to search out in harbor the weather cold with moderate S.E. gales. so ends this day.

Saturday Oct. 30th

This day commences with strong E.S.E. gales. Layed off and in which close reefed to sails waiting for the boat to come off but it blew so hard and it being so rough did not come. Struck off shore with the ship and took in the full topsail. Latter part moderate gales with some fog and rain struck into Chalkey Bay and the boat came aboard about 10 A.M. with very rain to the southward Solander Is. in sight bearing E.S.E. 30 miles distant. so ends this day.

Sunday Oct. 31st

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. with fast current set and heat up towards Solander Is. Latter part light winds from the S.E. Solander Is. bearing N.E. 20 miles distant saw sperm whales however and saw humpbacks and the heavy Mate struck at 12 A.M.

Monday Oct. Nov. 1st

This day commences with light winds from the Southward and fine clear weather. Took the Hump back alongside at 6 o'clock P.M. the Sperm Whale went to the windward, after supper commenced to sail and finished at 2 A.M. Latter part commenced to hail Solander in sight bearing N. 20 miles distant saw a hail waiting for Stewart's Is. so ends this day.

Off Solander Is. New Zealand
Saw Sperm Whales
off Humpback N.W. 13 35-40

South Pacific Tuesday Nov. 2^d 1869.

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. and fine weather employed boiling Humphreys blubber. Spoke a Melbourne Merchantman bound to Dunedin with coal. at ten O'clock P.M. saw Sperm Whales. Landed and the Mate struck and fastened his line. Then the second Mate struck him and took him along side. at six P.M. hooked an animal commenced to cut eye. The head off at three A.M. much stopped cutting. at six A.M. began to cut again and finished at 12 A.M. Spent the day in sight 20 miles distant. so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov. 3^d

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. by E. and clear weather. Lashed the case of the above mentioned whale and sail and stored for Chalky Bay. and came to anchor at six P.M. latter part fine weather in the harbor but a gale of wind outside from the S.E. started the works on Humphreys and cleared away the case. so ends this fine day.

Thursday Nov. 4th

This day commences with fine weather and light airs from the S.E. employed boiling blubber hanging, etc. in anchors in Chalky Bay. latter part still boiling. The weather much the same sun a sail past the mouth of the harbor. so ends.

Friday Nov. 5th

This day commences with light airs from the S.E. and fine weather. employed boiling. at anchor in Chalky Bay. Latter part strong winds from the N.W. fetched the ship a few hundred yards in towards the land. so ends this day.

Saturday Nov. 6th

This day commences with strong northerly winds with a good weather. Let go the second anchor and one watch employed boiling. Latter part strong winds with some fog and rain. all hands employed boiling and breaking out the main hold. and turning. Spoke in shore so ends this day.

103-66
Sperm Whales
S. P.

Chalky Bay New Zealand

South Pacific Sunday Nov. 7th 1869

This day commences with strong westerly winds with some rain and fog, employed boiling. Laying in cloudy bay. The Third Officer very sick. Mid. put the day's rain finished boiling. Latter part light winds from the S.E. got the starboard anchor, and coopered a few barrels of oil and stockpiled water. The Third Mate not so well, is not expected to live until night being insensible all the time, so ends this day of our

Monday Nov 8th

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. with fine weather. The Third Mate worse, at and at 6-40 P.M. expired being insensible until death. Latter part fine weather with light airs from the S.E. all hands employed stowing down oil in the Main hold. The Cooper employed making a Coffin for the Third Officer. so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov. 9th

This day commences with good weather, all hands employed stowing down oil. at 7 P.M. put the Third Mate into his Coffin. Latter part the Cooper on shore and doing a gun. put the crew employed stowing down and taking shoes on shore to be stowed and left so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 10th

This day commences with thick weather and some rain. at two P.M. all hands went on shore and buried the Third Officer, came on board and stowed down oil until night. Mid. put strong winds. let go the second Anchor. Latter part finished stowing down oil and got off a boat load of wood and came to lay and season. so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 11th

This day commences with strong S.W. winds with steady rain. Lays out anchor in cloudy bay. Mid. put heavy rain. Latter part strong squalls with rain and hail. let go the second Anchor. all hands below. so ends this day.

Friday Nov. 12th

This day commences with light winds and some rain. Latter part light squalls, at 5 A.M. with a heavy wind, and got out the Chalky Island at noon. so ends this day.

New Zealand
Blondy Bay

South Pacific. Saturday Nov. 13th 1867.

This day commences with light winds from the S.S.E. and fine weather. hauled a heave which shortens the passage and it being so light had to go back and come to an anchor at 5 P.M. Latter part strong southerly winds with some rain. hauled at 5 A.M. and concluded to get under weigh but the weather looked so bad, water struck out chain and laid still so ends this day.

Sunday Nov. 14th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.N.E. with some rain. hauled to an anchor in cloudy bay. a boat crew went gunning. Latter part light N.W. winds with some fog and rain. got under weigh at 6 A.M. and struck out towards Solander Island at 12 A.M. Solander in sight bearing S.S.E. 15 miles distant so ends this day.

Monday Nov. 15th

This day commences with moderate gales from the N.W. with a considerable rain and fog. Mid part hauled to under sprit sail. Latter part at 10 A.M. it cleared up with a light wind from the W.S.W. Solander in sight 15 miles distant bearing N.E. so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov. 16th

This day commences with winds from the W.S.W. and fine weather. ran on sail hauled to the Westward. Mid part light southerly winds. took in sail as usual. Latter part fine weather and light airs. commenced to repair the key-was. Solander in sight bearing E.S.E. so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov. 17th

This day commences with strong W.S.W. winds and rain. Mid part strong W.N.W. winds with thick fog and rain. took in sail to get close reefed. Main topsail. Latter part light S.E. winds Solander in sight bearing N.W. 40 miles distant. saw. Humphreys and Champs. so ends this day.

South Pacific. Thursday Nov. 18th 1869.

This day commences with light airs from the S.E. and fine weather the Cooper employed setting up Shacks. Mid part light S.E. winds. Solander in sight bearing N.W. 12 miles distant. took in sail as usual. Latter part light S.E. winds and fine weather. so ends.

Friday Nov. 19th

This day commences with light N.N.W. winds and fine weather Solander in sight bearing N. 10 miles distant. Mid part took in sail as usual and bayed two. Latter part light S.W. winds with rain and fog. so ends this day.

Saturday Nov. 20th

This day commences with light airs from the E.N.E. and fine weather Mid part moderate gales from the W.N.W. with some squalls of rain. Latter part strong gales from the W. with squalls of rain & hail. lured two under a close reefed M. topsail and fore-sail. Solander in sight bearing N.N.E. 20 miles distant. broke out flog. so ends this day.

Sunday Nov. 21st

This day commences with strong gales from the W.N.W. with squalls of rain. Mid part stronger gales took in the foresail. Latter part strong gales from the W. with squalls of rain set the foresail again and took it in as the wind increased. so ends this day.

Monday Nov. 22^d

This day commences with strong gales from the W. set the close reefed fore topsail and fore-sail. to keep off Steuarts Island it being under the lee ten or twelve miles distant. Latter part strong W.S.W. gales Solander in sight bearing N.E. 25 miles distant. so ends.

Tuesday Nov. 23^d

This day commences with strong gales from the W. by N. carried close reefed topsails. the weather thick with squalls of rain. Latter part the weather the same. unbeknownst the fish was split in hauling during some two ships supposed to be whalers. Solander in sight bearing E.S.E. so ends this day.

Cruising off the Solanders

South Pacific. Wednesday Nov 24th 1869

This day commences with strong gales from the S. with squalls of rain and hail. carried close reefed topsails, down topgails. Latter part more moderate, carried double reefs the weather squally and cold. Solander in sight bearing E.S.E. 20 miles distant so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 25th

This day commences with moderate breezes from the W. and good weather steering to the N.W.ward off Chatham Island. Mid. part light variable winds took in sail as usual. Latter part fine with light airs from the N.E. Solander in sight bearing E.S.E. 25 miles distant. Reg. got a new file MacIntyre's, and set it up. The Capt. and Chief Mate but a supper about setting up the file regaining, and the Capt. put the Mate off duty. so ends this day.

Friday Nov 26th

This day commences with fresh breezes from the E.N.E. and good weather Solander in sight bearing N.E. 15 miles distant. Mid. part strong winds with rain took in sail as usual. Latter part strong E.S.E. winds with thick weather and some rain. steered W.N.W. and carried all sail W. Cape in sight bearing E.S.E. so ends this day.

Saturday Nov. 27th

This day commences with a gale from the E.S.E. with some fog and rain took in all sail and luffed to, Mid. part strong N.W. winds steered E.S.E. from 6 until 9, and then hove to. Latter part strong gales from the N.E. with considerable rain and fog. steered for the land, and sighted Solander bearing S.E. 20 miles distant took in sail to a close reefed Main topsail and luffed to. so ends this day.

Sunday Nov. 28th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.E. and a considerable rain. Latter part light southerly winds with some fog and the sky overcast with clouds. steered to the E.N.E. and sighted Solander bearing E. 20 miles distant, got two Porpoises, so ends this day.

South Pacific Monday Nov 29th 1869

93

This day commences with strong winds from the S with squalls of rain. Much part moderate gales from the S. with rain squalls. Latter part much the same, current as close reefed M. topsail. The Mate returned to his duty so ends

Tuesday Nov 30th

This day commences with strong gales from the S, S, E and cold pleasant weather. at 3 P.M. fine with strong winds set double reef and courses. Much part strong E, S, E winds. Latter part fine but cold with strong S, E winds. The Cooper set up. two Banks Solander Islands in sight bearing N, E. about 20 miles distant so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec. 1st

This day commences with strong S, E winds and clear cold weather. Killed two small Pigs. Much part took in sail as usual. Latter part strong S, E winds and fine cold weather. Solander in sight bearing N, E 30 miles distant so ends.

Thursday Dec 2^d

This day commences with strong S, E winds and clear cold weather. at 4 P.M. on double reef. saw Blackfish Much part took in sail as usual. Latter part strong E, N, E winds and clear weather. Solander bearing N, E 30 miles distant so ends.

Friday Dec. 3^d

This day commences with light N. winds and fine clear weather. broke out the M. hold for Reef & Breach. Much part took in sail as usual. Latter part fine with light seas from the N. Solander in sight bearing N, E 35 miles distant. saw several Humpbacks. so ends.

Saturday Dec. 4th

This day commences with light seas from the N. and fine weather. Much part current sail to work up to the Island. Latter part light seas with some rain and fog. Solander in sight bearing N, E 20 miles distant saw two Merchantmen, one bound to the eastward and one to the westward, so ends this day.

South Pacific Sunday Dec. 5th 1869

This day commences with light variable winds with some fog and rain. saw two Meehastmen. Mid post steering E by S. winds took in sail as usual. Latter part moderate gales from the N.N.W took in sail to a close reefed M. topsail. at ten more moderate set double reefs. so ends.

Monday Dec. 6th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.N.W. carried double reefs. Mid close reefs. Latter part heavy squalls accompanied with hail and rain. saw a sail bound to the eastward through the straits of Foxe. Solander Islands in sight bearing N.E 12 miles distant. so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec. 7th

This day commences with light airs from the S.W. and fine weather. Mid part light airs took in sail as usual. Latter part light airs from the S.W. and some squalls of rain unhooked the fore-sail and repaired it. Solander bearing N.E 12 miles distant. so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 8th

This day commences with light airs from the S.W. and good weather, broke out fogs. Mid part light winds from S.S.W. to N.E. Latter part strong northerly winds. kept off to the S.E. to go around Sturges Island for Chatham. unhooked the fore-top. Gullant sail and repaired it. so ends.

Thursday Dec. 9th

This day commences with light winds from the N.E. passed one of the traps at 4 P.M. Mid part strong winds from N.W. to N. hunched the light sails. steered N.E. for Chatham Islands. Latter part strong N by W winds. steering E. N. E. carrying all sail. so ends this day.

Friday Dec. 10th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.N.W. carried all sail steering about E.N.E. Mid part stronger winds. doused the small sails. Latter part light winds and a thick fog. carried all sail so ends this day.

Left Solander
for Chatham Is.

Lat. 47 21⁸
Long 170 43⁸

Lat. 47 20⁸
Long 172 20⁸

South Pacific Saturday Dec. 11th 1869

95

This day commences with light winds from the N.N.W. with a thick fog. Mid. part thick fog, and light N.N.E. winds. course N.E. Latter part much the same headed in the northern track so ends this day.

Lat. 46.28⁸
Long. 174.20⁶

Sunday Dec 12th

This day commences with light winds from the N. and some fog. Mid. part light winds, and thick fog. steered about E.N.E. Latter part light winds and fine weather. steered by the wind in the eastern track. so ends this day.

Lat. 46.15⁸
Long. 176.10⁶

Monday Dec. 13th

This day commences with light N.E. winds, and fine weather saw several finbacks headed in the eastern track. Mid. part much the same. Latter part light E.N.E. winds headed in the northern track, and in the wind. course E.N.E. saw several finbacks. so ends this day.

Lat. 46.17⁸
Long. 177.33⁶

Tuesday Dec. 14th

This day commences with strong E.N.E. steered by the wind in the northern track. Mid. part much the same. Latter part stronger winds took in the light sails. steered by the wind in the northern track. course E.N.E. so ends this day.

Lat. 44.14⁸
Long. 177.02⁶

Wednesday Dec 15th

This day commences with strong E.N.E. winds, and some fog. steered by the wind in the northern track. Mid. part moderate gales, raised double reef. Latter part strong N.E. winds and considerable fog. steered by the wind in the eastern track, and carried a whole topsail. course about E. so ends this day.

Lat. 44.11⁸
Long. 178.28⁶

Thursday Dec. 16th

This day commences with strong N.E. winds, and foggy weather. headed to the northward. Mid. part light winds. Latter part light N.N.E. winds, and some fog. broke out again. steered by the wind in the eastern track. so ends.

Lat. 45⁸
Long. 177.50⁶

Friday Dec 17th

This day commenced with light N.N.E. winds, and some fog. Mid. & Latter part fine N winds, and clear weather steered by the wind round to the eastward.

Lat. 45.08⁸
Long. 177.48⁶

South Pacific Saturday Dec 18th 1869

Lat. 45° 05' N
Long. 176° 50'

This day commences with strong N.E. winds and fine weather steered by the wind to the Southward. Looked out for. Latter part strong westerly winds took in the light sails. The weather overcast so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 19th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.N.E. and good weather sighted the Pyramid - one of the Chatham Ids. bearing N.N.E. 45 miles distant. Mid part took in the light sails. Latter part strong winds. The Ids in sight bearing N.N.W. 20 miles distant. The wind N.W. so ends this day.

Monday Dec. 20th

This day commences with light W.N.W. gannet the Barque Albion of New Bedford two years out with 550 bls. sperm. Latter part light N.N.W. winds, and fine weather. The Pyramid in sight bearing N.N.W. 25 miles distant. The Albion in sight so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec. 21st

This day commences with light winds from the N.N.W. and fine warm weather. saw the Albion. Mid & Latter part light air from the S.W. took up a cask of Oil from between decks and exposed it. saw several Lemmings and Finbacks. The Pyramid bearing N. by W. in sight 25 miles distant. so ends.

Wednesday Dec. 22

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. and fine warm weather. Mid part strong S.S.W. winds took in sail. Latter part strong southerly winds. saw the Albion to the leeward. The Pyramid in sight bearing N. 20 miles distant. exercised nothing about topsails. so ends this day.

Thursday Dec. 23^d

This day commences with strong S.S.W. winds, and overcast weather. The Pyramid in sight 15 miles distant. saw the Albion to the leeward. Mid strong winds took in sail. as usual. Latter part strong S.S.W. winds with some fog saw several Finbacks. so ends this day. of our Land.

Lat. 45° 05' N
Long. 176° 50'

South Pacific Friday Dec. 24th 1862

This day commences with light S.S.W. winds and good weather. sighted the Pyramid bearing N. N. W 20 miles distant. Mid. post. Light sails took in sail as usual. Latter part light airs from the N. and fine weather. jammed the Albin and got three bush. of Potatoes, changed Boats crews and struck off shoes. sprang the M. top. Gullunt. yued. bud. sun. Humphbacks, Leampus & Finbacks. so ends this day

Saturday Dec. 25th

This day commences with a light air from the N. and fine warm weather. sighted the M. top. Gullunt. yued. The Capt. on board the Albin returned at 4 P.M. took in sail as usual. Latter part light winds from the N. and fine weather. killed on bay about 150 lbs. weight. The Albin in sight to the windward. The Pyramid in sight bearing N. so ends this day

Sunday Dec 26th

This day commences with light N. N. W winds and fine weather. Mid. post. fine. took in sail as usual. Latter part light N. N. W winds and fine weather. The Pyramid in sight bearing N. 20 miles distant. The Albin in sight to the windward. saw nothing like whales. so ends this day

Monday Dec 27th

This day commences with strong N. W. and foggy weather. Mid. post. much the same. took in sail as usual. Latter part light westerly winds with a considerable rain. steered N. W. for the Pyramid. saw no ships to the windward. so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 28th

This day commences with strong southerly winds and some fog saw the Albin to the windward also spoke the Bk. Cleve of New Bedford 16 months out with 90 whale & 110 sperm saw 3 blackfish. hauled and the Mate got two. took them aboard at 4 P.M. and part took in sail as usual. Latter part much sail set two S. M. danch steered for Pitta Is. light airs from the S. & got up the chain at 11 A.M. much bent. at 12 the bar was 6 miles distant and the wind changed. so ends.

No 97 Bluefish
Jan. 1863

South Pacific Wednesday Dec 29th 1869

This day commences with light northerly winds and fine weather sent one Boat crew fishing and caught three bl. Cod, steered close to the wind beating up the Pitts Id. Mich. part breeze off and in. Latter part at 5 P.M. came to an anchor and got off two casks of water and a few Potatoes so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 30th

This day commences with strong N. winds and fine weather got under weigh at Pitts Island and stood to the S.E. at 5 P.M. the Pyramich in sight bearing N. & on a school of Sperm Whales, lowered three Boats but the Whales were steered up and went to the windward. no Boat struck returned at 7 P.M. Mich part strong winds, cleared topsails and courses. Latter part moderate gales cleared double suff. the watch employed hauling Black fish blubber, caught three large *Megachasma* the *Phaenogenus Albion* & *Clama* so ends this day.

Friday Dec 31st

This day commences with moderate gales from the N. N. W. and clear weather sighted the Albion & Clame Mich part strong winds, shortened sail, as usual. Latter part strong N. W. winds, saw the Pyramich bearing N. W. 28 miles distant so ends this day.

Saturday Jan. 1st 1870

This day commences with strong N. N. W. winds and some fog, saw the Pyramich bearing N. W. 25 miles distant saw the Albion & Clame. Mich part light winds took in sail as usual. Latter part strong N. N. E. winds with some fog, sent the M. top Gallant Yacht on deck to fish bit

Sunday Jan. 2^d

This day commences with light winds from the N. N. E. and the weather foggy. Latter part moderate N. E. gales saw Sperm Whales and lowered at 8 A.M. the M. & second M. steered but the M. was hauled along side by the line, parting. & sent the second M. away out of sight to the leeward. thought to lose the M. & went in search of him, took him in sight at 2 P.M.

Saw Sperm Whales

Saw Sperm Whales 85 to 100
Lat 44 46
Long 175 18

South Pacific Monday Jan. 3^d 1870

This day commences with moderate gales from the N.N.E. and so rough to cut. Mid. post strong gales. Latter part light airs. commenced to cut. and at 12 A.M. had the gun in and the hales cut in his head so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan. 4th

This day commences with light N.N.E. winds and fine weather finished cutting the whale at 9 P.M. Mid. post one watch sent down the tubles. Latter part cleared away the head and commenced to boil. saw the Cleme to the windward. with N. and strong. so ends

Lat. 44 14^W
Long. 176 44

Wednesday Jan. 5th

This day commences with light northerly winds and fine weather. one watch employed boiling. Latter part weather much the same so ends this day.

Lat. 44 21^W
Long. 177 10

Thursday Jan. 6th

This day commences with light N.N.E. winds and fine weather. employed boiling. Latter saw two schools of Blackfish. Latter part the wind light from N.N.E. and the weather fine. employed boiling so ends

Lat. 44 50^W
Long. 177 07

Friday Jan. 7th

This day commences with light easterly winds and thick weather. employed boiling. Latter part fresh breezes from the N.N.E. with some rain. finished boiling and and cleaned up decks so ends.

Saturday Jan. 8th

This day commences with light N.E. winds and good weather. Latter part light airs from the South. fine weather. the Perimeter in sight 15 miles distant. commenced to stow down Oil. so ends this day.

Sunday Jan. 9th

This day commences with light airs and fine weather. finished stowing down 80 bls Oil. saw the Albin & Cleme. Latter part gave steam tubs and bores. at 12 A.M. the Perimeter in sight 25 miles distant. so ends.

South Pacific Monday Jan. 10th 1870Sperm Whale
Off B.

This day commences with light winds and fine weather. The Albin & Cleme in sight. The Pyramick 25 miles distant bearing N. N. W. saw Sperm Whales and heard erect at 12 A.M. and the second Mate struck and the whale took his line and the second boat struck him again and took him alongside at 2-30 P.M. hooked him and began to cut and cut all night. at 4 O'clock A.M. finished rolling in the body. at 5-30 A.M. went below three and one half hours and erected. at nine hooked on to the junk and took it in at 11 O'clock so ended

Tuesday Jan. 11th

This day commences with light winds and fine weather. here in the case of the above mentioned whale and cleared it away, and got ready to boil. Latter part fresh N. N. W. winds started the work but had to stop at last, as the mining machine gave out.

Wednesday Jan. 12th

This day commences with strong N. N. W. winds and overcast. employed boiling. started the mining machine away and mined by hand. Latter part moderate gales employed boiling and repairing Casks. took in the fore topsail. so ends this day.

Thursday Jan. 13th

This day commences with strong N. N. W. winds and some rain. Much part moderate gales with a considerable rain. Latter part light S. S. W. winds and fine clear weather. both watches employed boiling and setting up Casks. started the ship to the northward for the Pyramick. so ends this day.

Friday Jan. 14th

This day commences with light N. W. winds and good weather. started to the northward. Latter part fine one watch employed boiling. winds light from the W. N. W. started towards the lunch. so ends.

Lat.
Long.

101

South Pacific Saturday Jan 15th 1870

This day commences with light W. N. W. and the weather thick. Much past finished boiling. Much strong winds close reefed the Main topsail. Latter part light S. S. W. winds and fine weather. worked some v. b. and broke out the fore hold ready for stowing down so ends this day.

Sunday Jan. 16th

This day commences with light S. S. W. winds and fine weather. stowed down 32 bls. oil. Latter part fine. sighted the Pyramid bearing N by E 25 miles distant. saw the Cleme. winds W. S. W. winds this day.

Monday Jan 17th

This day commences with strong S. W. winds. The Pyramid in sight bearing N by E 20 miles distant. Much past regular from the S. W. kept off for Petto Island. Latter part strong gales come to our anchors at Petto Id. at 11 A. M. and got ready to stow down oil. so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 18th

This day commences with light S. W. winds and fine weather. layed at anchor at Petto Island and stowed down 45 bls oil. Much past light N. N. W. winds back to get under way, it being unsafe to lay at anchor with the wind blowing on shore. Latter part layed off and on and got off 5 tons of Potatoes a Sheep and some Deer. and repaired some withollies gear on shore at 12 Boat came off. kept the ship off for the whole evening. got the Anchors on the bar and stowed the cables.

Wednesday Jan. 19th

This day commences with strong N. N. E. winds and good weather. Much past moderate gales with rain took in sail to secure reefed M. topsail. Latter part strong S. E. gales and rain. layed to so ends this day.

South Pacific Thursday Jan 20th 1870.

This day commences with strong southerly gales and rain took in all but two Staysails. Much fresh moderate gales set the Main topsail. Latter part strong S.W. winds and clear weather. unbent the Spanker and repaired it. The Pyramid in sight bearing N. 25 miles distant. so ends this day.

Friday Jan. 21st

This day commences with light S.W. winds and fine weather. Latter part strong northerly winds broke out the gaffers holed and stowed down the oil, and some heads & kegs. The Pyramid bearing N 30 miles distant. also saw the Albion. so ends this day.

Saturday Jan. 22^d

This day commences with moderate gales from the N. Much fresh westerly gales with heavy rain. Latter part pleasant breezes from the S.W. and fine weather. The Pyramid in sight bearing N by W. 25 miles distant. saw the Albion at the luncheon. broke out the blubber room for lumber and over bent a new Gaff topsail. so ends.

Sunday Jan 23^d

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. and good weather. gunned the Albion and the Cleve of New Bedford. Much fresh light winds. Latter part strong W.S.W. winds with numerous rain squalls, considerable reefed the topsails. The two above mentioned ships in sight. and the Pyramid also bearing N. by E 15 miles distant so ends this day.

Monday Jan. 24th

This day commences with strong S.W. winds accompanied with squalls of rain and hail. The Albion & Cleve in sight. Much fresh strong S.W. winds, cleared close reefed topsails. Latter part strong W.S.W. winds and clear cold weather. saw the Pyramid bearing N by E 15 miles distant. saw the Albion going in to the harbor at Pitts Is.

South Pacific Tuesday Jan. 25th 1870

103

This day commences with strong westerly winds and good weather. The *Edvatum* & *Pyramich* in sight bearing N by W 15 miles distant. Latter part strong winds and some fog. saw the *Eleone* to the leeward.

Wednesday Jan. 26th

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and some fog. saw the *Albion* and *Eleone* to the leeward. Mid part strong winds. Latter part light variable winds and fine weather. The *Pyramich* in sight 15 miles distant to the windward. saw some ^{white} *Leumpus* so ends.

Thursday Jan. 27th

This day commences with light airs and fine weather. ^{s. examined} the *Albion* and sold her ^{two} *Leumpus* if bread. ^{7th} *Leumpus* one along side at 9 P.M. saw the *Eleone* to the windward. Latter part strong N.W. winds and some fog. The *Pyramich* in sight bearing N by W 15 miles distant. sailed with the *Eleone* and beat her back so ends.

Leat.
Leumg.

Friday Jan. 28th

This day commences with strong winds from the W. ^{s. examined} the *Eleone* mid part light variable winds. Latter part light winds from the E. N.E. and fine weather. hoisted out one the ships pumps to clear it. The *Eleone* in sight close to. so ends this day.

Leat.
Leumg.

Saturday Jan. 29th

This day commences with light winds from the E. N.E. and some fog. saw the *Eleone* and *Albion*. Mid part moderate gales from the N.N.W. Latter part strong gales from the W.N.W. layed under a close reef. Mr. Toprail saw a sail in the fog to the leeward. so ends.

Sunday Jan. 30th

This day commences with strong W.N.W. gales and clear weather layed to under a close reef. Mr. Toprail Latter part more moderate set double reefs. The *Pyramich* in sight bearing N.N.E. 15 miles distant. saw no sail in the weather here. so ends this day.

South Pacific Monday Jan. 31st 1870.

This day commences with moderate gales and some fog. saw the Cleone and Albion mid past steering westerly winds. carried close reefed topsails to hold on in sight of the Pyramid. Latter part steering N. N. W. winds and some fog. sighted the Pyramid bearing N. N. E. 15 miles distant. one watch employed washing ship. saw the Albion to the leeward, so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb. 1st 1870

This day commences with strong N. N. W. winds and overcast with some fog. Mid part more moderate with sharp lightning. Latter part fresh gales from the W. S. W. and squalls of rain and sun. sighted the Pyramid bearing N. N. E. 20 miles distant. saw the Albion to the windward.

Wednesday Feb. 2^d

This day commences with S. W. gales with rain and squalls of rain and hail. carried two close reefed topsails. Mid and Latter part stronger gales from S. W. by S. saw the Albion to windward. The Pyramid in sight bearing N. E. by N. 15 miles distant. so ends this day.

Thursday Feb. 3^d

This day commences with strong S. W. gales with squalls of rain & hail. shipped a heavy sea and carried the deck pot away from its hook. Mid part moderate gales from S. W. by S. Latter part strong W. S. W. winds and clear cold weather. repaired some rigging. the cooper employed mending a Boat bucket. saw the Albion. the Pyramid in sight 15 miles distant.

Friday Feb. 4th

This day commences with strong W. S. W. winds and cloudy weather. Mid part took in sail as usual. Latter part light winds from S. W. by W. and fine weather heaved out two crates of Beef for the Albion. she being in sight to the leeward. so ends this day.

South Pacific Saturday Feb. 5th 1870

105

This day commences with light W.S.W winds, and fine weather. Saw the Albin to the leeward. Latter part fresh breeze from the westward, and fine weather set up one boat and repaired another so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 6th

This day commences with light westerly winds, and fine weather. Latter part light air from the E.N.E. and fine clear weather the Pyramid in sight bearing N.N.E. 20 miles distant so ends this day.

Monday Feb 7th

This day commences with light N.N.E winds, and fine weather. Latter part strong westerly winds, and good weather. Caught some new sheathing in the waist to cut junkies. Saw the Bks Albin in bloom. The Pyramid in sight bearing N by W. 15 miles distant. so ends.

Tuesday Feb 8th

This day commences with strong N.W winds, and fine weather. Much fresh light N.W winds. Latter part light W.N.W winds. The watch employed making a set of new file pedwants. saw the bloom to the leeward so ends.

Wednesday Feb 9th

This day commences with light W.N.W winds, and good weather. saw lots of sun-fish. made some new flying file pedwants. Much fresh light N.W winds and thick fog. Latter part light W.S.W winds and thick fog as part of the time. The Albin and Cleme in sight. The Pyramid bearing N.W in sight 15 miles distant so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 10th

This day commences with light N.W winds, and fine weather. yammed the Albin and sol'd 8 lbs Beef and 4 1/2 Molasses. Latter part strong N.N.W winds and clear weather. The Albin & Cleme in sight to the leeward. The Pyramid in sight bearing W 20 miles distant. so ends this day.

Lat. 44-24^S
Long. 175-28^W

South Pacific Friday Feb. 11th 1870

This day commences with strong N. N. W. winds and clear weather. saw the Allis and Cleme. Much frost strong winds and some fog. at 2.30 A. M. raised Stockade reef under the lee about three ships length off. made sail and steered clear. Latter part strong N. W. winds and some foggy. saw a sail to windward in the fog. so ends this day.

Saturday Feb. 12th

This day commences with strong N. W. winds, and foggy. carried double reef to sails. Much frost strong winds and clearing rain. Latter part strong W. N. W. winds with some fog. saw the Cleme. The Pyramid in sight bearing W. N. W. 20 miles distant so ends this day.

Sunday Feb. 13th

This day commences with moderate gales from the W. with squalls of driving rain and fog. Latter part strong W. S. W. gales. saw the Cleme to the leeward. steered in towards the land on the E side with the intention of going into two bays to anchor. at 12 the harbor three miles distant. so ends this day.

Monday Feb. 14th

This day commences with strong W. S. W. gales and squalls of rain. at 2.30 P. M. came to anchor at two bays. Pitts Island. one Boats crew were on shore the rest of the crew were catching fish. Latter part got under weigh and layed off and on. Hunt Bay and got off 12 hundred lbs Potatoes. at 12 kept away to the eastward of the Island. so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb. 15th

This day commences with strong W. S. W. gales and overcast. left Hunt Bay for the whale ground. close reefed the topsails. Much frost moderate breezes from the W. S. W. Latter part strong S. W. winds with squalls of rain. saw the Cleme & Allis. The Pyramid in sight 12 miles distant. so ends this day.

Off the Pyramid Stockade Reef
Latter part of bottom side
Latter part of bottom side

Off the Pyramid at 12
Latter part of bottom side
Latter part of bottom side

South Pacific Wednesday Feb 16th 1870

This day commences with moderate W.S.W. gales and heavy squalls of wind and rain. Mid and latter part strong S.S.W. gales and squalls of rain and hail. Had the M. topsail in six hours. The Albatross and Albatross in sight in part of the time. The Pyramid bearing N.W. 30 miles distant. so ends.

Thursday Feb 17th

This day commences with moderate gales from the S. carried close reefed topsails. Mid part strong N.W. winds. Latter part much the same. reefed the Main-sail. saw the Albatross to the leeward. The Pyramid out of sight bearing N.W. saw Blue Fish. so ends this day.

Friday Feb 18th

This day commences with strong N.W. winds and foggy weather. Mid part light winds and foggy. Latter part strong S.S.E. winds with thick fog and moderate showers of rain. so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 19th

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and clear cold weather. saw the Pyramid bearing W.N.W. 30 miles distant. carried sail all night. Latter part moderate S.W. gales and cold weather. so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 20th

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and clear weather. saw the Pyramid bearing N.W. 30 miles distant. Latter part a gale from the N.N.W. and some fog so ends this day.

Monday Feb 21st

This day commences with moderate N.N.W. gales and a thick fog spoke the Albatross she having whales twice and got one and lost half of hairs. Latter part strong Westerly gales and clear weather. had the M. topsail 4 times. blined away the Mizzen stay-sail, broke out a new one and bent it. at 10 A.M. set the Main-top-sail. so ends this day.

Albatross
Albatross

South Pacific Tuesday Feb. 22^d 1870

This day commences with strong W.S.W. winds with squalls of rain and fog. Much past moderate gales and squalls of wind and rain. Latter part strong S.S.W. winds and rain sun the Albion. so ends.

Lat. 44 36
Long 175 25

Wednesday Feb. 23^d

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and some fog. The Cooper employed making a Cradle for Mr. Gregory at Pitts Island. Latter part strong N.W. winds and overcast with some fog. so ends this day.

Lat. 44 44
Long 176 06

Thursday Feb. 24th

This day commences with strong N.W. winds and foggy. Much past strong winds and a thick fog. Latter part strong S.E. winds with fog. The Cooper employed making a schooner for the free to pursue stay. sun the Pyramid bearing W 30 miles distant so ends this day.

Friday Feb. 25th

This day commences with light variable winds and clear weather. sun several Cumulus. Much past strong S.S.W. winds. Latter part strong S.S.W. and clear sun the Pyramid bearing N.W. 25 miles distant. so ends this day.

Saturday Feb. 26th

This day commences with light S.S.W. winds and fine weather. Much past light E winds. Latter part strong N.E. winds and some fog sun the Pyramid bearing W.N.W. about 25 miles distant. so ends this day.

Sunday Feb. 27th

This day commences with strong easterly winds and a thick fog. Latter part light N.N.W. winds and thick fog sun the Pyramid N.W. 18 miles distant. so ends.

Monday Feb. 28th

This day commences with light N.W. winds and a thick fog. sun the Pyramid bearing N. Latter part light E.S.E. and a thick fog. kept off for the Island but did not see it. so ends this day.

South Pacific Tuesday March 1st 1874

This day commences with light E.S.E. winds and a thick fog. commenced the Albin she having seen whales three times. ^{since Feb. 21st} and struck one and cut from him in the night. Latter part moderate N.E. gales with thick fog and rain sight the Beacon and steered in towards Hunt's bay. so ends this day.

Wednesday Mar. 2^d

This day commences with strong W.N.W. gales and rain. tried to beat into Hunt's bay. but it being thick and windy, arose ship and went outside and took in sail. With part heavy S.W. gales took in every thing. Latter part it moderated a little and hauled to S. set the fore topmast and mizen stay sails. so ends this day.

Thursday Mar. 3^d

This day commences with strong S.W. gales with squalls of rain mingled with hail. carried the fore topmast and mizen stay sail with part strong gales and squalls of rain. Latter part it moderated and clear weather followed. raised the lanch and steered for Hunt's bay about 30 miles distant. so ends this day.

Friday Mar. 4th

This day commences with strong W.S.W. winds and fine weather. layed off and on in Pitt's strait all night. Latter part strong winds. got a Pilot and came to an anchor at the Glary anchorage and got ready for getting off water. so ends this day.

Saturday Mar. 5th

This day commences with strong W.S.W. with some fog. layed at an anchor at the Glary Anchorage and got off a raft of water and a boat load of wood. Latter part got under weigh with a light westerly wind for Hunt's bay. but light airs. so ends this day.

Examined the
Albin
Cape Thomas

Que-land of Water
At Glary. Pitts Bay

South Pacific Sunday March 6th 1870

Sailed from Pitt's Pt.
for the Bay of Islands

This day commences with light airs from the W and fine weather. The ship under weigh making passage from the Hunt's bay. Much part layed off and on in Pitt's Straits. Latter part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. came to anchor in Hunt's bay. so ends this day.

Monday Mar. 7th

This day commences with a gale from the S.W. lugged at anchor in Hunt's bay and finished getting off 8⁵ of Potatoes and a few Omeia chickaree. George Young a seaman and shippeet a New Zealand Native at 8 P.M. got under weigh to go on a cruise. Latter part strong northerly winds and clear weather. took the Pine B. in to repair it. so ends this day.

Tuesday Mar. 8th

This day commences with strong N. winds and clear weather. The Cooper finished repairing the Ben Bout. Much part strong N.W. winds and foggy. Latter part strong westerly winds with some rain and fog. steered to the N. for the Bay of Islands. so ends this day.

Wednesday Mar. 9th

This day commences with strong S.W. gales steered N.W. by N. and clear. close reefed topsails. Much part heavy gales with squalls of wind rain and hail. wind W. S.W. took in the Main topsail. Latter part more moderate winds from the S.W. and clear. close reefed topsails and steered N.W. so ends this day.

Thursday Mar. 10th

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and clear weather. steered N.W. much part light W.S.W. winds. Latter part light winds from the W.N.W. and fine clear weather. broke out the after hold for Beef & Pork dried Apples. so ends this day.

South Pacific Friday Mar 12th 1870

This day commences with ^{light} strong N.W. winds and
 Lat. 41 04 fine weather with part-moderate gales and a head
 Long. 175 11 Latter part strong winds and increases so ends this day

Saturday Mar. 12th

This day commences with strong W. N.W. winds and
 Lat. some fog. course N.W. with part-moderate gales and fog.
 Long. carried away the flying jibboom. Latter part strong W.
 N.W. winds and some fog. so ends this day of trouble.

Sunday Mar. 13th

This day commences with strong westerly winds and
 Lat. 39 40 some fog. course W. N.W. with part strong S.E. winds and
 Long. 177 55 some rain and fog. Steered W. N.W. Latter part the weather
 much the same so ends this day with a fair wind.

Monday Mar. 14th

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine
 Lat. weather steered W. N.W. with part light variable winds.
 Long. Latter part light N winds and fine weather set up the
 jib guys and much time the head stays. so ends this day

Tuesday Mar. 15th

This day commences with light winds from the
 Lat. 37 43 N. with part the wind hauled to the S. and run
 Long. 177 03 moderately steered N.W. Latter part strong winds from
 the same quarter and some rain and fog. so ends.

Wednesday Mar. 16th

This day commences with strong E.S.E. winds and
 Lat. fine weather steered W by N with part the west
 Long. 36. her much the same steered W. N.W. Latter part mod-
 177 03 erate breezes from the E.S.E. and fine weather run
 the land bearing S. a long distance off. The crew
 and others employed making a jibboom. so ends.

Thursday Mar. 17th

This day commences with light S.E. winds and
 Lat. 35 40 fine weather finished the boom and set up
 Long. it up. Latter part set up. S. Boat steered W.
 with part Buried S.E. bearing W.S.W. so ends.

South Pacific Friday Mar. 18th 1870

Two Blackfish

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. finished washing ship. Buries 2nd in sight bearing S. steered W by S. Wind fresh-ening E.S.E. winds with squalls of wind and rain. Latter fresh-ening E.S.E. winds and weather. boiled up the two Blackfish and cleaned up the decks. The Poor Knights in sight bearing S. the Cape Bart in sight ahead so ends this day

Arrived at

Bay of Islands

Saturday Mar. 19th

This day commences with fine breezes from the E. at 5 P.M. took a Pilot and came to an anchor at 5:30 P.M. at the Bay of Islands. Took fresh-Coff and Malt-meat on shore and came off at 11 O'clock. Latter part washed the ship outside and got ready for painting. also got some water Casks ready. The skippers in the harbor 20 minutes out with 1170 bls of

Bay of Islands.

Sunday March 20th

This day commences with fine weather. lying at anchor in the Bay in company with the Napoleon. painted one side of the ship and got some Casks on shore for water. Latter part most of the forenoon on liberty. a mail steamer came in and anchored so ends this

Bay of Islands.

Monday March 21st

This day commences with fine weather. lying at anchor in the Bay of Ids. most the forenoon on liberty. Latter part finished painting the ship outside and filled some Casks of water on shore so ends

Bay of Islands.

Tuesday Mar. 22^d

This day commences with fine weather. lying at anchor in the Bay of Ids. took out four Casks of Oil to send on shore and brought to repair the ship with. Latter part took the anchors and hauled the ship. took off a raft of water to heel her with so ends.

South Pacific Wednesday Mar. 23^d 1876

This day commences with fine weather, all hands on board sheathing the ship. Latter part finished and hauled off again ends this day.

Bay of Islands. Thursday March 24th

This day commences with fine weather, lying at anchor in the Bay of Islands, got a raft of water casks on shore to be filled and some various jobs on board. Wind fresh. Three men run away. Latter part all hands employed setting up the head gear, so ends this day.

Bay of Islands. Friday March 25th

This day commences with fine weather, all hands employed setting up the head gear, except two or three on shore filling water. Three men that were run away last night were caught today. Latter part strong winds and foggy, and the S. watch on liberty, and the other strong steam rooster. The three men were tried before the magistrates, and sentenced to, one month hard labor on shore, so ends this day.

Went to the Coal Mine to get some Blacksmithing done

Bay of Islands. Saturday March 26

This day commences with fine weather with the exception of a little fog. The S. watch on liberty. Latter part fine. The cooper employed setting up. Cooks and Boat's crew went up to the Coal mines to get some blacksmithing done about 18 miles, ends this day.

Bay of Islands. Sunday March 27th

This day commences with fine weather. The S. watch on liberty. Latter part the S. watch on liberty. The mail steamer arrived this morning, so ends this day.

Bay of Islands. Monday March 28th

This day commences with fine weather. The S. watch on liberty. Latter part took a sheep board on board and sent 4 Cooks Beach on shore to be stowed, also sold 15^{gals} B. F. Oil to David Tilley, stowed down some more and filled some more, so ends this day.

South Pacific Tuesday March 29th 1870

This day commences with fine weather. all hands employed stowing, clearing, and water &c in port. at Bay of Islands. Latter part. L. watch in liberty. The Auckland Steamer, came alongside and took aboard 4 Casks Sperm Oil. so ends.

Bay of Islands Wednesday March 30th

This day commences with fine weather. Took on stick on board for a pilot. Gained the Bundsteers engine. Latter part the Cooper got out the spare engine. The L. watch in liberty. The Capt. went to Auckland yesterday. so ends.

Bay of Islands Thursday March 31st

This day commences with fine weather. The Stubborn watch in liberty. Latter part fine. painted the L. Boat and repaired the Waist-Boat. and turned down the M. and Mizzes fore and aft stays. so ends this day.

Bay of Islands Friday Apr. 1st 1870

This day commences with a thunder tempest. The L. watch in liberty. painted the Waist-Boat. and the Ship's waterways and hatch covers. Latter part, a strong S.W. wind and fine weather. The Ship's watch in liberty. The Napoleon lying here, expect her to sail tomorrow. so ends.

Bay of Islands Saturday Apr. 2nd

This day commences with strong S.W. winds. The Stubborn watch in liberty. Latter part strong winds. The L. watch in liberty. Two ships expected to be outside trying to get in. Done some painting and overhauled some rigging and got some blacksmithing done. ashore. so ends.

Bay of Islands Sunday Apr. 3rd

This day commences with strong westerly winds and squalls of rain and wind. The Bk's Northern Light and Eliza came to anchor. Latter part strong winds and squalls of rain. at 8 A.M. the Auckland Steamer came in. Capt. Price came up in her. so ends.

Capt. Price went to Auckland

South Pacific Monday Apr. 4th 1870

Bay of Islands. This day commences with strong winds and squalls of rain. Latter part. The steamer hauled along side and left an anchor on board of us. The Northern Light & Eliza are lying at anchor here, so ends.

Bay of Islands. Tuesday Apr 5th

This day commences with fresh breezes and fine weather. Latter part got two Casks water. was fresh the ship, a short distance took the runaway, & on board, cleared the ship, and got everything ready for to sail in the afternoon, so ends this day.

Sailed from the Bay of Islands.

Wednesday Apr. 6th

This day commences with fine weather. got under weigh at two P.M. and started out on a course steered E. N. E. the steamer left for Auckland. With part strong W. N. W. winds. Latter part strong westerly winds. steered E. N. E. got the Boat ready for whaling and done some sail making, so ends this day.

Thursday Apr. 7th

This day commences with S. W. winds and good weather. With part moderate gales from S. S. W. hauled two under short sail. Latter part moderate winds and fine weather steered to the eastward. made a Canvas have to web-hole with, so ends this day.

Friday Apr. 8th

This day commences with fine weather and light winds. With part took in sail and luffed to the wind. Latter part steered N. on the wind took the Ben Boat on deck and re-mailed her and got her ready for painting, so ends.

Leak 32 1/4
Sung 177 5/8

Saturday Apr 9th

This day commences with light fair from the N. W. painted the Ben Boat inside and web-holed. Latter part weather much the same. painted the Boat outside. hauled the Potatoes and the Lay, and done various other jobs, so ends this day.

Leak 31 3/8
Sung 178 1/8

Swinging in the lane.

Here oft we talked of childhood's joys,
Of tricks we used to play
Upon each other while at school
To pass the time away;

But oh! how often have I longed
For those bright days again,
When little Rosy Nell and I
Went swinging in the lane!

But yet I'd give the world to be
With Rosy Nell again
I never never will forget
Our swinging in the lane!

The boys and girls would often go
A-fishing in the brooks
With spools of thread for fishing lines,
And banded pins for hooks;

They, sometimes, wished me with them, but
They, always, wished in vain;

I'd rather be with Rosy Nell,
A-swinging in the lane.

But yet I'd, &c.

But soon a clank of siren came—
A strange young man there,
Was introduced to Rosy Nell
By Aunt Fennice Brown.

She stayed away from school next day—

The truth to me was plain—
She'd gone with that there city chap.

A-swinging in the lane!

But yet I'd, &c.

Now all young men with tender hearts,
Pray take advice from me:

Don't be so quick to fall in love
With every girl you see;

For if you do, you soon will find
You're only loved in vain;

She'll go off some other chap,
A-swinging in the lane!

But yet I'd, &c.

But since I arrived to manhood's age,
The only sport for me,

Or my ancient friend Billy Brown,
Is to go upon a spree;

Let me never do enjoy ourselves,
As in the days of yore,
When careless laughing we
Slid down the cellar door.

But yet I'd, &c.

Sliding on the cellar door. a parody on swinging in the lane.

Here oft we talk of childhood's joys,
Of tricks we used to play,

Playing "hooky" from the school
To sport the line-long day;

And oh! how often do I sigh
For those bright days of yore—

When Billy Brown and I slid down
Down on the cellar door.

Yes I would give all my greenbacks,
To see those days once more;

When Billy Brown and I ^{slid down} ~~slid~~ ~~down~~ ~~the~~ ~~cellar~~ ~~door~~

Old Grimes' cellar door.

2d

Some boys would steal apples
While others used to steal,

Down on the dock where sugar casks
In rows together lay.

But Bill and I would seek the spot
So dear to us in yore;

And side by side, together slide,
Down the old cellar door.

3d

But at last a change came over the scene
When poor old Grimes he died—

His son removed the cellar door
On which we used to slide;

Our mothers they ^{wept} ~~grieved~~ of it,
For the parlor we were

They had to be half soiled and half
From sliding on the door.

4th

But since I arrived to manhood's age,
The only sport for me,

Or my ancient friend Billy Brown,
Is to go upon a spree;

Let me never do enjoy ourselves,
As in the days of yore,
When careless laughing we
Slid down the cellar door.

5th

But since I arrived to manhood's age,
The only sport for me,

Or my ancient friend Billy Brown,
Is to go upon a spree;

Let me never do enjoy ourselves,
As in the days of yore,
When careless laughing we
Slid down the cellar door.

6th

But since I arrived to manhood's age,
The only sport for me,

Or my ancient friend Billy Brown,
Is to go upon a spree;

Let me never do enjoy ourselves,
As in the days of yore,
When careless laughing we
Slid down the cellar door.

7th

But since I arrived to manhood's age,
The only sport for me,

Or my ancient friend Billy Brown,
Is to go upon a spree;

Let me never do enjoy ourselves,
As in the days of yore,
When careless laughing we
Slid down the cellar door.

8th

But since I arrived to manhood's age,
The only sport for me,

Or my ancient friend Billy Brown,
Is to go upon a spree;

Let me never do enjoy ourselves,
As in the days of yore,
When careless laughing we
Slid down the cellar door.

9th

But since I arrived to manhood's age,
The only sport for me,

Or my ancient friend Billy Brown,
Is to go upon a spree;

South Pacific. Sunday Apr. 10th 1870

Lat. 32 02³
Long. 178 46⁶
This day commences with light variable winds and fine warm weather. repaired the cutting Stays and put it out and finished painting the Ben Boat. also got out some plank for fairleads to the Main rigging.

Monday Apr 11th

Lat. 31 59⁸
Long. 179 36^W
This day commences with light airs from the N, N, E. and fine clear warm weather. started on the eastern tack. Latter part light ^{sun} ^{thunder} ^{dark} ^{clouds} ^{drizzle} ^{rain} northerly winds and fine weather repaired the try works, saw 4 sails, so ends.

Tuesday Apr 12th

Lat.
Long.
This day commences with light northerly winds and fine weather 4 sails in sight. finished repairing the try works. Latter part strong N. W. winds and squalls of drizzling rain fog, repaired some rigging. so ends this day.

Wednesday Apr. 13th

Lat. 31 27⁸
Long. 179 43^W
This day commences with strong winds with rain started to the southward. Latter part light S. E. winds and fine weather. repaired the minding Machine. so ends.

Thursday Apr. 14th

Lat. 30 54³
Long. 179 20^W
This day commences with light airs and fine weather the watch repairing and tacking, rigging. Latter part fine weather with light airs. the watch employed repairing the Main sail. so ends.

Friday Apr. 15th

Lat. 30 20⁶
Long. 179 19^W
This day commences with light airs and fine weather. finished repairing the Main sail. bent it and set hold, Mich. and Latter part moderate S. S. W. gales with rain. so ends this day.

Saturday Apr. 16th

This day commences with strong S. S. W. winds and good weather. Mid. part strong winds and some rain. Latter part strong N. N. W. gales with rain lashed two under short sail. so ends this day.

South Pacific Sunday Apr. 17th 1870

This day commences with strong S.W. gales and of wind and rain. Mid. part much the same. Latter part carried too close reefed topsails. had numerous squalls of rain. so ends this day.

Monday Apr. 18th

Lat. 29 57⁸ Long. 174 36⁰ This day commences with gales from the S.W. and squalls of rain. spoke the Live Oak. Mid. and Latter part more moderate. carried double reefed topsails. wind S.E. so ends this day.

Tuesday Apr 19th

Lat. 30 04⁸ Long. 178 47⁰ This day commences with moderate S.E. gales. carried double reefed topsails. Mid. & Latter part more moderate from the S.E. and rain squally. so ends this day.

Wednesday Apr 20th

Lat. Long. This day commences with strong S.E. winds and good weather. Mid. & Latter part light winds from the S.E. broke out the after hold for water beef and Molasses. so ends this fine day.

Thursday Apr 21st

Lat. 29 44⁸ Long. 179 25⁰ This day commences with light E. N.E. winds and fine weather made a new No. top gallant halcyon. Mid. and latter part light E. N.E. winds and clear fine weather. set up one shroud and repaired and tacked some rigging so ends this day.

Friday Apr 22nd

Lat. Long. This day commences with light E. N.E. winds and fine weather started on the Eastern tack broke out fiveys. Mid. and latter part E. N.E. winds and fine weather. set the haly. so ends this day.

Saturday Apr 23rd

Lat. 30 32 Long. 179 42 This day commences with light N. N.E. winds and fine weather. Mid. and Latter part light westerly winds and clear warm weather repaired the fore-sail. ran in sail. so ends this day.

South Pacific. Sunday Apr 24th 1870

This day commences with light airs from the N.N.E
and fine weather finished repairing the Forecail, and
bent it sighted. French Hook bearing S.E. 30 miles dis-
tant. Latter part light airs from N.W. by N. French River
in sight bearing E. so ends this day (see Parpaises)

Monday Apr 23. 17

Dec. 31st 1834 This day commences light N.W. winds, and fine
 weather raised the Barge Hunter whaling, at
 two P.M. saw the whales. lowered three Barges and
 chased until dark but did not strike. The whales
 were going quick to windward, with fast current sail
 was set to windward. Latter part light winds, and
 fine weather. saw Great Island bearing N. & French Rock
 bearing S. also saw a sail. so ends this day.

Tuesday Apr 26 $N\frac{1}{2}$

This day commences with westerly winds and fine weather. at 4 P.M. raised the Hunter whaling, raised the whaler and lowered two Boats and pulled for the whales. but it being night. did not strike. With fast shroutheaded sail. Letter fast strong westerly winds and fine weather French Rock is sight bearing N.W 20 miles distant. saw the Hunter and a Ship supposed to be the Northern Light. 20 miles.

Garrisoned
Back Hunter

Wednesday Apr 27th

This day commences with fresh breezes from the N.
 Leab. 31 40⁸ - jammed the Bk Hunter 28 minutes out with 22 c. bls
 Long! 78 15⁷⁴ - Latter part strong S.W. winds and foggy. The Hun-
 ter in sight and another hail, so ends this day.

Thursday Apr. 28th

Thursday Apr. 28th
This day commences with moderate gales from the S.
and S.W. saw two sails. Mich. first steering S. by E. gales
Latter part moderate E.S.E. gales. saw the Hunter to
the leeward, unlent the Spunker and commenced
to repair it, so ends this day of our Search.

South Pacific Friday Apr. 29th 1870.

This day commences with moderate E.S. & gales and the weather thick. finished mending the Spum-ber and bent it. saw two seals. Latter part steering E. N.E. and overcast. saw the Hunter, Curtis Rocks in sight and Goat Island, bearing N. so ends this day.

Saturday Apr. 30th

This day commences with steering N.E. winds and overcast. Goat & Island & Curtis Rocks in sight. bearing N.E. Latter part steering N.N.E. winds and numerous rain squalls, so ends this day of our Luck.

Lat. 30° 04'
Long. 179° 31'

Sunday May 1st 1870

This day commences with steering N.N.E. winds and overcast. Much part steering winds. Latter part steering N.N.W. saw Curtis Rocks, bearing N.E. so ends.

Monday May 2^d

This day commences with steering S.W. winds and overcast weather. Much part at 11 O'clock raised fresh. Rock is the fog in our lee beam. Latter part light- southerly winds with rain. French Rocks in sight bearing W.N.W. so ends this day.

Lat. 30° 20'
Long. 178° 05'

Tuesday May 3^d

This day commences with light southerly winds and fine clear weather. saw two seals. Much part kept off to the northward towards Sunday Is. Latter part fine weather saw Curtis Rocks and Goat Island, saw one Finback whale, so ends.

Wednesday May 4th

This day commences with light winds and good weather. Goat Is. in sight. Much part steering S.E. winds and foggy. Latter part fresh breeze from the eastward with squally rain set in. The Mizzen topmast stay steered to the westward, saw some Porpoise Whales. have all left the Pacific Ocean. have not taken a whale since Jan 10th so ends this day.

French Rocks Ground

South Pacific Thursday May 5th 1870

This day commences with a gale from the E, S, E and a moderate rain strong mid. part strong gales and steady rain. Took in the Main topsail, carried away the Bunt band to the Main topsail yards. Latter part strong gales from E by N, and steady rain laced too under their lower stuy sails, so ends this day.

Friday May 6th

This day commences with moderate gales from E, N, E and some rain. Mid part strong E, S, E gales and rain. Latter part puffing winds and squalls of rain, employed repairing the Bunt band to the Main topsail yards, ran a sail, so ends.

Saturday May 7th

Lat. 29 20⁸
Long 179 54⁸
This day commences with light winds from different quarters, employed mending the Main topsail Bunt band. Mid part light N, E winds. Latter part light N, E winds and good weather, run a sail, finished the Bunt and set the sail, stowed to the westward heretofore Reef Pack and cloth.

Sunday May 8th

Lat. 29 28⁸
Long 179 36⁸
This day commences with light N, E winds and fine weather with the hold, and commenced a Cook or two. Mid part fine light and clear sail. Latter part light air from the N, N, E and fine weather, saw a Bill fish catching his dinner, so ends this day.

Monday May 9th

This day commences with light winds from the N, N, E and fine weather. Latter part light N, N, W and overcast. Took the Staboard Boat, on deck and commenced to repair it, so ends this day.

Tuesday May 10th

This day commences with light N, N, W winds and overcast, with threatening clouds. Finished repairing the Boat. Mid part moderate N, N, E gales and rain. Latter part strong N winds and thick with some rain, so ends.
saw a Kingbird, and caught a Purple

South Pacific Wednesday May 17th 1876.

This day commences with strong winds and squalls of rain. Much part strong W.S.W. winds and some rain. Lat: 27 12⁰ E. S. W. gales. struck along the S.W. side of the Is. near enough to see the breakers. so ends this day.

Thursday May 18th

This day commences with moderate S.W. gales. struck N.E. passed Sunday Island. on our port 7 miles distant. Much part strong gales. largest two under a close reefed M. topsail. Latter part strong S.W. gales and numerous rain squalls. spoke the Bk Louisa. Cap. Bloom. so ends

Friday May 19th

This day commences with strong W.S.W. gales and squalls of rain. largest to the Bk Louisa in sight. At the Lat: 27 00⁰ lowered lying to. Much part the weather more moderate. kept off and struck N.E. by N. latter part moderate gales. carried close reefed topsail and foresail. so ends this day.

Saturday May 20th

This day commences with strong W.S.W. winds and squalls of rain. Much part squalls. Latter part strong S.E. winds and clear weather. saw a sail. to the leeward met the boat. so ends this day.

Sunday May 21st

This day commences with strong S.E. winds and squalls of rain. at 2 P.M. raised a ship. whaling. got up to the whales and lowered three boats. and the L. Boat struck and took him along side at 6 P.M. fluked him and turned in. Latter part commenced to cut and got in Mackerel. in a sail in sight to windward cutting supposed to be the Louisa. so ends this day.

Monday May 22nd

This day commences with light E.S.E. winds and fine weather. finished cutting and got the mackerel ready to fire. at 1 A.M. made up fire. Latter part strong S.E. winds and rain squalls. employed hauling the Louisa in sight. Beilney.

Spoke Bk Louisa
Capt. Bloom

Spoke Whale
S. P.

South Pacific Tuesday May 17th 1870

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and numerous rain squalls employed boiling. Latter part light winds and fine weather, all hands boiling and setting up crates. The Lumber in sight to the Lumber and boiling so ends this day.

Wednesday May 18th

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather, employed boiling, saw the Lumber to the Lumber. Mid. part finished boiling. Latter part raised a large line whale to windward Lumber. Three Boats and chased all the rest of this day, saw the Northern Light to the windward so ends this day.

Thursday May 19th

This day commences with light N.E. winds and fine clear warm weather, chased the whale until 2 P.M. and the second Mate struck at 7-30 commenced to tow and took him along side at 7 P.M. spoke the Northern Light, had taken no Oil since leaving the Bay Apr. 7th at two P.M. commenced to haul and got his haul clear. This Northern Light in sight to the windward. The wind light from the E.N.E. and fine clear weather so ends this day.

Friday May 20th

This day commences with light E.N.E. winds and fine clear weather finished cutting at 5 P.M. and all turned in for a rest. Latter part fine weather and a dead calm, saw three Sails, chased, caught the Lumber and started the fire, set up a number of crates so ends this day.

Saturday May 21st

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather, employed boiling and setting up crates saw three Sails, Latter part the same kind of weather and work, saw three Sails, so ends.

Large Steam Whales.

Steam Whales.

26th 27th

South Pacific Sunday May 22^d 1870.

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. employed boiling. Mist part the sun. Latter light S.W. winds and fine weather finished boiling the body and commenced the head, wind.

Monday May 23^d

Lat. 26 19^N Long. 175 51
This day commences with light S.W. winds and fine weather. employed boiling. Mist part strong winds. Latter part strong W.S.W. winds and squalls of rain. saw two sails. finished boiling.

Tuesday May 24th

Lat. 26 06
This day commences with moderate S.S.W. gales and bad weather. coopered some Oil and cleaned up the deck, saw 4 sails. Latter part light S.W. wind and good weather. garrisoned the ship. fumes then abated and got 12 lbs. of rivets & three drivers in exchange for some potatoes. all hands employed coopers and stowing down Oil between decks, 815 gals. so ends.

Wednesday May 25th

This day commences with light southerly winds, and fine weather all hands coopers and stowing down Oil, saw two sails. Latter part light S.E. winds, and fine weather. stowed 1080 gals Oil, between decks, so ends.

Thursday May 26th

Lat. 25 48^N Long. 176 00
This day commences with light E.S.E. winds and fine weather. stowed down two casks Oil, and stowed off Beer and Flour between decks. Latter part finished stowing down 100 barrels, and have about 60 left on deck, steered to the southward. the fumes abated and one more sail in sight. so ends.

Friday May 27th

Lat. 25 52^N Long. 176 09
This day commences with light air from the eastward and fine weather. employed in stripping down Beer and Flour off deck, saw the fumes abated. Latter part light N.N.W. winds and fine weather. repaired the Gunst Boat, and ground some rye flour and stowed to the southward. (washed ship)

South Pacific Saturday May 28th 1870

This day commences with light N.W. winds and fine weather. The ship James Fenwick in sight. Latter part light S.E. winds and fine weather. made and set up some new fore Royal rigging, repaired a cask, so ends this day, of fine weather.

Lat. 26 35^S
Long. 176 28^W

Sunday May 29th

This day commences with light S.E. winds and squalls of fog broke out. flames repaired some rigging &c. Latter part light easterly winds and fine weather. steered to the westward. so ends this day.

Lat. 26 29^S
Long. 176 37^W

Monday May 30th

This day commences with light variable winds and some fog. Mid part strong N.N.W. winds and some rain. Latter part light N.E. winds and good weather. steered to the westward. so ends this day.

Lat. 27 29^S
Long.

Tuesday May 31st

This day commences with strong S.S.W. winds and squalls of rain and fog. at 3.30 P.M. raised a sprit three miles distant supposed to be a sperm whale but did not see it again it being about night and the weather thick and rainy. saw a sail supposed to be the Napoleon. Mid part strong S.S.W. winds. Latter part moderate S. gales. coopered some oil. saw two sails. so ends.

Lat. 27 29^S
Long. 175 03^W

Wednesday May June 1st

This day commences with strong S. winds and bad weather. saw the Brig Hilman & Mary of Long harbor. and two Bessies. Mid part strong S. winds. Latter part strong S.S.E. winds and bad weather saw two sails. coopered some oil and mended a scup net. so ends.

Lat. 27 04^S
Long. 175 31^W

Thursday June 2nd

This day commences with strong S. winds and overcast. saw one sail. Latter part strong winds and bad weather. all hands employed heaving out coal from the after hold. to get ready to start. saw two sails. so ends this day.

Lat.
Long.

Saw Brig Mary & Hilman of Long Harbor

South Pacific Friday June 3^d 1870.

^{Gammed Bk Hunter}
This day commences with strong S.E. winds and good weather. Gammed the Hunter of N.B. 2150 bls.
Lat. 27 20^S all hands employed in clearing the coal pent to stow oil,
Long. 175 15^W Latter part pleasant breezes from the S.E. and fine weather. stowed down 15 bls Oil, saw two Sails. so ends.

Saturday June 4th

This day commences with light easterly winds, and pleasant weather. all hands employed stowing down oil in the after hold. Latter part light winds and fine weather. finished stowing down. saw one Sail. so ends this day.

Sunday June 5th

This day commences with pleasant breezes from the eastward. stowed off the blubber room and cleared up deck. Latter part light N.E. winds and fine weather. saw the Hunter, Gannet, and two other Sails. so ends.

Monday June 6th

This day commences with fresh breezes from the N.N.E. and fine weather. saw 4 Ships at 4 P.M. raised the Hunter whaling. kept off for her but it being so near night gave it up. Latter part strong westerly winds and fine weather. saw two Sails. so ends this day of our Luck.

Tuesday June 7th

This day commences with strong westerly breeze and fine weather. saw two Sails. Latter part strong westerly winds and good weather. The watch employed repairing rigging so ends this day.

Wednesday June 8th

This day commences with fresh breezes from N. by E. and good weather. The watch employed repairing the Ships rigging. Much. & Latter part strong N. winds and overcast with threatening clouds. repaired some rigging and one Cask. so ends this day.

South Pacific Thursday June 9th 1870

This day commences with strong squally N.W. winds and overcast, carried double reefed topsails. Latter part strong W winds and overcast. The watch employed repairing rigging so ends this day.

Friday June 10th

This day commences with pleasant breezes from N.N.W. and fine weather. Steered some blows. &c. Latter part light airs from the S.S.W. and fine warm weather. unbent the fore topsail to repair it, and bent a new one. ran the spritsail and a firback. so ends

Saturday June 11th

This day commences with light S.S.W. winds and fine weather finished repairing the fore topsail and bent it. steered N by E. Latter part light S winds, and pleasant weather. took three new sails out to dry, and the watch and broke out water steered N.N.W. so ends

Sunday June 12th

This day commences with light S.S.E. trade winds and clear pleasant weather. steered N.N.W. Latter part light S.S.E. trades and clear warm weather. By daylight being due to be visible 60 miles distant, course N.W. so ends

Monday June 13th

This day commences with light easterly winds and fine weather steered N.W. Latter part light E. winds and fine weather. The large Salmast of Hong Kong in sight bearing E distant 15 miles. The Capt employed making a Hong Kong, so ends,

Tuesday June 14th

This day commences with light E winds and fine weather. set up the fore Mast rigging. The two boats of the Hong Kong in sight bearing E 20 miles distant with wind. Latter part fresh from the E.N.E. steered about N.W. by N. The Capt employed making a second stone table. The watch set work in. The rigging, so ends.

South Pacific Wednesday June 13th 1870. 129

This day commences with strong E.N.E. winds, and
fine weather, steered about N.W. Latter part strong
easterly winds, and clear weather, carried away the
fore topsail, and bent a new one, steered N.N.W.

Thursday June 16th

This day commences with strong E.S.E. winds, and
pleasant weather, steered W. Latter part light
winds, bore out the after hatch for a cask of water
and stowed down 139 gal. Oil, broke out 60 lbs, and
Pork, and commenced to repair fore topsail, so ends

Friday June 17th

This day commences with light S.E. breeze and
fine weather the watch employed repairing the
fore topsail. Hoisted sail and in sight 15 miles distant
Latter part pleasant breeze from S.E. steered to the S.
W. for Chicabee Island, the watch repairing the fore
topsail so ends this day.

Saturday June 18th

This day commences with fresh breeze from the S.S.E.
steered S.W. finished mending the fore topsail, and
bent it with part strong S by E winds and squalls
of drizzling rain shortened sail. Latter part moder-
ate S by E gales, layed to under close reef, so ends.

Sunday June 19th

This day commences with moderate gales from the
S.S.E. carried close reef, and stood back, and put the
S.W. and E. Latter part more moderate, carried double
reef and courses, and kept on the wind to the S.W.

Monday June 20th

This day commences with moderate gales from
the S.W. at 3 P.M. sighted Curatima Island bear-
ing S 12 miles distant, and Chicabee bearing N.W. 25
miles distant, at 4 P.M. sighted Mangye point bear-
ing S.W. 1/2 S 20 miles distant, Latter part fresh gales
steered in under the lee of the Island of Kurama, the
Island of Chicabee in sight bearing N.W. 20 miles distant.

Lat. -16 01⁹
Long. 179 42^W

Hoisted sail
in sight

South Pacific Tuesday June 21st 1872

This day commences with fresh gales from E.S.E. and overcast. Large part of anch. on the reef and the N. side of Kurea. The Chickadee got in sight. Lutter put her up to the reef and into the passage. The winds from E.S.E. and equally so ends this day.

Wednesday June 22nd

This day commences with fresh E.S.E. gales with squalls, beat into the passage and come to an anchor at 4 P.M. one came some distance, beat the second anchor and scudded off the deck. Lutter put broke the oil in the fore hold on the Port side and commenced to Cooper and store back. saw the two men that were coming last July. put the ship in a boat. had fine weather except a shower of fog occasionally, so ends this day.

Thursday June 23rd

This day commences with light breezes from the E.S.E. and fine weather. employed in repairing and storing down oil. Lutter put the same saw the ship. James Penick outside the reef. a boat came on board and reported the Napoleon and James Murray outside the reef. struck off the fore peak, on the Starboard side with empty Casks ready to fill with oil, so ends this day.

Friday June 24th

This day commences with light easterly winds and fine weather. Large part of anch. at the Fijians. repairing oil, saw three sails outside the reef. Lutter put saw two wrecking through the reef. all hands employed storing down oil, on the Port side in the fore hold, so ends this day.

Saturday June 25th

This day commences with fine weather. finished storing off the fore hold. Lutter put broke out about 24 lbs in the M. hold and struck it down again and put the hold at 11.30 A.M. got under weigh and stood down towards Honolulu, so ends this day.

Anchored at Barbadoes,

South Pacific Sunday June 26th 1870.

Anchored at - Murchison.

This day commences with light breezes and fine weather made in passage from Morda to Murchison. at 3.40 P.M. the ship struck on reef and stuck fast. tried to drag her off but could not. set on signal of distress. and the ship gunned several. James Murray and Louisa lying at anchor at Murchison's beach. saw our colors and sent us help. and by the assistance of their crew. broke out the after hatch and shifted it. and then moved some coals. and at 9. P.M. the ship slid. clear. turned her on her bottom and came to her anchors. and shifted the deck back back. and pulled the sails. Latter part at 8.30 floated. the ship in few seconds. Boat crew went to Murchison to repair the three above mentioned ships.

Sunday June 27th

This day commences with light S.E. trade winds and fine weather the boat from Murchison at 6 P.M. Latter part fire started from the after hatch. which was broken out while on the reef. also took part of the crew on shore getting water. so ends this day.

Tuesday June 28th

This day commences with light easterly winds and fine weather half of the crew on shore getting water. took for Bananas Coconuts &c. Latter part got off on raft of water and started it. clear so ends this day.

Wednesday June 29th

This day commences with moderate showers of rain and light breeze from the S.E. scrubbed off the ship. Latter part strong winds at 8.30 P.M. got under weigh and at 10 A.M. came to our anchors at Murchison got ready to work ship outside also commenced to set up a couple shacks. so ends this day.

Thursday June 30th

This day commences with fine weather set up one shack. Latter part repaired the Lub. Boat worked on Boat rail had the ship's sails hoisted to day. made a cuff for the Morda's Boat rail. so ends this day.

Anchored at - Murchison.

Friday
South Pacific Saturday July 1st 1870

This day commences with light airs and fine weather. The parcel barge, crew of the M. to piece and to repair it. The Mate at work on his Boat-rail. Latter part one Boat-crew went 20 miles down the coast, after 1000 fms. got the fumes aboard. Blacksmiths busy to repair parcel barge & so ends this day.

Saturday July 2^d

This day commences with good weather large boat anchors at Muelwater in company with the fumes Arnold, fumes Murray & Louisa, some some blacksmithing, works on boat-rail. Latter part went in shore with a raft of water, crates, some some blacksmithing works on Boat-rail. Two Ships reported water on the reef, so ends this day of trouble.

Sunday July 3^d

This day commences with light airs and fine weather. One Boat-crew off new wheel ropes, some some blacksmithing. Three Ships reported water on the reef. Latter part all hands went on liberty. The fumes Arnold, fumes Murray & Louisa still lying at anchor in the Muelwater Harbor. so ends this day.

Monday July 4th

This day commences with light airs from the eastward. Bark fant of Westport came to sea anchor in the harbor reported being on the reef near Muelwater, and have to pump water out of tanks in the hold to lighten her. got clear without damage. Latter part some some blacksmithing. The second Mate commenced to make a new boat rail. fire-arms all being from all the fine Ships, so ends this day.

Tuesday July 5th

This day commences with light airs and fine weather. Some some blacksmithing, works on Boat-rail &c. Latter part got off their boats loads of sand and 3000 fms. The fumes Arnold, fumes Murray, Louisa and fant still at anchor at Muelwater.

South Pacific Wednesday July 6th 1870

This day commences with light-sails and fine weather. Latter part got off three Boat-loads of wood & boys and a raft of water and 700 fms. shot at the whale many and commenced to prepare for the

Thursday July 7th

This day commences with light-sails and fine weather. got off 1000 Coconuts and a raft of water and got away for sea. Latter part light-mothly winds. Have shot with the intention of getting underweigh but did not as the wind was unfavorable. and the James Arnold also. so ends this day.

Thursday July 8th

This day commences with light-mothly wind and fine weather. got underweigh in company with the James Arnold but came back to anchor. Was seen at 4 P.M. the Arnold came to surround us 8 miles from the harbor. Latter part light-sails from the sea. no wind. to sail. saw the Arnold beating out. so ends this day.

Friday July 9th

This day commences with fresh breezes from the S. W. done nothing. Latter part light-sails from S.E. at 8.30 P.M. got underweigh in company with the James Murray & Louisa and stood out the S.E. passage. and from the S.E. so ends this day.

Saturday July 10th

This day commences with light-easterly wind and fine weather. came to anchor inside the sea reef near Fair Island. in company with the James Murray & Louisa. Latter part at 7 A.M. all got underweigh and went outside the reef at 9 A.M. saw the James Arnold. so ends this day.

Left Manchester Feb. 1870

Monday July 11th 1870.

This day commences with strong E.S.E. and fine weather. gunned the ship. James Arnold between Kie and Chicabau Is. Latter part strong winds and overcast. Kie Is. in sight. anchored the James A. stood along the reef to the westward. so ends this day.

Tuesday July 12th

This day commences with strong E.S.E. winds and squalls of rain. saw the James Arnold. Kie Island in sight bearing E. Latter part strong N.E. winds and overcast. Kie Island in sight bearing S.E. so ends.

Wednesday July 13th

This day commences with light N.E. winds and occasionally a shower of rain. Kie Island in sight. Latter part light winds and overcast. stood to the N.W. Chicabau Is. in sight bearing N.N.E. so ends.

Thursday July 14th

This day commences with strong S.E. by E winds and overcast. steered N.E. by E for Huene Island. Latter part strong S.E. winds and thick with rain. steered N.E. by E. so ends this day.

Friday July 15th

This day commences with strong S.E. winds and thick with rain. Much part moderate S.E. gales with rain. steered N.E. by E. Latter part fresh S.E. gales and thick with rain. squalls at 4 P.M. sighted Huene Island bearing N.E. 15 miles distant. so ends this day.

Saturday July 16th

This day commences with fresh S.E. gales and squalls of rain. layed off in Huene Island. saw a ship. bunched and thrashed. much part stood off and on. Latter part moderate N.E. gales. run clear to the Island. a boat came off from shore and the four men which we got here last year went ashore. The ship. runner the Ben Bent. and a line her to piece to but to much. squalls away and struck N.E. by S. so ends.

Landed 4 men we took
off a year ago.
Huene Island.

gunned the
ship James Arnold

South Pacific Sunday July 17th 1870

This day commences with strong N.E. winds. steered S.W. by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S for the Feejee & broke the stern Boat to pieces for firewood. Much & Latter part steered S.W. by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. at 9 A.M. sighted Currituma Is. bearing S by W. at 11 A.M. sighted Chincuba It. by S. so ends.

Monday July 18th

This day commences with strong easterly winds and good weather Chincuba bearing N.N.E. with part strong winds and squalls of rain at 12 P.M. buffed too much to haul out sail. Latter part - Kei Island in sight bearing S 18 miles distant. so ends this day.

Tuesday July 19th

This day commences with light N.E. winds and fine weather. steered about W. clear the Feejee coast. Latter part light westerly winds and squalls of rain. Kei Island in sight bearing N.E. Thence the glass checks putting on a new buff rope. so ends.

Wednesday July 20th

This day commences with light N.W. winds and fine weather steered about S.W. clear the Feejee coast. The land in sight - Much part light N.W. winds and sharp lightning. Latter part wind west and light. repaired some rigging. so ends this day.

Thursday July 21st

This day commences with light N.W. winds and fine weather except some rain squalls. Latter part light W.S.W. winds and fine weather. steered S by E. clear the Feejee coast. saw off new Main topmast beams. so ends this day.

Friday July 22^d

This day commences with pleasant westerly winds and fine weather. steered S.E. Latter part fine and light S.W. winds Mount Washington on the horizon off Kila-ee. Bu. in sight bearing N.E. 20 miles distant. saw two Humphreys & two Fin backs. so ends this day.

Lat. 18 18
Long 176 59
Saw
Maui
Wahai

South Pacific Saturday July 23^d 1870

This day commences with pleasant S.S.W. winds and fine weather steered S.E. nearly. Much part steering S. winds. Latter part light S. by E. winds steered to the eastward, close hauled. Commenced to rattle down the Main rigging, so ends this day.

Lat. 20⁵⁹^S
Long. 178³⁹^W

Sunday July 24th

This day commences with light E. S.E. winds and fine weather. steered on the wind trying to get to the eastward. Latter part much the same. so ends.

Lat. 21⁴¹^S
Long. 179⁴²^W

Monday July 25th

This day commences with light E. winds and fine weather. steered S.S.E. Much part light buffing winds from the S.S.E. Latter part light E. winds steered S.S.E. Cooper repaired a Cask. so ends this day.

Lat. 22⁵⁸^S
Long. 179⁵⁰^W

Tuesday July 26th

This day commences with strong E. winds and overcast. steered S.S.E. Much part buffing winds. Latter part strong E. S.E. winds and overcast. Took the old cutting falls for four trucks. much same off new falls. steered S.E. by E. so ends this day.

Lat. 23⁰⁴^S
Long. 179⁵⁰^W

Wednesday July 27th

This day commences with strong E. S.E. winds and overcast. steered about S.E. Much & Latter part moderate N. N.E. gales and numerous squalls of rain carried double reef, so ends.

Thursday July 28th

This day commences with fresh gales from the N. N.E. and overcast with squalls of deluging rain. Much & Latter part more moderate with N. N.E. winds broke out Oil. Filure Slops &c. so ends this day.

Lat. 26⁴⁴^S
Long. 177⁵⁰^W

Friday July 29th

This day begins and ends with strong N. N.E. winds and overcast. steered close hauled trying to get to the windward, so ends.

South Pacific Saturday July 30th 1870

This day commences with strong N winds and good weather. Mid part strong winds and thick weather. Latter part strong buffing and rain carried. Double reefs so ends this day.

Sunday July 31st

This day commenced with strong N.N.W winds and rain. Mid and latter part strong S.W. winds and good weather. Steered N. by E so ends this day.

Lat. 26° 3' 03" S
Long. 175° 01' E.W

Monday Aug 1st

This morn^g begins with strong W.S.W. winds and squally overcast weather. Steered N. by W. Mid part strong winds took in sail. and heaved to the wind having arrived on the cruising ground. Latter part strong W.S.W. winds and overcast weather saw one finback whale so ends.

Lat. 25° 04' 56" S
Long. 174° 56' E.W

Tuesday Aug 2nd

This day commences with strong breezes from W.S.W. and decent weather. Squalls the squalls on the P.M. rising. Mid part took in sail. Latter part light S winds and good weather except occasionally in rain squall. so ends this day. saw two finbacks.

Lat. 25° 20' 07" S
Long. 175° 07' E.W

Wednesday Aug 3rd

This day commences with light southerly winds and squalls of rain. Mid part no wind. Latter part light winds and fine weather. so ends this day.

Lat. 25° 18' 19" S
Long. 175° 19' E.W

Thursday Aug 4th

This day commences with light winds and fine weather. Mid part took in sail as usual. Latter part light W.N.W. winds and clear weather. broke out. Latter. repaired a Cask and washed squalling squalls on the Mizen rising. so ends this day.

Lat. 25° 51' 48" S
Long. 175° 48' E.W

Friday Aug 5th

A. M. light airs and fine weather. Latter part strong N.W. winds and good weather. and haloh. so ends.

South Pacific Saturday Aug. 6th 1870

Lat. 23 46
Long. 175 20
W
This day begins with light N.W. winds with rain. Mich. fast much the same. Latter part light N.W. winds and good weather. saw some finbacks. so ends.

Sunday Aug 7th

Lat. 23 46
Long. 175 20
S.
E.W.
This day commences with light N.W. winds and fine weather. Latter part light airs and overcast steered to the southward. so ends.

Monday Aug 8th

Lat. 23 46
Long. 175 20
W
This day begins with light northerly winds and squalls of rain steered about S. Latter part light winds and overcast. broke out Molluscs. Flounders. Fish steered to the southward so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 9th

Lat. 26 27
Long. 175 38
S.
E.W.
This day commences with light N.W. winds and fine weather. Mich. fast took in sail as usual. Latter part light N winds and good weather. so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug. 10th

Lat. 26 40
Long. 175 14
S.
E.W.
This day commences with light winds from N. by W. and fine weather. Mich. fast took in sail as usual. Latter part light N winds and fine weather. broke out the after hold for fish. saw a finback. so ends.

Thursday Aug 11th

Lat. 25 46
Long. 175 46
S.
E.W.
This day commences with light N. winds and fine weather. Mich. fast light airs. carried sail and steered by N. Latter part light E. winds and fine weather. so ends this day.

Friday Aug 12th

Lat. 25 26
Long. 176 23
S.
E.W.
This day commences with strong E.N.E. winds and fine weather. Mich. fast strong N.E. winds, carried sail and steered N. Latter part strong N.E. winds squalls of rain steered N.W. met the hulk and passed a block. so ends this day.

South Pacific Saturday Aug. 13th 1870.

This day commences with light N.E. winds and squalls of rain. Landed the Bark Albin 32 months out with 950 Spenn. Latter part strong winds and rainy saw the Albin. saw several finbacks and a humpback, steered to the eastward. so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 14th

This day commences with light N.W. winds and rain with thunder and lightning. saw the Albin. mid part light southerly winds. carried sail and steered E.N.E. Latter part light S.E. winds and good weather. steered E.N.E. saw one finback so ends this day.

Monday Aug 15th

This day commences with light S.E. winds and overcast weather. Mid. part light. air took in sail as usual. Latter part light S.E. winds and fine weather repaired some blocks. so ends this day of trouble.

Tuesday Aug. 16th

This day commences with light S.W. winds and overcast but some sails wet to air. Mid part a dead calm and some rain. took in sail as usual. Latter part light W.N.W. winds saw the Albin. saw several humpbacks and finbacks. mended the lee-ropes on the fore top sail. and made a set of new ones. so ends.

Wednesday Aug 17th

This day begins with strong W.N.W. winds and overcast weather. Latter part strong N.N.W. winds and heavy rain. so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 18th

This day begins with strong W.N.W. winds and overcast. made a pair of new fore lifts. Mid part moderate gales and some rain took in sail as usual. Latter part strong W.N.W. winds and overcast with squalls of rain. saw a ship to windward bearing up to be the Crowsnest of Fairhaven. so ends this day.

Landed
Bark Albin
Capt. Thompson

Lat. 25 32^S
Long 174 56^W

Lat. 26 02^S
Long 175 08^W

Crowsnest

Lat. 26 10^S
Long 175 11^W

South Pacific Tuesday Aug 19th 1870.

This day commences with light N.W. winds and fine weather. commenced the Bark Commensal of Fair-haven 15 months out with 550 bls. each three small
 Lat. 26 19^S of Fair-haven 15 months out with 550 bls. each three small
 Long 76 48^W Whales in the blubber room and was boiling
 Latter part fine. repaired the Main-sail. Sun the when
 mentioned ship to windward. so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 20th Aug.

This day commences with light winds from N.N.W. and fine weather. got a Boat off the house to rig for a Ben Boat. Latter part worked on the Boat. broke out water. cut the fore hatch so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 21st

This day commences with pleasant, northerly wind and fine weather. launched the boat. and finished rigging her. ran a sail sheppared to be the Commensal. Lat. 25 58^S which at 6 P.M. saw sperm Whales going E.N.E. which not lower as the Whales was two and one half miles off. at being sunset. Mich part took in sail as usual. Latter part light northerly winds and fine weather steered E.N.E. saw several finbacks. so ends this day.

Friday Aug 22^d

This day commences with strong S.E. winds. saw the Commensal. Mich part light S.E. winds with moderate rain took in sail as usual. Latter part strong S.E. winds and cold suggest weather changed the small sails, spliced on our and done some work in the evening. at 12 the musthacks raised a large breach on the lee bow so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 23^d

This day begins with strong S.E. winds. saw several Finbacks. Mich part covered some sail. wind light from E.S.E. Latter light N.E. winds and fine weather. saw some Finbacks. so ends this day.

Lat. 26 19^S
 Long 76 48^W
 Lat. 25 58^S
 Long 76 39^W
 Lat. 25 19^S
 Long 77 25^W
 Lat. 25 51^S
 Long 77 17^W

South Pacific Wednesday Aug. 24th 1870.

This day commences with light N.E. winds and fine weather. Much part strong N.W. winds took in sail as usual. Latter part strong N. winds and good weather. made some Spru-guns. saw a sail supposed to be the *Criminshield* saw nothing. so ends this day.

Lat. 24 51
Long.

Thursday Aug. 25th

This day commences with fine weather and pleasant breezes from N. to S.W. saw a sail and one fin back. Much part a calm. took in sail as usual. Latter light air from S.W. and fine weather. set up the stab. fore rigging and commenced to settle down. so ends this day.

Lat. 26 08
Long. 172 13

Friday Aug. 26th

This day commences with light S.S.W. winds and fine weather. Much part light variable winds with moderate rain. Latter part light N.W. winds and some rain. A.M. sent a man Spru-guns.

Saturday Aug. 27th

This day commences with strong S.W. winds saw some *Thunfisks*. Much part strong S.S.W. winds took in sail as usual. Latter part strong S.W. winds and pleasant weather. sent the *Flying Jib* to repair it. saw the *Criminshield* to the leeward. so ends this day.

Lat. 26 04
Long. 176 57

Sunday Aug. 28th

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and good weather. The *Criminshield* in sight. Much part strong S.W. winds took in sail as usual. Latter part light S.W. winds and fine weather. saw several *Finbacks* and the *Criminshield*. so ends this day.

Lat. 25 58
Long. 176 50

Monday Aug. 29th

This day commences with light N.W. winds and fine weather. Much part took in sail as usual. Latter part strong N.W. winds and fine weather. sent the *Fine* to repair it and sent a man on. so ends this day.

Lat. 25 54
Long. 177 26

Criminshield

South Pacific Tuesday Aug 30th 1870.

This day commences with strong N.W. winds and fine weather. The watch employed repairing the fore-top sail. Much part strong N.W. winds, carried sail and steered W.S.W. Latter part strong S.W. winds and thick fog with some rain. Steered N.W. by the sun ends.

Wednesday Aug 31st

This day commences with light S.W. winds and good weather. Much part light air, carried sail, steered to the northward. Latter part light westerly winds and fine weather, finished repairing the fore-top sail, so ends this day, nothing in sight.

Lat: 24 36
Long: 78 26

Thursday Sept. 1st 1870.

This day commences with light baffling winds from W. to S.W. bent the old fore-top sail, and made some spruce yards, carried sail all night, steered to the N.W. Latter part strong S.W. by W. winds and overcast. Splendid on our anchor, done some hauling.

Lat: 24 36
Long: 78 26

Friday Sept. 2^d

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and overcast. Much part much the same. Latter part strong S.E. winds and overcast, met the holob. steered W. by S. rattled down the fore rigging so ends this day.

Lat: 24 44
Long: 79 48

Saturday Sept. 3^d

This day commences with strong E.S.E. and overcast. Much part strong E winds, carried sail. Latter part strong E winds and overcast, steered W.S.W.

Lat: 25 03
Long: 77 03

Sunday Sept. 4th

This day commences with strong E.S.E. winds and clear weather. Much part moderate gales from E.S.E. Latter part moderate S.E. gales and rough, carried double reefs, steered W.S.W. so ends this day.

Lat: 25 15
Long: 73 37

South Pacific Monday Sept. 5th 1870.

Lat. 25 20^S
Long. 170 35^E

This day commences with moderate S.E. gales and clear weather. carried double reefs. With part much the same. Latter part more moderate, carried whole topsails wind E steered W by S. so ends.

Tuesday Sept. 6th

Lat. 25 54^S
Long. 168 27^E

This day commences with strong E winds and fine weather steered W. S. W With part took in sail and hefted to the wind. Latter part strong S.E. winds and fine weather steered about S.W. so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept. 7th

Lat. 25 22^S

This day commences with pleasant breezes from the S.E. and fine weather. saw some Thompsons. With part light S.E. winds. took in sail. Latter part strong S winds. broke out maut. saw a sail.

Thursday Sept. 8th

Lat. 25 45^S
Long. 168 16^E

This day commences with light S.E. winds and rain squalls. gannet the Hunter 33 men the mist with 22 or 30 S.W. saw the Northern Light. Latter part strong S winds and rain squalls. so ends.

Friday Sept. 9th

Lat. 26 04^S
Long. 168 03^E

This day commences with strong S winds and heavy squalls with rain saw the Hunter. Latter part light S.E. winds and of good weather with the boat. so ends this day.

Saturday Sept. 10th

Lat. 26 09^S
Long. 169 01^E

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. cleared the running machinery. With part took in sail. Latter part light W. N. W winds and pleasant weather. cleared the rest of the windlass ready for painting. so ends this day.

Sunday Sept. 11th

Lat. 26 30^S
Long. 169 20^E

This day commences with light W. N. W winds and fine weather. painted the windlass With part rain P.M. fine westerly winds steered to the eastward so ends.

Gannet
Hunter
Thompson
Northern Light
Baker
Cape

South Pacific Mercury Sept 12 1870.

This day commences with light westerly winds and fine weather with. boat took in sail as usual. Latter part strong West winds broke out water To buccoo Soup and Noollasses. so ends this day.

Lat. 26 $\frac{S}{E}$ 42
Long. 169 07

Tuesday Sept 13th

This day commences with light westerly winds and fine weather with. boat carried sail and steered S.S.W. Latter part fine weather and light W winds steered S.S.W. for Norfolk Island. so the watch employed rifting up can. old sail. so ends this day.

Lat. 28 $\frac{S}{E}$ 14
Long. 168 40

Wednesday Sept 14th

This day begins with light W winds and squalls of rain. Norfolk Island in sight bearing S.W. by S. 50 miles distant carried sail all night and beat towards the Island. Latter part light light S.E. winds and fine weather the Is. in sight bearing S.E. 25 miles distant cleared the windward. so ends this day.

Lat. 28 $\frac{S}{E}$ 30
Long. 168 11

Thursday Sept 15th

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. Norfolk Is. in sight bearing S.E. 15 miles distant carried sail all night and beat up. Latter part strong S.E. winds and rain squalls. so boat went on shore with the Capt. saw the Northern Light lying off shore. so the Capt. and wife being on shore. so ends this day.

Friday Sept 16th

This day begins with strong S.E. winds and squalls of rain. at 3 P.M. the Boat left the Island for the Ship with 8 sacks of sweet Potatoes. Capt. P. stopped in shore all night. stowed off shore with the Ship. Latter part strong S.E. winds and a heavy sea. stowed in with the Ship and sent a Boat in. but it returned in a short time as it was too rough to land. the Northern Light still lying off and on. saw a number of Thompsons. so ends

Get off Island
Northern Light lying off shore
Norfolk Island

South Pacific / Saturday Sept 17th 1874.

This day begins with strong S.E. winds and fine weather. Landed off and on Nerpsuck Is. waiting for a smooth time to land. Latter part light E.N.E. winds and fine weather. got off some potatoes. at 12 the Capt. came on board and kept the ship off to the N.W. the Bury Northern Light in sight. measuring Thompsons. 30 miles.

Sunday Sept. 18th

This day commences with strong E.N.E. winds and good weather. left the Island in company with the Northern Light at 4.30 P.M. gunned her. Much part strong winds and squalls of rain. Latter part moderate E.N.E. gales. steered about N. the Northern Light in sight, so ends this day.

Monday Sept. 19th

This day commences with light E.N.E. and good weather. saw the Northern Light astern. steered about N. Latter part strong W.N.W. winds and rain squally. steered N. saw several Finbucks so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept. 20th

This day commences with strong W.N.W. winds and squalls of rain took in sail at night as usual. Latter part light winds and fine weather. saw one Merchantman and one whale. the watch employed picking over some potatoes and at work in the rigging. so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept. 21st

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. took the cutting peck and lumpy and chum and repaired the masts and turned the eyes of the rigging. Latter part light S.E. winds and very pleasant weather. took the masts and checked the repair it. so ends this day.

Thursday Sept. 22nd

This day begins with light S.E. winds and very pleasant. took in sail at night. Latter part light E winds and fine weather. saw nothing but Birds. going to the Southward. so ends this day.

all Nerpsuck Is.
Northern Light
Gunned
Bury

Lat. 28 30 S
Long. 168 11 E

Lat.
Long.

Lat. 26 34 S
Long. 168 18 E

Lat. 26 26 S
Long. 167 58 E

Lat. 26 02 S
Long. 168 16 E

South Pacific Friday Sept. 23^d 1870.

Lat 26 27^S
Long 167 39^E
This day commences with light E winds and fine weather. The watch employed bushing the cutting
Mach. part wind E. N. E. took in sail. Latter part
strong E. N. E. and squalls of rain. with the watch and set
up the flying jib stay. so ends this day.

Saturday Sept. 24th

The day begins with strong E. N. E. winds and fine weather. steered S. by E. Mach. part strong N. N. E. winds carried sail. Latter part strong N. by E. winds and foggy steered S. by E. under a heavy press of canvas. so ends.

Sunday Sept. 25th

This day commences with moderate N. by E. gales. Mach. part fresh N. gales and rain took in sail down to a close reefed M. topsail and steered S. by E. at 7 A. M. strong gales. here the ship to the wind. Latter part more moderate wind N. W. so kept off S. under close reefed topsails. so ends this day.

Monday Sept. 26th

Lat 31 19^S
Long 166 59^E
This day commences with strong W. N. W. winds and thick weather. Mach. part light " " " winds took in sail and luffed to the wind. Latter part strong S. S. W. winds and fine weather. hove some new sails out to dry. saw several Humphreys. so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept. 27th

Lat 30 25^S
Long 165 78^E
This day commences with strong S. S. W. winds and fine weather. saw a new cutting full. Mach. part strong winds took in sail. Latter part strong S. winds and clear weather. saw several Finches. pulled a large wooden buoy adrift. so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept. 28th

Lat 30 45^S
Long 163 57^E
This day begins with strong S. winds and fine weather. saw one sail. Mach. part took in sail. saw light from S. Latter part light N. W. winds and fine weather. the watch employed breaking out Oil from between decks to cover it. saw a merchantman so ends this day.

South Pacific Thursday Sept 29th 1870.

Lat 31 19^S
Long 162 27^E

This day commences with strong N.W. winds and fine weather. finished coopersing C.B. saw two Marchantia bunch N.E. with fast strong N.W. winds, carried sail. steered about W. by S. Latter part light N.W. wind and foggy. hoisted out water from the tank. so ends this day.

Friday Sept 30th

This day commences with strong N.W. winds and foggy. Much part strong N.W. winds and thunder tempests. Latter part light northerly wind and continued rain steered W.S.W. towards Howland Is. so ends this day.

Saturday Oct 1st 1870

Lat 31 20^S
Long 159 52^E

This day commences with light N.W. winds and moderate steady rain. steered W.S.W. Much part light W.S.W. winds and steady rain untill one o'clock. Latter took in all sail and heaved to. Latter part strong S.W. winds and clear weather. steered W. so ends this day.

Sunday Oct 2nd

Lat 37 38^S
Long 160 02^E

This day begins with strong S.W. winds and fine weather. at 1 P.M. sighted Larch ^{sun up} ^{in mist} bearing S.W. 25 miles distant. Latter part light S.W. winds and fine weather. the Salomon in sight bearing W. 20 miles distant.

Monday Oct 3rd

Lat 31 45^S
Long 159 20^E

This day begins with light S winds and clear weather. Much part light air from S.E. carried sail. Latter part light air from the E. and fine weather. the Salomon in sight bearing W. 15 miles distant. the Pyramid bearing W. by S. 10 miles distant. the watch employed the Thirt-Less shaft and painting the iron work. so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct 4th

Lat 31 44^S
Long 159 20^E

This day begins with light E winds and fine weather. the Mute went in to Bulls Pyramid fishing a distance of 15 miles and arrived at 10 P.M. with 3 fish. Latter part strong S.W. winds and squalls of rain. Howland Is in sight bearing N.W. 25 miles distant. steered down towards it with the intention of going on shore in the afternoon to get supplies. so ends this day.

Island of Howland
Pyramid
in sight

South Pacific. Wednesday Oct-5th 1870

This day begins with light S winds and fine weather. The Capt. and boats crew went ashore on Home Is. to get some recruits. but Onions and potatoes not being being ripe. returned at 6 P.M. with 15 shds. of Cabbage. Latter part the S is sight bearing N 25 miles distant. had light airs from E. and fine clear weather. so ends this day.

Thursday Oct-6th

This day begins with light E. S.E. and fine weather. Mid. part light S.E. winds. took in sail. Latter part light ~~E~~ S.E. winds and fine weather. The watch employed repairing the fore sail. Home Is. in sight bearing N.W. about 40 miles distant. so ends this day.

Friday Oct-7th

This day begins with light E. N.E. winds and fine weather. finished repairing the fore sail, and bent it. Mid. part took in sail. Latter part light E. N.E. winds and fine weather. took the ceiling out. The Bos Boat and painted her inside. done some work in the rigging. and set the helm. steered S.W. so ends this day.

Saturday Oct-8th

This day begins with light winds from E. N.E. and fine weather. broke out the after hold for meat. Mid. part carried sail and steered towards the Is. at 11.30 P.M. spoke the Is. Command of Sydney. Latter part light northerly winds. sent down the Main top sail to repair it. and bent a new one so ends this day.

Sunday Oct-9th

This day begins with light N. winds and fine weather. finished repairing the Main top sail and bent. had some new sails sent to day. saw two or three Linbucke. Home Is. about Ball & Pyrenish in sight bearing about N. N.W. 40 miles distant. Latter part light airs from the N. and pleasant weather. had some new sails sent to day. so ends.

on Island too early
Lab-32 17³/₂

Went ashore
Lab-32 28⁸/_E
Leng 159 5-8

Lab-32 54⁸/_E
Leng 159 33

Lab-32 33⁵/_E
Leng 159 00

Lab-32 49⁸/_E
Leng 160 13

South Pacific. Monday Oct. 10th 1870.

Lat This day begins with light N. winds and fine weather. steered S. by W. mid part steering N. winds and overcast. took in sail. Latter part much the same weather steered N. by W. under double reefs. so ends this day.

San Blas

Tuesday Oct. 11th

Lat 34 40^S This day commences with strong N. winds and overcast
Long 158 06 steered S. by W. mid part light variable winds. thick, a heavy tempest. steered S. under short sail. Latter part strong S. S. E. winds and moderate rain. steered S. W. so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct. 12th

Lat 35 00^S This day begins with strong S. S. E. winds and overcast
Long 157 51 mid part moderate gales from S. S. E. and squalls of rain. Latter part fresh S. E. gales and drizzling rain. lashed to anchor close reefs. so ends this day.

Thursday Oct. 13th

This day begins with a gale from S. E. lashed to on the southern tack. mid part stronger gales from E. by S. Latter part strong gales from E. by N. much rain hence freshened block. lashed to on the northern tack the weather thick and misty. so ends.

Friday Oct. 14th

Lat This day begins with fresh N. E. gales and some drizzling rain. lashed under close reefs. Latter part more moderate. carried the fore sail. steered S. S. E. saw a number of finbacks & two sunfish.

Saturday Oct. 15th

Lat 36 09^S This day begins with strong N. E. winds and fog. steered S. S. E. mid part moderate N. N. E. gales with rain squalls. took in sail and luffed to the wind. Latter part strong N. winds and good weather. steered E. S. E. saw several finbacks. so ends this day.

South Pacific, Sunday Oct-16th 1870

This day begins with strong N.W. winds and pouring showers much part steering S.W. winds and foggy steered about S.E. Latter part light S.W. winds and overcast so ends this day of trouble

Lat. 37 32^{S.}
Long. 161 15^{E.}

Monday Oct-17th

This day begins with light S.W. winds and fine weather. Much part light airs from S.W. Latter part light airs from N. steered S.E. by S. saw several Sulphur bottom whales. The watch repairing the file so ends.

Lat. 38 18^{S.}
Long. 161 15^{E.}

Tuesday Oct-18th

This day begins with strong N.W. winds and squalls of rain saw Finbacks & birds to numerous to number. Much part moderate E.S.E. winds and overcast Latter part light S.W. winds and fine weather saw a large number of Finbacks. The watch employed tiering out meat repairing Casks and rigging so ends.

Lat. 39 08^{S.}
Long. 161 47^{E.}

Wednesday Oct-19th

This day commences with light S.W. winds and fine weather. broke out water. The Mate coiled a new small tub of line. saw one new M. Galt. albatross. Much part light airs from S. Latter part light S.W. winds and overcast. broke out a keg of Butter. steered S.E. and Ob.

Thursday Oct-20th

This day commences with light S.E. winds and overcast. Much part light variable winds saw a Merchant Brig steering about N.W. Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. and fresh weather bent a new fore-topmast stay sail and repaired the old one and stowed it away. steered about S.E. saw nothing so ends this day.

Lat. 39 51^{S.}
Long. 163 10^{E.}

Friday Oct-21st

This day begins with strong N.W. winds and clear weather unbent the fore stay sail off the Main stay and bent the M. stay sail. Much part moderate N. by E. winds. Latter part fresh N. gales and moderate rain. steered S.E. by S. carried bare reefs and fore sail. so ends this day.

South Pacific. Saturday Oct 22^d 1870.

Lat. 44 42^S
Long 164 34^E

This day begins with strong N.W. gales and drizzling rain started S.E. by 8^{1/2} P.M. Mitchell put by to full hours. Latter part moderate breezes from N.W. and fine weather. repaired some running rigging. saw a new Port M. brace and pl. Churchill. The Capt. employed working banks for the fore steynsail. so ends this day

Sunday Oct 23^d

Lat. 44 28^S
Long 44 28^E

This day begins with strong N. winds and good weather sun in sail. supposed to be a whaleman. Mitchell put fresh gales from N.W. to S.W. by 10. Latter part fresh N.W. gales and clear weather. started S.E. about two hours. and by 10 the remainder. so ends this day.

Monday Oct 24th

Lat. 46 17^S
Long 166 70^E

This day begins with strong W.S.W. winds and fine weather started S.E. Mitchell took in sail and heaved to until one O'clock and then kept off E.S.E. Latter part strong W.S.W. gales and clear weather. at 4.30 A.M. sighted West Cape bearing N.E. by E 10 miles distant. started about 8 two hours. and heaved to under close reefed top sails. killed a Pig. so ends

Tuesday Oct 25th

This day begins with moderate W.N.W. gales and overcast. bent the fore steynsail. Mitchell and Latter part strong N.W. gales and overcast. saw the land. Salomons Island invisible about 20 miles off. bearing S.E. by E. heaved to under a close reefed M. topsail. 2^d M. steynsail. so ends.

Wednesday Oct 26th

Lat. 46 35^S
Long 165 41^E

This day begins with a heavy N.W. gale with drizzling rain at 7 P.M. took in the M. topsail. hach in in six hours. Latter part strong winds from S. carried away reef started N. towards Salomons Is. so ends this day.

Thursday Oct 27th

Lat. 46 36^S

This day begins with moderate S.S.W. gales with squalls of rain. saw two Thompson's Mitchell part strong gales with heavy squalls. Latter part strong S.S.W. gales and squalls. saw Salomons Is. bearing E.N.E. 20 miles distant. one day of progress. saw a steamer behind through the straits. so ends

South Pacific. Friday Oct. 28th 1870.

This day begins with strong S.W. winds and squally weather. Solander's file in sight bearing N by N. 25 miles distant saw a whale supposed to be a S.W. but was not sure. Latter part strong S.W. winds with squalls of rain. at 8 A.M. saw a ^{large} Sperm Whale but it being squally. lost sight of him. at 11-40 raised him again in chase to the ship going to leeward. but he he see the ship. or get into the tuck. and went to windward. at 12 A.M. lowered three boats and commenced the chase. so ends.

Saturday Oct. 29th

This day begins with moderate S.W. winds and good weather but squally. chased the above mentioned Whale to windward until 3.20 P.M. came on board. the whale still going to windward. Solander's file in sight bearing E.N.E. about 20 miles distant. Middle part light air from W.S.W. Latter part. at 3 O'clock. raised six Sperm Whales Solander's file in sight bearing E.N.E. 25 miles distant. at 7 O'clock lowered three boats and commenced the chase. at 8.30 the Mate struck and took him along side at 11 A.M. the wind blowing at moderate ^{gale} from N.W. at 12 " " strong gales. but clear weather. so ends.

Sunday Oct. 30th

This day begins with a heavy gales from the N.W. and ^{thick} weather. put a Heuser on the whale for a prenetter and let him lay along side. Middle part heavy N.W. gales and thick weather. set all the lower stey. sails to keep off Steuarts file. at 1-15 A.M. parted two flukes chains and lost the whale. at 1-30 set the M. topsail it blowing heavy from the N.W. the barrel is short distance off but it being thick could not see it. Latter part the weather the same. saw a school of Grampus so ends.

Monday Oct. 31st

A.M. strong S.W. gales and rain. Latter part strong S.W. gales steered about N.E. for Steuarts file about 30 miles distant. broke out Breuck the weather clearing and a heavy sea running. so ends this day of trouble.

Saw Sperm Whales.

13 whales two of which were lost - 11 Sperm Whales.

South Pacific. Tuesday November 1st 1870.

This day begins with strong westerly winds and overcast and a heavy sea running. at 1 P.M. raised the whale which we lost two days ago. lowered down and took him alongside at 1-30 P.M. and hooked on and commenced to roll the body in it being suggested to get the head broke one blubber hook cut all night until 2-30 A.M. fine head rolling in the body and let the head go adrift. at 6 A.M. all hands employed cutting up horse pieces and putting into casks. strong westerly gales and very rough. all sail furled but two staysails. so ends.

Wednesday Nov. 2nd

This day begins with a gale from the W. and foggy. all hands employed cutting up horse pieces and putting into casks. fine head at 5 P.M. latter part light S.W. winds and a heavy sea running steered to the N. for Solander. Stewarts 5th in sight bearing N.E. 14 miles distant. commenced to boil. so ends this day.

Thursday Nov. 3rd

This day begins with light W. winds and good weather. one watch employed boiling. Stewarts 5th in sight 13 miles distant bearing about N.E. Michale part light northerly winds with drizzling rain. Latter part fresh N.W. gales with some rain. at 7 A.M. collected down. at 12 A.M. more moderate but a heavy sea running. so ends this day.

Friday Nov. 4th

This day begins with light southerly winds and fine weather. one watch employed boiling. steered N. for Solander. it being invisible 20 miles distant. Mich. part strong S.W. winds and fine weather. steered N. at 5 A.M. had to coil down. the wind strong from W.S.W. and rough. Solander 5th in sight bearing N.E. 10 miles distant steered N.W. by N. for Cloudy Bay at 12 A.M. the entrance in sight 10 miles distant bearing N.W. by N. so ends.

Picked up the whale
lost last Saturday

South Pacific. Saturday Nov 5th 1870

Sperm Whales
Li. 1st him

This day begins with fresh N.W. gales, wind in near the entrance to Clancy Bay. but it blew so hard were ship. took in sail and steered off shore. Mid. part strong N.W. gales and rain. Latter part light airs from W.N.W. and overcast. Lat 5-30 Submerged file in sight bearing E.N.E. 13 distant. raised a school of S. Wh. numbering 11. Lat 6 lowered three boats at 7 the Mate struck at 11 A.M. turned him up and began to turn the ship about 4 miles off to leeward. the weather thick to windward. Submerged about 20 miles distant. so ends

Sunday Nov. 6th

This day begins with light N.W. winds and foggy. turned the whale until 2-15 P.M. when it came in so thick and rainy could not see the ship about 4 1/2 miles distant. out off and came on board. arrived at 2-45 P.M. stern the bow of the Arctic Boat and split the stem of the Bow Boat. Mid. part strong N.W. gales and rain. Latter part strong N.W. gales and thick with rain had the Main top sail in 8 hours so ends this day

Monday Nov 7th

This day begins with moderate N.W. gales and clear. set the M. top sail at 1 P.M. Mid. part more moderate steered N 1/2 W. Latter part at 7 strong N.W. winds started the work to haul out the remainder of the whale out in 8 days except but the wind increased to a strong gale and had to cool down again Submerged in sight bearing E.N.E. 20 miles distant. saw Sperm Whales all the forenoon but did not lower at Boat it being too rough. so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 8th

This day begins with heavy gales from N.W. and clear weather. began to under and close reefed M. top sail. The Mate sailed his line made a couple of trips for the Submerged and thrust Boats. Mid. part moderate N.W. gales. Latter part strong N.W. winds and fine weather. steered for Clancy Bay at 12 A.M. off the B. and was 7 miles with a head wind so ends this day.

Saw Sperm Whales.

Lat 46 20

South Pacific. Wednesday Nov. 9th 1874.

This day begins with light N.W. winds and fine weather finished hauling out the whale killed Oct 27th. Mid. part strong N.W. winds and squally saw a school of Blackfish. Chalky Pt. in sight 8 or 10 miles distant. Latter part strong N.W. gales and thick haze to under clear reefs. off Cape Providence saw a great many Porpoises. so ends this day.

Thursday Nov. 10th

This day begins with strong N.W. gales and rain. saw a Sperm Whale. Mid. part light southerly winds steady to the northward. Latter part light airs from the one watch employed heaving up some kippers and some oil which was out of the blubber in the tank, saw several Finbacks and Porpoises.

Friday Nov. 11th

This day begins with light southerly airs and pleasant weather. stowed down some oil. broke back off the fore and main hatches. saw several Finbacks and Sulphur Bottoms. Mid. part fine with light airs from S. carried sail and steered N. by E for Clancy Bay. Latter part strong westerly winds and foggy. at 12 A.M. passed Table Rock. steering into Clancy with a head wind. so ends this day.

Saturday Nov. 12th

This day begins with strong N.W. gales and continuing rain. at 3 P.M. came to anchor in Clancy Bay. got some casks ready to get water in. Mid. part strong N. winds and continued rain. Latter part strong S.W. winds and fine weather. stowed down some oil and got off 11 casks of water. broke out the after hatch to make room to stow down some of it. so ends this day.

Sunday Nov. 13th

This day begins with strong N.W. winds and overcast. took a raft of water casks on shore and stowed some water. Mid. part heavy squalls from N. and rain at 12 P.M. let go the Stab. Anchor. Latter part strong N.N.W. winds and rain so ends this day.

Off Chalky Island

Lat. 46 28 S.

Anchored in Clancy Bay.

Got some Water

South Pacific. Monday Nov. 14th 1870.

This day begins with strong N. gales and passing rain squalls. Much part strong winds accompanied with heavy squalls and rain. Latter part heavy gales from N. and continued rain. The ship dropped her anchors and fees were apprehended as to her safety, so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov. 15th

This day begins with heavy N. gales and driving rain. Much part light W. S. W. winds and thick fog and rain. Latter part no wind the weather fine. Stowed down some water and got off another raft, also bridged out some fat hair oil which came off the whale killed Oct. 29th. Put a plank on the outside of the ship in the waist, turn off, cutting the last whale, so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov. 16th

This day begins with light airs and fine weather. Had some men at work mending the brickwork on the try work stowed down some water &c. Latter part fine weather, got off two Boat loads of wood, some shingles 4 casks water and cut a stick of timber to make a Mr. hatch, carrying, set a hatch board to Mr. Green's grave, put the lumber down the after hatch, so ends this day.

Thursday Nov. 17th

This day begins with light S. winds and good weather. One boat crew went ashore, came and got 11 hens and 3 bush. Green-fish. Latter part strong W. S. W. winds and some rain squalls, went on shore and painted the hatch board to Mr. Green's grave, and cut some stave poles, and a little dry wood to burn, so ends this day.

Friday Nov. 18th

This day begins with strong W. S. W. and good weather. A part of the crew went on shore, getting. The Capt. employed setting up casks. Much part light S. winds and a hail squall. Latter part light S. winds and fine weather, at 5 A. M. got underweigh to go out. The wind a heavy at 12 off Chalkey Is. The ship making no headway, no wind and head took.

South Pacific. Saturday Nov. 19th 1870.

This day begins with light airs from W.S.W. and some fog. come out of Cloudy bay. back to town. the wind being light and the current sweeping to the S. the ship came very near going on to a reef of rocks cleared two ship lengths. at 8 P.M. the boats let go and came on board. back light buffeting wind from S. with driving rain and fog. Latter part light-light W.S.W. winds and fog. struck the part, cable below. Solander set in sight bearing E.N.E. about 10 miles distant. so ends.

Lat. 46 38^S

Sunday Nov. 20th

This day commences with strong W winds and good weather Solander in sight bearing E 12 miles distant. ran a steamer bound to the westward. Much fog and latter part moderate W.N.W. gales and foggy. Solander in sight bearing E 20 miles distant. so ends this benediction

Lat. 46 30^S
Long. 166 50^E

Monday Nov. 21st

This day commences with fresh W.N.W. gales and some fog. Much part N.W. gales with rain. Latter part N.W. gales with squalls of rain. Solander in sight bearing N.N.E. 10 or 12 miles distant. so ends this day.

46 44^S
166 34^E

Tuesday Nov. 22nd

This day begins with fresh N.W. gales and rain. Much part light variable winds with rain. Latter part fresh gales from the eastward and steady rain. saw Solander at 12 A.M. bearing N.N.W. 3 miles distant.

Left Solander for Chatham.

Wednesday Nov. 23rd

This day commences with light E.N.E. with steady rain saw several Humpbacks. Much part moderate westerly winds with rain. Latter part light E.N.E. winds and steady rain. Solander in sight bearing E.N.E. 14 miles distant. saw several Finbacks. so ends this day.

Left Solander for Chatham.

Thursday Nov. 24th

This day begins with light E. winds and good weather. Left Solander for Chatham. at 8 P.M. luffed No. and took in both topsails. At 11 strong W. gales and rain. Left off. very much rain. Steamer to S. under close reef. so ends this day.

South Pacific. Friday Nov. 25th 1870.

Lat. 46 09^E
Long 171 28^E

This day begins with strong N. S. W. winds and fine weather. pursued Port Adventure at 2 P.M. mid. part light S. W. winds and gaily in rain saw a light on Cape Mudge. Latter part pleasant breezes from S. W. and fine weather. The Capt employed making boat kegs. The land on the middle Island in sight all this day bearing N. N. W. from 8 to 10 miles distant steered N. E.

Saturday Nov. 26th

Lat. 45 51^E
Long 174 10^E

This day commences with light N. W. winds and fine weather. steered N. E. put a patch on the gib. The Capt employed making a boat bucket. Latter part pleasant breezes from N. N. E. and fine weather. saw several Sulphur Bottom Whales. steered about N. E. so ends.

Sunday Nov. 27th

Lat. 46 31^S
Long 177 19^W

This day begins with strong N. N. E. and clear, cold weather. met the hulk and broke out malaries. steered on the wind to the eastward. mid. and latter part moderate gales from N. by E. and clear. still steered on the wind and carried double reef. so ends this day.

Monday Nov. 28th

Lat. 46 41^S
Long 179 09^W

This day begins with strong N. N. E. winds and a thick fog. mid. part moderate N. winds and thick fog. Latter part fresh N. S. W. winds and a thick fog. steered N. N. E. and carried all sail. so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov. 29th

Lat. 45 22^S
Long 179 06^W

This day begins with strong N. S. W. and fine, clear weather. repaired some rigging. steered N. N. E. mid. part the weather the same. Latter part light S. E. winds and pleasant weather. mended an oar and put a new Main top Gallant Sail and sent the gk. up forward and condemned the old Fore top Gall. Sail. steered N. E. by E. saw several Finbacks. so ends this day.

Spurred on
Whale

South Pacific. Wednesday Nov 30th 1870.

This day begins with strong E.S.E. winds and overcast
Midd. part moderate E.N.E. gales and rain. steered
about N. Latter part strong N.N.E. winds with thick
fog and some rain steered E. saw Blackfish seals.

Thursday Dec 1st

This day begins with moderate N.N.E. gales with
thick fog and rain. steered about E. Midd. part
strong W.N.W. winds and good weather. took in
sail and luffed to. Latter part light N.W. winds and
clear pleasant weather repaired the jib. steered E.N.E.

Friday Dec 2nd

This day begins with light E. winds and fine
weather bent the jib and repaired some rigging.
Midd. part light E. winds and thick fog. carried
all sail to beat up to the Pyramid. Latter part
light S.E. winds and thick fog most of the time
saw the Pyramid bearing N.E. 7 or 8 miles distant.

Saturday Dec 3rd

This day begins with light E.S.E. winds and
thick fog. Midd. part took in sail as usual. the
weather thick most of the time. Latter part light
N.N.E. winds and foggy most of the time. the land
bearing on back N. 40 miles distant - invisible. so ended

Sunday Dec 4th

This day begins with light N.N.W. winds and some
fog saw the Pyramid bearing N.N.W. 12 miles distant
Midd. part fine and clear. Latter part fine but a
little foggy. commenced the Albin. the Pyramid
in sight. the A. 35 miles out with 1100 Sperm.

Monday Dec 5th

This day begins with fine weather except a little
fog. commenced the Albin, Cleone, & Lavin. Co. 2.
The James & Henry was seen entering a Whale this morning.
Latter part strong N.W. winds and thunder squalls and
heavy rain. saw all the above mentioned ships. so ended.

Whittam Islands
Cruising off the Pyramid
Gannet Albin Cleone
& Lavin Co. 2
Saw Buck Albin
35 miles out with 1100 Sperm

Lat. 44 35
Long 177 14

Lat 44 55
Long 176 05

South Pacific. Tuesday Dec 6th 1870.

This day begins with strong N.W. winds, and clear weather. saw the Lave & Oak Cleone & Allen in Mich. port light winds and pleasant. Latter part strong N winds, and overcast saw several finbacks saw the Cleone & Lave Oak. to New Arch. so ends.

Wednesday Dec 7th.

This day begins with strong N.N.E. winds, and overcast saw the Cleone & Lave Oak. saw Grampus. Finbacks & Thunfische. Mich. port strong N.N.E. took in sail. Latter part strong N.N.E. winds and overcast. saw the Cleone. & also saw Starkey reef bearing N about 15 miles distant. so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 8th

This day begins with light S.W. winds, and squally. saw the Cleone & Lave Oak. saw the James Maury sailing. Mich. port clear calm. Latter part very light airs from N. saw the Allen Cleone Lave Oak & James Maury. at 7 A.M. saw the Maury lower her boats and supposed she was whaling. Lowered three boats and pulled, hauled a distance of 5 miles but found no whales had been seen. she was blackfishing Maury 1600. returned on board at 9.30. saw blackfish finbacks Grampus. and Porpoise. so ends this day.

Friday Dec 9th

This day begins with light N. winds, and very pleasant. saw the James Maury and one other sail. Mich. port strong N.W. winds, and thick fog, took in sail. Latter part pleasant northerly winds. saw nothing in the whale history. saw two sail. so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 10th

This day begins with pleasant breeze from N. and fine weather. saw two sail. Mich. port took in sail. Latter part fine saw one sail. the Tappin in sight 20 miles distant bearing N. so ends this day.

the Pyramid James Maury lower boats to whaling off the Lave Oak

Lat.
Long.

Lat.
Long

Lat. 44 42³⁴
Long. 174 04

Lat. 44 29¹⁴
Long. 174 35

Lat. 44 32¹⁴
Long. 175 09

South Pacific. Sunday Dec. 11th 1870.

Lat 44 38^S
Long 174 35^W
Gummed the Cleve

This day begins with strong N.E. winds and overcast with the Pyramid bearing 7^h 20 miles distant. Much part moderate westerly gales took in sail as usual. Latter part light baffling winds and showers of rain saw the Pyramid bearing 7^h 12 miles distant went in within three miles of it. so ends this day.

Monday Dec 12th

Lat 44 22^S
Long 174 35^W

This day begins with light N. winds and pleasant weather gummed the Cleve in the evening. Latter part light S.E. winds and pleasant but overcast saw two Buil. (Cleve & Albion) so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec. 13th

Lat 43 28^S
Long 174 43^W
Went in to Pitts Is.

This day begins with light E winds and fine weather saw one Buil. and a plenty of Frimbucks the Pyramid in sight bearing 7^h 10 or 15 miles distant. Much part moderate S.E. gales and foggy took in sail as usual. Latter part strong S.E. gales and drizzling rain went in to Pitts Is. and came to anchor at 10 30 A.M. one Boat 3. crew went on shore. so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec. 14th

Lat 43 28^S
Long 174 43^W
Left Pitts Is.

This day begins with strong S.W. winds and overcast. Luffed at anchor in Hunts Bay. got off six sheep, a few chickens and some eggs. sent the Cook on shore to stay, he being sick and not able to do his duty at 7 P.M. got underweigh and went out to the eastward. Latter part very strong S.E. winds, steered around N.E. point to go on the N. side the big island. stressed two sheep. so ends this day.

Thursday Dec. 15th

Lat 42 38^S
Long 174 43^W
Saw the Albion

This day begins with moderate gales from S.S.W. and overcast steered about N.E. Much part took in sail and luffed to wind half a gale from S.S.W. one saw foggy but they all died. Latter part strong S.S.W. winds and overcast saw a sail supposed to be the Albion. cruised off N.E. point saw nothing.

South Pacific. Friday Dec. 16th 1870.

This day begins with light S.S.W. winds and fine weather. gunned the Albion. Mich. part took in sail. Latter part light winds and very fine weather. the Albion in sight. so ends this day.

Saturday Dec. 17th

This day begins with light N. winds and light fog. at 7 P.M. spoke the Albion. Mich. part light N. winds, carried sail and steered S.E. Latter part light northerly winds with showers of rain at 30-30 passed the 44 rocks bearing W.S.W. Pills 5th in sight bearing S.W. 25 miles distant. the main island in sight bearing E 30 miles distant. steered S.S.W. so ends this day.

Sunday Dec. 18th

This day begins with light easterly winds and fine weather. Starkey reef in sight 8 or 10 miles distant saw a school of porpoises took in sail at night. Latter part light easterly winds with some rain and fog. saw land through the fog but could not name it. so ends.

Monday Dec. 19th

This day begins with light northerly winds and fog. Mich. part took in sail as usual. Latter part light westerly winds and some fog. saw the Pyramid bearing N.W. 15 miles distant. so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec. 20th

This day begins with light W.S.W. and foggy. at part of the time saw the Pyramid bearing W.S.W. 20 miles distant. Mich. part took in sail. Latter part light S. winds and overcast. the Capt. employed a spyglass. Cusks. saw the Pyramid at 12 received a ship building. so ends.

Wednesday Dec. 21st

This day begins with light N.E. winds and overcast. saw two seals. one building, repaired a cusk. took in sail at night had driving rain and fog. Latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E. and foggy. saw the Line-Cusk to the windward building. so ends this day of trouble.

Saw the Albion

Saw a Ship Building
Saw the Line-Cusk

Remarks on Board the Bark, Minnesota
Frid, Dec. 23^d 1870

Winds from N to N.W. Cloudy, over-caste Weather, some fog at times about 5 P.M. it cleared off some. Called to Mr. Manuel Mast-Head to go aloft; Mr Clark started, in a rage, or mad swearing out, by God, I will go aloft & stay until dark after going partly up the Main-rigging, came down again ~~swearing~~ swearing, No I will be damned if I will go aloft. I will be damned if I will stand any more Mast-Heads in this ship I then went aloft - saying to him you have been standing Mast-Heads or pretending too, 30 Months & have raised Whales Once, you go aloft in good Weather & set down on the Cross-trees or top gallant yard - He then called me a Liar, a Son of a Bitch, & all the hard Names he could, Threatning to Pound me when I came down &c at supper time came down called him to supper, as soon as I got on deck, he commenced threatening again saying, Now damn you, I will make you eat your words, I will Pound your Face off if you dont I then told him to be quiet, I have told you the truth, or facts He then followed me to the Cabin door, tried to Push me down the Cabin stairs, Head-foremast, came down in the Cabin & as I was setting at the table, Eating my Supper, Struck me several blows with his fist on my Face, Clinched me by the throat & Choked me &c - I then went on deck he then followed me on deck, threatening, every way to Pound me &c I told him to go below, & be quiet but he refused to go

Remarks on Board the Bark, Minnesota

Saturday Dec 24th 1870

Begins with light airs from West, Latter Part of, P.M.
Good Breere from, N.N.W. Stearing, S.W. saw Nothing
A.M. Blowing A Gale from, S.W. lying too on different
tacks, One Sail in sight, Employed fitting Blocks, &c.

Lat 44° 12' Long 174° 45'

Sunday 25th

Rugged Weather the Wind, S.W. Heading about, S.E.
by the Wind Two sails in sight, fitting Wheel Blocks
A.M. some Rain & Fog the Wind, N.E. Stearing
free on different Courses, One Sail in sight
Ends thick & Rainy

No. 64

Monday, 26th

Variable Winds from North to East, with Rain
Under short sail, Clear Enough to see part of the time
Saw Nothing; A.M. The Wind South & quite Raged
Heading about, S.E. by the Wind, Saw Four Sails
Ends Rugged Under short sail

Lat 44° 29' Long 175° 15'

Tuesday 27th

Blowing Strong from, N. S.W. Under short sail
on different tacks; A.M. Moderate Gale from
N. S.W. Lying too Under close reefed Main topsail
& Staysails on the Port tack; One Sail in sight

Lat 44° 14' Long 175° 03'

Wednesday 28th

Still Blowing, A Gale from, N. S.W. lying too
A.M. The Gale continues, from the same quarter
lying Under Storm Sails

Lat 44° 12' Long 174° 40'

South Pacific Thursday Dec 22^d 1870

This day begins with light S.S.E winds, and, overcast, rain took in sail at night. Latter part light N.N.E winds, and, overcast, under the new fore topmast stump-sail, repaired the old one, and bent it. saw the Cleme, Live Oak, and M.aney, at 8 O'clock last night spoke the A. L. Bonnet bound to Liverpool. saw a great school of Porpoises, so ends this day

Friday Dec. 23^d

This day begins with strong northerly winds, and some drizzling rain saw two sails. The Capt. and first Mate took aboard and the Mate was put off duty. Mich. part moderate S.W. gales took in sail as usual. Latter part strong W.S.W. winds and fine weather, saw two sails, so ends this day

Saturday Dec. 24th

This day begins with strong N.N.W. winds and rain equally, saw two ships. Mich. part fresh S.W. gales and rain equally. Latter part strong S.W. gales and fine weather saw one sail, repaired a block, lashed to under chock reefs, so ends this day

Sunday Dec. 25th

This day begins with strong S.W. winds, and, clear weather, repaired the wheel blocks, saw two sails. Mich. part light buffing winds from S.W. to N. and E.N.E. latter part light easterly winds, and continued rain, saw one sail, so ends this day.

Monday Dec. 26th

This day begins with strong S.E. winds, and steady rain took in the main top sail saw one sail. Mich. part strong S.S.E. winds and some rain. Latter part fresh S.W. gales, carried double reefs, saw 4 sails. This day commenced to head a boat, so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec. 27th

P.M. moderate S.W. gales, saw 4 ships Mich. part strong W.S.W. gales. All strong W.S.W. gales, began to swell,

James Munroe

Watt put off Duty

Saw the Cleme

W.H. Cook commenced to head a boat for the first time

Latt. 44 32⁹
Long. 174 25⁹

Latt. 44 14⁹
Long. 175 15⁹

South Pacific. Wednesday Dec. 28th 1870.

^S
Lat 44 10 This day commences with strong N. S. W. gales and foggy. Laysed to inches a close reefed M. topsail. Much part strong S. W. gales. Latter part strong N. S. W. gales with fog and rain squalls, so ends this day.

Thursday Dec. 29th

^S
Lat 43 42 This day begins with strong N. S. W. gales and some fog. Much part heavy S. W. gales accompanied with heavy squalls. at 3 A.M. took in the M. topsail. Latter part strong S. W. gales and clear weather set the fore topsail at 10.30. so ends this day.

Friday Dec. 30th

^N
Lat. 174 43 This day begins with strong S. W. gales and clear weather. Much part fresh S. S. W. gales. Latter part more moderate gales from S. S. W. set double reef 8 fore sail. so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 31st

^S
Lat. 44 37 This day begins with strong S. S. W. winds and clear weather. carried double reef. Much part moderate breezes from S. W. by S. this night I commenced to heave a watch. Latter part strong S. S. W. winds and fine weather. and the hulk and broke out sail. so ends.

Sunday Jan. 1st 1871

^S
Lat. 44 04 This day begins with strong S. S. W. winds and cald overcast weather. the watch employed repairing rigging &c. Much part light wind and squalls of drizzling fog. Latter part light S. S. E. winds and fine weather. saw Porpoise's so ends this day.

Monday Jan. 2^d

^S
Lat. Long. This day begins with light S. S. E. winds and fine weather. the Pyramid in sight bearing W by N 13 miles distant. Much part took in sail as usual. Latter part light E. N. E. winds and overcast. the hulk in sight. the watch employed putting on rattings and repairing. so ends this day.

South. Pacific Tuesday Jan 3^d 1871

This day begins with light E winds and fine clear weather. saw one sail. The Pyramick in sight bearing

Lat 44 09

N. N. W 18 or 20 miles distant. Latter part light E & S E winds and very pleasant. saw a great many Porpoises. saw two Sails. The watch employed repairing rigging making scrub boards. &c. so ends this day

Wednesday Jan 4th

This day begins with light E. N. E winds and very pleasant weather. saw two sail. The watch employed repairing scrub boards. Latter part light S. W winds and overcast. saw the Pyramick and one sail. ordered the fore topsail to repair it and sent a new one. so ends

Lat 44 09

Thursday Jan 5th

This day begins with light S. S. W winds and fine weather. saw 2 compasses & 2 rollers and one sail. The Pyramick in sight bearing N. N. W 15 miles distant. Latter part light S. S. W winds and fine clear weather. saw one sail. kept the ship off to E. N. E the Pyramick in sight 10 miles distant bearing N. N. W so ends this day.

Lat 44 49

Friday Jan 6th

This day begins with light S. S. W winds and fine weather. steered E. N. E saw a great show of Porpoises. took in sail. Latter part light winds and fine weather. saw a number of schools of Blackfish and Porpoises. saw two sails so ends this day.

Lat 44 42

Saturday Jan 7th

This day begins with pleasant breezes from S. W saw the Cleone & Louisa. took in sail at night. Latter part strong N. N. W wind the Cleone & Louisa whaling at 6 A.M. at 7 lowered three boats and began the chase. in company with the Cleone Louisa & Live Oak James Mearns and one other ship. the Cleone being the only one that saw a whale. the second mate struck and parted his line. saw a plenty of whales all scattered about in small flocks. came on board at 11-20 and lowered away at 12. (the mate went on duty too early)

Chief Mate put on duty today
Saw sperm whales

South Pacific Sunday Jan 8th 1877.

Lat 44^S
Long 174^W 3-8

This day begins with strong N.N.W winds and cold overcast weather. I hauled whales in company with the James Maury Live Oak and Louisa, came on board at 2-30 P.M. the whales having gone to the leeward. quick saw the Cleve cutting. Much fresh strong W.N.W. gales with fog and rain. Latter part strong S.S.W. winds and overcast. saw two sails. so ends.

Monday Jan 9th

This day begins with very strong S.S.W. winds and clear weather saw two sails. carried double reefs. Much part layed under easy sail. Latter part strong S.S.W. winds and squalls of rain. saw the Live Oak and James Maury. so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 10th

Lat 44^S
Long 174^W 5-4

This day begins with strong S.S.W. winds and pleasant weather. saw the Live Oak & James Maury. repaired the Throat Boat. The second Mate employed repaired his boat sail. Much part strong W.S.W. winds. Latter part strong S.S.W. winds and overcast. carried double reefs. saw the Live Oak & Louisa. so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 11th

This day begins with light S.S.W. winds and overcast. saw two sails. Much part light winds from S.W. to W. took in sail. Latter part light N.E. winds and overcast repaired the mainsail. saw the Live Oak at 9-30 bent the mainsail again. so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 12th

Lat 44^S
Long 174^W 5-4

This day begins with strong S.E. winds with some fog. the Live Oak in sight. close to. Much part strong S by E winds. Latter part strong S.S.W. winds and clear weather except occasionally a rain squall. saw some part of a whale's back & drift. saw two sails to the leeward. carried double reefs or squalls part of the time. so ends this day.

Cleve Cutting in a whale
James Maury
Live Oak & Louisa
and Cleve in bay

South Pacific. Friday Jan 13th 1871.

This day begins with strong S.W. winds and fine weather saw two sails. saw Grampus. Mid. part took in sail as usual. Latter part light S.W. winds and clear weather saw three sails. The watch employed repairing chafing gear. so ends this day.

Lat 44³⁹
Long 174⁴³

Saturday Jan 14th

This day begins with light N.N.W. winds and fine clear weather. saw a great school of Porpoises. The James Maury in sight. Latter part light N.N.E. winds and clear weather saw Grampus & Porpoises and Crowfish. The Maury in sight. saw new signal hoisted in the fore and main. so ends this day.

Lat 44³⁵
Long 174³¹

Sunday Jan 15th

This day begins with light N.N.E. winds and clear weather. saw the James Maury. saw all kinds of fish but the right kind. Mid. part took in sail as usual. Latter part light N.N.E. winds and clear weather. steered to the westward. so ends this day.

Lat 44³⁰
Long 174⁴⁸

Monday Jan 16th

This day begins with pleasant breezes from the N.N.E. Mid. part took in sail as usual. Latter part very strong N.N.E. winds and overcast. saw the Live-Oak. at 10.30 kept off W. towards the land. so ends this day.

Lat 44²⁴
Long 175⁴²

Tuesday Jan 17th

This day begins with strong N.N.E. winds and overcast. carried double reefs. saw the Live-Oak. took in sail at night. Latter part moderate westerly gales and thick fog. saw one sail. layed by the wind under short sail. so ends this day.

The Live Oak in sight

Wednesday Jan 18th

This day begins with light N.N.W. winds and thick fog. Mid. part the same. Latter part calm and thick fog. so ends this day.

Lat 44⁴⁸
Long 175⁵⁰

South Pacific Thursday Jan 19th 1877

This day begins with light S.S.W. winds and fine weather. saw one sail. Mid. part light S.S.E. winds. Latter part strong southerly winds and pleasant. saw three sails. The Pyramid in sight bearing N.W. by W. 20 miles distant. at 12 A.M. saw Blackfish. lowered 3 boats and got two. so ends this day

Friday Jan. 20th

This day begins with strong S.S.W. winds but pleasant at 1-30 took two Blackfish along side. The Buck Emily Downing passed us while we were hoisting them in. Latter part very strong S.S.W. winds and evercast. saw one sail. broke out no bars. so ends this day.

Saturday Jan. 21st

This day begins with strong S.S.E. and evercast. saw a number of sails. Mid. part took in sail. Latter part strong S.S.E. winds and evercast. saw three sails. saw a large school of killers. so ends this day.

Sunday Jan 22^d

This day begins with strong S.S.E. winds and evercast. boiled out two Blackfish. saw the Emily Downing. of Hobarttown. Mid. part strong winds took in sail. Latter part strong S. winds and evercast. The Pyramid in sight bearing W by N. 12 miles distant. The above mentioned sail in sight. so ends this day.

Monday Jan 23^d

This day begins with moderate breezes from S. and evercast. grounded the Emily Downing of Hobarttown & men this out with nothing. reported seeing the Albatross cutting a rope. two weeks ago. Latter part moderate S.S.W. gales and evercast. four ships in sight

Tuesday Jan 24th

This day begins with moderate S.S.W. gales four ships in sight. Latter part light S.S.W. winds and evercast. saw Campuses. The Pyramid in sight bearing W 20 miles distant. 4 sail in sight. so ends this day.

2 Blackfish.

L. 93 & B. B.

Lat. 44 33
Long. 174 55

Saw the Emily Downing
of Hobarttown

Lat. 44 37

South Pacific. Wednesday Jan 25th 1877

This day begins with light S.W. winds and fine clear weather. commenced the Cleve. saw 3 more sail. Latter part light winds and thick fog a part of the time. raised 8 sperm whales and 100000 and the Thet. Mate struck and took him along-side at 2 P.M. so ends this day
(bunch invisible 35 or 40 miles distant leaving S.W.)

Thursday Jan 26th

This day begins with light air and some foggy. hooked on at 4 P.M. and commenced to cut and cut all night cut 41 S.W. finished roasting in the body and all went below at 8-30 began on the beach and finished at 1-40 P.M. saw one sail. so ends this day

Friday Jan 27th

This day begins with a clear calm and fine weather cleared away the case and got the anchors all ready to start the fire. at 6-20 P.M. raised a large lone sperm whale about 2 mile from the ship lowered three boats but did not see him again. got on board at 7-50 and to all went below at 4 A.M. started the anchors cleared away the gun and cut on the gun. saw four sail. so ends this day

Saturday Jan 28th

This day begins with light westerly winds and fine weather. one watch employed bailing. saw 4 sail. Latter part light N.E. winds and fine weather one watch employed bailing. set up two buoys. 41 sail. in sight saw Killer & Sulphur Bottoms. so ends

Sunday Jan 29th

This day begins with light N.E. winds and fine weather. saw 5 sail. one watch employed bailing. the bunch in sight bearing N. 1/2 W. 20 miles distant. Latter part strong westerly winds and pleasant weather. saw three sail. started in near the bunch. the large one about 12 miles distant bearing about N. 1/2 W. one watch employed bailing. so ends this day

Saw Sperm Whales
Off Whales
B.B. 7116 Code

South Pacific. Menchay Jan 30th 1871.

This day begins with moderate N.N.E. gales and
 S. 44 45th evercast. one watch employed hauling. The *Pycnonotus*
 in sight bearing N.W. 12 miles distant. Much frost
 winily with drizzling rain. Latter part light winds
 from S.E. and some foggy. saw one seal. one watch
 employed hauling. so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 31st

This day begins with strong S.E. winds and evercast
 one watch employed hauling. finished at 11 P.M. Latter
 part strong S.E. and foggy. all hands employed stow-
 ing stores & casks of oil. saw one seal supposed to be
 a merchantman and one whale. The *Pycnonotus* in sight
 bearing N.N.W. 15 miles distant. so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 1st 1871.

This day begins with fresh breezes from S.S.E. and
 fine weather. at 11 A.M. kept off for Pitt's Island.
 and anchored 6-30 P.M. in Hunt's bay. one Boat
 went on shore. Latter part light airs from N. and
 pleasant weather. got off a raft of water, a few
 Potatoes and six Sheep. and one boat crew went
 fishing and 4 bbls. so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 2^d

This day begins with light N winds and pleas-
 ant weather. got off 1 1/2 tons Potatoes 200 lbs Onions
 and six Sheep. and at 3-40 got underway to
 go on a cruise. Latter part strong N.N.E. gales and
 some fog. dressed 3 Sheep and salted 3 bbls fish
 and stowed them below. so ends this day.

Friday Feb 3^d

This day begins with strong N.N.E. gales and foggy
 saw a large humpback whale about 1 1/2 ship lengths
 off but did not lower, it being too rough. saw
 him no more. Latter part the same weather but
 clear. saw the *Pycnonotus* bearing about N. so ends.

Saw a large Spinn Whale Anchored at Pitt's Is.

South Pacific Saturday Feb. 4th 1871

This day begins with strong N.E. gales and clear east. saw the land. Most part moderate winds from E. N.E. Latter part strong E. N.E. winds and overcast with some fog. one watch employed steering clear oil in the after hold. 7 Casks so ends.

Sunday Feb. 5th

This day begins with strong N.E. winds and some foggy. saw the Pyramid bearing N 15 miles distant. Latter part light airs and showery. Latter part strong W.S.W. winds and fine weather. saw two sail the Pyramid in sight 20 miles distant bearing N.W. so ends.

Monday Feb. 6th

This day begins with light W. winds and fine weather. saw two sail. Most part light baffling winds and rain equally. Latter part light W. S.W. winds and rain equally. fine ships in sight. the Pyramid in sight bearing W 25 miles distant. at 10 A.M. E. met the ketch made some speckles. so ends.

Tuesday Feb. 7th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather. saw 5 sails. Latter part strong S.E. winds and pleasant. overhauled the cutting gear. saw three sails Cleve Albion & Mary. so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb. 8th

This day begins with strong S.E. winds and fine weather. sighted the Emily Downing of Hobart town 7 miles out with 90 sperm. Most part strong S.E. winds and rainy. Latter part strong S.S.E. gales and steady rain. so ends this day.

Thursday Feb. 9th

This day begins with strong S.S.E. winds and fine weather. saw two sails. Latter part strong W. winds and fine weather saw the Cleve Furnes Mary & Emily Downing. saw Transpore & finbacks. so ends this day. the Mate still off duty.

Saw the Cleve Furnes Mary & Emily Downing of Hobart town 7 miles out with 90 sperm. Most part strong S.E. winds and rainy. Latter part strong S.S.E. gales and steady rain. so ends this day.

Lat 44 38 S.
Long 175 53 W.

South Pacific. Friday Feb 10th 1871

This day begins with strong N.N.W winds and pleasant. saw the Cleone. Much part strong N by W winds. Latter part moderate gales from N. to W. S. W. and foggy with rain squalls. saw the Cleone. so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 11th

This day begins with moderate W. S. W. gales and some foggy. saw Starkey reef. The Cleone in sight. Much part more moderate. Latter part light W. S. W. and pleasant weather. broke out a Cask of cloths to get some for Hunt. The Cleone in sight. saw the Pyramid bearing W. S. W. so ends.

Sunday Feb 12th

This day begins with light W. S. W. winds and fine weather. gannet the Cleone. Latter part light N. by E winds steered in near the land. The Pyramid in sight bearing S. W. 10 miles distant. and Starkey reef bearing N. W. by N. 5 or 6 miles distant. saw the Cleone & Albion. so ends this day.

Monday Feb 13th

This day begins with strong N. E winds and fine weather. gannet the Albion. The Cleone in sight. cruised close to the Pyramid. Latter part strong S. S. W. winds and squally with fog. steered in to Hunt's bay. and layed off anchor until afternoon. found the Lave-Cake at anchor and giving liberty. so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 14th

This day begins with strong S. winds and fog squally. came to an anchor in Hunt's bay at 1 P.M. got off 3 loads of Potatoes. The Cleone came to an anchor at 4 P.M. The Lave-Cake here lying here at 6 o'clock. Latter part strong N. E winds and pleasant. got off one load Potatoes one of which and then most of the crew went ashore. so ends this day.

Leath 44 16

Named the Cleone

Named the Cleone

Named the Cleone

Named the Cleone

At anchor at Pitt's Bay

South Pacific. Wednesday Feb 15th 1871.

Left Chartiers Feb 15 to go North

This day begins with strong N.E. winds and fine weather got off a bullock and some Cattle and got under weigh at 6 P.M. and started out to the southward of the Pyramid and took in sail latter part light steered away from the N. and the main Island. sailed part of the day steered about N.N.W. so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 16th

This day begins with pleasant breezes from E. N.E. steered N.N.W. to put a new hatch coming in one side the main hatch. Latter part strong N. winds and fine weather. repaired the Stubb board Boat. and some barrels. steered by the wind and western track. saw the former Murray. so ends this day.

Friday Feb 17th

This day begins with strong N. winds and pleasant weather. steered by the wind on the western track. I saw the former Murray steering after us with part very strong N. winds. Latter part at 10 A.M. wind hauled to S.W. the weather foggy steered about N.N.W. finished repairing the Stubb Boat. sailed some beef. so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 18th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S. and fine weather. repaired the flying jib. steered about N. N.W. mid part winds from S.E. Latter part light S.E. winds and pleasant. repaired some Casks. and wet the hold. filed and set two saws and put two bolts in the main hatch coverings. so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 19th

This day begins with light S.E. winds and fine weather. steered N.N.W. broke out flour. coopers a cask of oil and cooped the main hatch. coming. Latter part pleasant breezes from E. & S. steered N.N.W. so ends this day. (The Mule still off duty.)

Lat. 43 02 S.
Long. 178 03 W.

Lat 42 20 S.
Long. 179 36 W.

Saw the James Murray

Lat. 40 08 S.
Long. 179 46 W.

Lat. 38 20 S.
Long. 179 38 W.

South Pacific. Monday Feb 20th 1871.

This day begins with fresh breezes from S.E. and overcast, steered N.W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Much part strong E. & S.E. winds and thick. Latter part strong E winds and thick with drizzling rain. was held ship full and steered N.W. by $\frac{1}{2}$ N. so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 21st

This day begins with strong E winds with thick fog and rain. steered $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Much part moderate gales from E. & N.E. and thick. Latter part fresh breezes from N.E. and drizzling rain steered S.W. by $\frac{1}{2}$ W. under short sail. so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 22nd

This day begins with light winds from N.E. with thick fog and rain. at 6 P.M. sighted the land in the fog bearing S.W. 7 or 8 miles distant. Much part lufft to under short sail. Latter part light N.E. winds with thick fog and rain a great part of the time sight. The Tow Sonight bearing $\frac{1}{2}$ S. or 6 miles distant. steered off as part of the time for Cape Brett under short sail at 11 lufft to again run as steamer. so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 23rd

This day begins with light N.N.E. winds with thick fog and rain lufft to under short sail. Much part fresh breezes from N.E. by N. Latter part fresh breezes from N.E. by N with thick fog and rain at 7-30 the fog raised a little and we sighted Cape Brett bearing S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. 2 miles distant. kept off S.W. under short sail to go in. at 10-30 sight the Ninian rocks in the fog bearing N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile distant. steered $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ and at 12-30 came to an anchor in the bay. The Tow in $\frac{1}{2}$ Eliza at anchor here. the day ends with thick fog and continued rain.

Arrived at the Bay of Islands.

South Pacific. Friday Feb. 24th 1874.

Call Sailors but two
Refused duty
Bay of Islands.
The Chief Mate
Mr. Clark took his discharge

This day begins with fresh breezes from N.E. and a steady rain storm. About midnight we were after the mid. wind. Fresh light easterly winds and rain. Latter part light winds and fine weather. All hands but two in the fore cast the refused duty. At 11-30 the Consul came off. But 5 of them in boats but soon took them out as all agreed to turn to their duty. so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 25th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather. washed the ship off in part on the outside. The Mate got his discharge. Latter part one watch crew went on shore to fill water and the rest broke out the after hold to take account of provisions bought a lot of Peaches of the Natives.

Sunday Feb 26th

This day begins with light air and fine weather got off a raft of water hoisted it in and took on the raft in to fill men chaps. The Crewinshields come to an anchor in the passage just outside the harbor. Latter part one watch went on liberty and ends.

Monday Feb 27th

This day begins with light westerly winds and fine weather one watch on liberty. The Crewinshields were up and towed into the harbor. one of our boats helped tow. Latter part equally with rain broke out the after hold for a few casks of Oil. unweave the bowsprit booby to repair it. so ends.

Tuesday Feb 28th

This day begins with light westerly winds and showers of rain. Latter part equally with rain. The Bush Bonnet sailed for home. commenced to paint ship on the outside. The Granger from shore came off and gauged casks of Sperrin Oil which are going to Auckland to be sold. give the ship the second anchor. so ends this day.

South Pacific. Wednesday March 1st 1871

This day begins with light breezes from the W and good weather, all hands employed painting the ship outside. Latter part fine, at 5-30 A.M. Michael Kelly a Seaman stepped up behind Capt. Peice and struck him twice with a Coopers hammer, making two bad wounds, went on shore after the Police, came on board put him in irons and took him on shore, to be tried, at 10 A.M. but postponed it for a few days. Hands employed painting and repairing Bobstay, so ends this day.

Thursday Mar. 2^d

This day begins with fine weather and pleasant westerly breezes, painted the heads and stern here up the Stab Anchor, and set up the Bowsprit Bobstay. Latter part painted the jibboom and commenced to paint the Waist Boat, set up one new cask. The Bark Turner came in the passage working in, so ends this day.

Friday March 3^d

This day begins with pleasant weather. The Turner came to anchor at 1 P.M. at 1-3 P.M. the Steamer Commerce came alongside and took on board 6 casks of Spinn Oil 4 of them being containing 202-190-154 8 142 ^{gal gal gal gal} The remaining keel, containing 1578 247 ^{gal gal}. Two seamen discharged & Capt. Peice went in the Steamer to Auckland painted the Waist Boat. Latter part painted the Bow & Labboard Boats, and the Ships yards, so ends.

Saturday Mar 4th

This day begins with light airs from S.E. and overcast, painted the mast heads and waterways. Latter part bent the sails turned the boats upright and cleared up and washed off the Northern Light, came in last night and the Camanli, at 10 O'clock today, sunny.

Sunday Mar 5th

This day begins with a rain storm from the E. done nothing. Latter part strong S.W. winds and drizzling rain. 6 ships in the harbor, so ends this day.

Michael Kelly tried to kill
Capt. Peice with a Coopers Hammer
Boy of Delinols.

South Pacific. Monday Mar 6th 1871

Bay of Asunots

This day begins with strong winds from W.N.W. and fine weather. The Steamer came in, and came to an anchor. Capt P returned. Latter part strong gales from W. by N. and squalls of rain. cooped the Cask of Oil and flugged a new cask. dropped the Stub Anchor. went alongside the Steamer, & got some articles which the Capt bought in Auckland. so ends this day.

Tuesday Mar 7th

This day begins with strong westerly winds and squalls of rain. done no work. Mitt part no wind. Latter part strong W winds and fine weather. tarred down the head stays. so ends this day.

Wednesday Mar 8th

This day begins with strong westerly winds, and fine weather tarred down some of the fore and aft stays. Latter part light - air from the S.E. and pleasant. help two the Crumhilt, alongside the Crumhilt. touch off 8 Casks of water, and stowed off the after hatch. set up one Cask. Three of the Sailors ran away with a shore Boat. and one got locked up for disturbing the peace.

Thursday Mar 9th

This day commences with light - air from N.N.W. and fine weather. touch 5 Casks in shore, and filled them water. The Eliza hauled out into the stream. The Matilda Secar, came in 19 months out with 1050 lbs. came out of Hobarttown in Sep with 20 lbs. took 8 Whales at Subander Ids. Latter part fine weather had the Mails to be mended rigging on deck to repair it. had a Cask from shore casking the bows. The Pacific mail Steamer came in for Coal.

Friday Mar 10th

P.M. fine weather, all hands employed setting up the M. to be mended - buckstays shears & fore draft stay. A.M. came up all the head stays and set up the bybustays. Helly had his trial. sentenced to men the hard labour in the Auckland chain gang.

Michael Kelly
to 6 months in the
Auckland Chain Gang

South Pacific. Saturday Mar 11th 1871.

Bay of Islands.

This day begins with fine weather, all hands employed setting up the head stays and fore topmast and gallant backstays. The Coral & Milton, came in and anchored. Latter part fine broke out nine Casks Spinn Oil to send home. The Eliza got underweigh to go out, nine ships in the bay, so ends this day.

Sunday March 12th

This day commences with light airs and fine weather, painted the ship in the waist, out-riggle Latter part fine. The Stub watch went ashore on liberty, so ends this day.

Monday Mar. 13th

This day commences with squally weather with some rain. The Janet & Sea-ranger, came in and anchored. Latter part fine weather set up the jib Gays and seized of the bangards on the topmast backstays, so ends this day.

Tuesday Mar 14th

This day commences with strong E & SE winds and good weather, put on some chafing gear and tarred the bangards to the main rigging, and painted the upper cleeches. Latter part strong E, S, E gales and rain most of the time, set up a Cask for Potatoes. The Hunter & Louisa, came in yesterday afternoon, the former with 2500 S. The latter about 800 Spinn Oil.

Wednesday Mar. 15th

This day begins with strong E. N. E gales and rain. Much part the same. Latter part no wind and foggy, got everything ready to haul along-side the Osmani in the afternoon, so ends.

Thursday Mar 16th

P. M. fine, hauled along-side the Osmani and discharged 18 Casks for Spinn Oil. The ranges of which are as follows. 171-340-339-246-238. 249-270-172-246-259-139-245-267-272-294-292-256-303-and an ullage of about 85 gals.

Shipped 19 Casks for Spinn Oil
Back Osmani

South Pacific Thursday Mar 16th 1871. 179

The last part of this day brings fine weather. fluted the ship in the morning. took on board 3 casks of water stowed it away & stowed off 13 casks of water and hoisted it in. so ends this day.

Friday Mar. 17th

This day begins with pleasant weather. stowed down 13 casks of water and a few empty Casks. Latter part fine. sent down the Main topmast and waspect on another one to send up in the afternoon. met the hulk. so ends this day.

Saturday Mar 18th

This day begins with light airs and fine weather. got the Main topmast ready and sent it up. Latter part a continued rain storm. set up the main topmast backstays and bottomst-reeping.

Sunday Mar. 19th

This day commences with strong E. and a continued rain storm. sent up the Main yard and lashed up the spare 1 spars. Latter part fine. the Port watch went on liberty.

Monday Mar 20th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather. Latter part fine. sent up the Main top. Gallant mast and top sail yard and Gallant yard set up the reeving and got ready to hoist sails. so ends this day.

Tuesday Mar 21st

This day begins with light airs from N. and fine weather. finished setting up reeving and got off two Casks of water. Latter part got off two keels of Potatoes stowed down 4 Casks meat and some water. got the Stab-anchors on the beam and lashed up. the cutting forebents. so ends this day.

Bay of Islands

South Pacific. Wednesday Mar 22^d 1871.

This day begins with light airs and fine weather. Stowed off the blubber room got off a cask of water. Latter part got off one cask of wood from shore a box of Soap and one of tins. and stowed the wood so ends this day.

Thursday Mar 23^d

This day commences with fresh northerly winds and fine weather. Ross and Louis shipped as Boatstewards from 5-70. Latter part pleasant got off some Sugar from shore. so ends this day.

Friday Mar 24th

This day begins with strong northerly winds and good weather. Roberts shipped as Mate and Lope as Second Mate. There no work on board. Latter part strong N.E. winds and overcast. I shipped as Third Mate. so ends this day.

Saturday Mar 25th

This day commences with strong easterly winds and overcast. Done nothing. Much fresh heavy E gales and squalls of rain. had to lower down some of our part. Boats to prevent their being stove as the Matelot's Sees glancing down by us in a dangerous way. Latter part moderated the gales from W. and rain squalls. so ends this day.

Sunday Mar 26th

This day begins with strong westerly winds and fine weather. repaired the boiler and got off a cask of water. Latter part beached the ship and into the stream. took most of the forenoon. so ends.

Monday Mar 27th

This day begins with fresh breezes from W. and fine weather. Latter part strong W.S.W. winds got underway at 11-30. left the Fanning Crown's field's Northern Laysan Coral Ormuni Matelot's Seers. Sen Punges. Millers Europe Janet & Louise in the Bay at anchor so ends.

Bay of Islands.

Left the Bay of Islands.

No go. No M.

Roberts shipped as first mate
Lopes as second mate &
M. G. as third mate

South Pacific. Tuesday Mar 28th 1871.

Lat. 176 13
Long 178 50

This day begins with very strong S.W. winds and overcast. at 4 P.M. the land out of sight. Mid part moderate A.A. S.S.W. winds steered N.N.E. Latter part strong winds from S.W. by S. and rain equally. The Capt. & Mate had a general first morning out of port. The watch employed making foyes and putting on chafing gear. steered N.N.E. so ends this day.

Wednesday Mar 29th

Lat. 32 20
Long 178 50

This day begins with strong S.S.W. winds and overcast steered E.S.E. Mid part moderate winds from S.S.W. and squalls of rain. steered N.E. by E. Latter part light S.S.W. winds and clear weather. broke out the after holt. steered about E.S.E. so ends this day.

Thursday Mar 30th

Lat. 31 49
Long 179 18

This day begins with pleasant breezes from S.S.W. and fine weather. Mid part light westerly winds with squalls of rain. Latter part fine weather and light breezes. set up the M. top Gull-buckstays topmast and gallant rigging. so ends this day.

Friday Mar 31st

Lat. 31 39
Long 179 32

This day commences with light S. winds and fine weather. The watch employed rattling down the M. topmast & top Gull-rigging. Mid part heaved to and took in sail. Latter part fine with light S.W. winds. took the Stale Boat in to repair and paint her part of the watch employed in the rigging. repairing. so ends this day.

Saturday Apr 1st

Lat. 32 08
Long 179 42

This day begins with light air from S.W. and fine weather. ran a sail made half chafers scrub brass heads. finished repairing the Stale Boat and painted her. put on some chafing gear. Mid part took in sail as usual. Latter part wet the holt and unburst the furcail to repair it. the weather fine with very light air from the Westward. so ends this day.

South Pacific Sunday April 2^d 1871.

This day begins with light airs from the westward and clear weather. Much part no wind took in sail. Latter part light airs from many points and clear weather. put the Stead Boat on the cranes. saw no kind of living animals but a bird, a turtle, a porpoise.

Lat 32 19^S
Long 179 39^W

Monday Apr 3^d

This day commences with pleasant breezes from the E.N.E. and pleasant weather. gummed the Napoleon 34 months out with 1300 B. & 600 lb. Much part took in sail. Latter part strong E.N.E. winds and squalls of rain steered S. by W. the watch employed repairing rigging so ends this day.

Lat 32 29^S
Long 179 37^W

Tuesday Apr 4th

This day commences with strong E.N.E. winds and overcast. Much part moderate E.N.E. gales. Latter part much the same. saw a ship to seaward and a haler supposed to be the Ship Niger so ends this day.

Lat 32 40^S
Long 179 37^W

Wednesday Apr 5th

This day begins with moderate E.N.E. gales and overcast overhauled some blocks. Much part more moderate. Latter part light airs from the eastward and foggy with occasionally a rain squall. put the cutting Stays out broke out some oil to burn. so ends.

Lat 32 40^S
Long 179 37^W

Thursday Apr 6th

This day begins with light easterly winds and fine weather. Much part light S.S.W. winds steered N under short sail. Latter part light winds and pleasant. gummed the Hadley 6 months out with 120 lb.

Lat 31 44^S
Long 179 52^W

Friday Apr 7th

This day begins with light S.W. winds and pleasant weather. gummed the Hadley. Much part took in sail as usual. Latter part fine. the watch employed repairing rigging. broke out meat in the morning. saw the Hadley to the leeward. so ends this day.

Lat 31 17^S
Long 179 54^W

Gummed the Block Napoleon 1300 B. & 600 lb.

Gummed the Hadley 6 months out with 120 lb.

South Pacific. Saturday Apr. 8th 1871. 188

This day begins with light westerly winds and pleasant weather. The watch employed repairing rigging. Mid. part wind N. steered E under short sail. Latter part - fresh breezes from N.W. and fine weather. broke out water under the hawl. saw three Sail. sighted French Rock bearing N. 15 miles distant. so ends this day.

Sunday Apr. 9th

This day commences with pleasant breezes from N.W. and fine weather. washed the ship off under short sail. Latter part - at 6 A.M. raised see school of sperm whales. at 7 lowered three boats. The waist-boat struck at 8. and run so fast could not get a chance to kill him. at 12 the whale still running with one boat fast and one in tow. saw a great school of whales. so ends this day.

Monday Apr. 10th

This day begins with light breezes from the southward and very pleasant. The waist-boat still fast and the whale spouting clear. at 2-30 the boat struck him and he heave to and was seen turned up. took him a benzoil at 4 P.M. got him fluked at 4-40. got things ready to cut in the morning and went below at 7 P.M. The whales were going to the N.N.W. Latter part at 5-30 went to work had light S.W. winds with squalls of rain and rain at 12 the heaviest clear. so ends.

Tuesday Apr. 11th

This day begins with light S.W. winds and fine weather employed cutting finished at 6-20 P.M. and all hands went below. Latter part turned to at 5-30. cleared away the case and started the fire. and cleared away the fire. The Coopers employed setting up. Shocks. so ends this day.

Lat. 31 28
Long. 178 32

French Rock
Sperm Whales
Off Head
Sperm Whales

South Pacific. Wednesday Apr. 12th 1871.

This day begins with light S.S.W. winds and pleasant weather. all hands employed building. Mch part finished cutting the junk. Latter part the Stub-mates employed building and setting up Shacks. saw two hails to windward, one building, so ends this day.

Latt 31 16^B
Long. 177 31^W

Thursday Apr. 13th

This day begins with light S.S.W. winds and pleasant weather. one watch employed building. saw two hails. Mch part fine. Latter part light N. air from S and fine weather. one watch employed building and setting up Shacks. saw one hail to the leeward, so ends this pleasant day.

Latt 31 29^{SW}
Long. 177 29^W

Friday Apr. 14th

This day begins with light air from S and very pleasant. a Boat came to us from the Adchierin 11 months out with 370 bls Mch part finished building. Latter part light air from N.W. and pleasant. a boat went from us to the Adchierin she being 4 or 5 miles distant to the windward, ran some 6 or 7 miles, cleared up around the rocks and washed off, so ends

Latt 31 39^S
Long. 177 35^W

Saturday Apr. 15th

This day begins with light air from N.E. and very pleasant. commenced the Adchierin. Mch part steered into the S.W. under short sail. Latter part light northerly winds and fine weather. saw a merchantman steering E.S.E. also saw the Adchierin. one watch employed, exposing sail and breaking out water, so ends this day.

Latt 31 29^S
Long. 177 39^W

Sunday Apr. 16th

This day begins with strong N.E. winds and fine weather. stowed down three pipes of oil. steered to the S.W. Mch part strong N.E. winds and steady rain after 1-30. Latter part strong S.E. winds and steady rain until 11 A.M. saw French Rock bearing W.N.W. or 12 miles distant. steered about S.W. under short sail, so ends

Saw French Rock

South Pacific. Monday April 12th 1871.

This day begins with strong S.W. winds and clear weather. saw French Rock. mid part moderate gales from S.W. Latter part much the same current doubtless steering about N.W. for Curtis Rocks. so ends.

Lat. 31 10^S
Long. 178 29^W

Tuesday Apr 18th

This day begins with moderate S.W. gales and fine weather saw Curtis Rocks and Goat Island. mid part more moderate. Latter part light W. by S winds and fine weather. the watch employed 2000 lbs. of oil. saw Curtis Rocks bearing E 10 miles distant and Goat Island bearing N.E. 20 miles distant so ends.

Lat. 31 10^S
Long. 178 29^W

Curtis Rocks & Goat Island

Wednesday Apr 19th

This day commences with light W. S.W. winds and fine weather. eye watch employed steering three courses of oil. Goat Island & Curtis Rocks in sight in the S.E. mid part light air from the current sail all night. Latter part strong S.W. breezes and fine weather the two above mentioned Islands in sight. steered away into the S.E. for French Rock. the watch employed repairing rigging. so ends this day.

Lat. 30 42^S
Long. 178 51^W

Thursday Apr 20th

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and squalls of rain. sighted French Rock bearing about S.W. 20 miles distant. saw two sails. the watch employed repairing block straps and making sheet. mid part took in sail as usual. Latter part fine weather with fresh breezes from S.W. saw four sails. also saw French Rock. so ends this day.

Lat. 31 21^S
Long. 178 22^W

Friday Apr 21st

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and clear weather. saw the Hammer. mid part took in sail. Latter part strong S.E. winds and squally. spoke the sunset with nothing since leaving the Bay. saw three other ships. the Rock in sight 12 or 14 miles distant. more squalling. so ends.

Lat. 31 30^S
Long. 178 54^W

French Rock

South Pacific. Saturday Apr 22^d 1871.

Lat 31 51^S
Long 179

This day begins with strong S.E. winds and clear weather. saw three seals. steered N. by S. mid part carried sail and steered W. S. W. Latter part strong winds from E. S. E. and fine weather, steered W. S. W. the watch employed making sunset. so ends this day.

Sunday Apr 23^d

Lat 30 26^S
Long 179 35^E

This day begins with strong E. S. E. winds and clear weather. mid part moderate gales from E. by S. took in the fore top sail. Latter part fresh E. S. E. gales and clear, layed to under close reefs. so ends this day.

Monday Apr 24th

Lat 30 10^S
Long

This day commences with moderate E. gales and clear weather. mid part strong easterly winds. Latter part strong E. S. E. winds and squally, so ends.

Tuesday Apr 25th

Lat 29 12^S
Long 179 25^E

This day begins with moderate E. gales and rain squally. mid part moderate gales from E. S. E. Latter part strong E. winds and clear weather, carried double reefs. so ends this day.

Wednesday Apr 26th

Lat 29 54^S
Long 179 28^E

This day begins with moderate E. gales and rain squally. mid part the same. Latter part moderate gales from E. by S. and squally with some rain. carried double reefs and courses. so ends this day.

Thursday Apr 27th

Lat 29 21^S
Long 180 00

This day begins with moderate E. gales and rain and wind squally. mid part clear with strong E. winds. Latter part same as first. so ends this day.

Friday Apr 28th

Lat 29 51^S
Long 179 40^E

This day begins with moderate E. gales and rain and wind squally mid part stronger winds with rain squalls. Latter part strong E. gales with squalls of wind and rain. layed to under close reefed top sails. so ends this day.

Cruising off French Rock New Zealand
South Pacific. Saturday Apr 29th 1871. 187

This day begins with moderate E gales and squalls of rain. Mid part more moderate but squally. Latter part moderate S.E. gales with rain squalls. Lat 29 41^{S.} Long. 179 50^{E.} broke out water. so ends this day.

Sunday Apr 30th
This day begins with strong S.E. winds and fine weather. Mid part squally weather. Latter part light winds from S.E. by E and pleasant. so ends
Lat. 29 28^{S.} Long. 179 42^{E.W.}

Monday May 1st
This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. Mid part the same. Latter part strong S.E. winds and heavy squalls. burst a new Main topsail and commenced to repair the old one. so ends this day.

Tuesday May 2^d
This day begins with strong E.S. winds and very squally. repaired the flying jib and worked on the Main topsail. Mid part strong E by N winds and squally. Latter part strong E winds and overcast. a part of the watch employed repairing the Main topsail. carried shrouds reefs. so ends.
Lat. 30 04^{S.} Long. 179 27^{W.}

Wednesday May 3^d
This day commences with moderate E gales and squally. a part the time at work repairing a topsail. Mid part strong E.N.E. winds and squally. Latter part half a gale from E.N.E. and overcast. squally. broke out Reef. righted French Rock bearing E by N. 20 miles distant. a part the watch employed repairing the topsail. so ends this day.
Lat. 31 24^{S.} Long. 179 00^{W.}

Thursday May 4th
This day begins with strong winds and squalls from N.E. by N. Mid part moderate N.E. gales. Latter part moderate gales from N.E. by N. and overcast. some of the watch employed making reef. had some heavy squalls of wind. so ends this day.
Lat. 32 02^{S.} Long. 178 24^{W.}

South Pacific, Friday May 5th 1871.

This day begins with moderate N.E. gales and thick overcast weather. With fast much the same. Latter part strong N.E. winds and a heavy rain storm. steered N.W. by W. so ends this day.

Saturday May 6th

This day commences with strong S.E. winds and a heavy rain storm. With fast fresh W.S.W. gales and fine weather. steered N.E. by E until 12 O'clock and heaved to under a close reefed M top sail. Latter part light winds from W.S.W. and pleasant weather. brook out flour, fish, & pork. Curtis Rocks & Goat Island in sight bearing about N. from 25 to 40 miles distant.

Sunday May 7th

This day begins with light air from E.N.E. and fine weather. With fast much the same. carried sail. Latter part light air from N.E. and very pleasant. Curtis Rocks in sight bearing W.N.W. 30 miles distant.

Monday May 8th

This day begins with light air from N.E. and fine weather. With fast light air from E.N.E. to N.W. Latter part light air from S.W. and overcast. steered N.N.E. had the potatoes out to dry and pickles. ran one fireback. overhauled the fore lifts. so ends.

Tuesday May 9th

This day commences with light air from the South fine weather. steered N. by W. With fast light S.W. winds. carried sail and steered N. by W. Latter part light S. winds and overcast. at 6 A.M. Sunday Island was in sight bearing N.W. 25 miles distant. went to the fore repaired it and bent it again. so ends this day.

Wednesday May 10th

This day begins with strong S winds and rain squally. steered N. With fast fine steered N. by E. Latter part light S winds and fine weather steered N.E. the watch employed repairing rigging. so ends this day.

Curtis Rocks & Goat Island

Sunday Island in sight

Lat 30 44 S.
Long 178 29 W.

Lat 30 42 S.
Long 178 00 W.

Lat 30 30 S.
Long 177 33 W.

Lat 30 28 S.
Long 176 28 W.

South Pacific. Thursday 11th May 1871.

Saw Sperm
Whales.
Lat. 26 56 S.
Long. 176 29 W.

This day commences with light southerly winds and fine weather. steered N. by E. mid part light - air from E. S. E. steered N. by E. Latter part light - E. S. E. and fine weather. steered down a cuth. of Sperm Oil and broke out Beach. steered about N. so ends.

Friday May 12th

Saw Sperm
Whales.
Lat. 26 46 S.
Long. 176 40 W.

This day commences with light E. S. E. winds and fine weather. at 0-40 P.M. raised Sperm Whales about 4 miles to the leeward. at 1-10 lowered three Boats and chased them until sunset but did not strike as the Whales were galled by Billies. Three or four Whales in all. Mid part carried some sail and worked to windward. Latter part fresh breezes from the N. E. and fine weather. ran a plenty of fish and some finbacks. so ends this day.

Saturday May 13th

Saw Sperm
Whales.
Lat. 26 56 S.
Long. 176 45 W.

This day commences with light N. E. winds and fine weather. Mid part strong northerly winds and rain squally with a thunder tempest. Latter part strong N. winds and fine weather. at 10 A.M. raised Sperm Whales. to the windward. so ends this day.

Sunday May 14th

Saw Sperm
Whales.
Lat. 26 50 S.
Long. 176 36 W.

This day commences with light N. winds and fine weather. ran a school of large Sperm Whales part to windward and part to the leeward. at 0-15 P.M. lowered three Boats and chased until most night but they were shy and no one struck. got on board at 4-30 P.M. saw the Whales after the Boats were hoisted up. Mid part light winds from N. E. to N. N. W. took in sail as usual. Latter part light N. N. W. winds and fine weather. so ends this day.

Monday May 15th

Saw Sperm
Whales.
Lat. 26 53 S.
Long. 175 53 W.

This day commences with light N. winds and fine clear weather. Mid part the rain. took in sail as usual. Latter part light - air from N. N. E. and very pleasant. ran nothing. so ends this day.

South Pacific. Tuesday May 16th 1878

This day commences with light-airs from N.N.E. and fine weather. The watch employed repairing ratlines on the fore topmast rigging. Mid part fine took in sail as usual. Latter part fine with light breezes from N.E. repaired a boat-trail made some repairs and finished ratting down the fore topmast rigging.

Wednesday May 17th

This day commences with light winds from N.N.E. and fine weather. Mid part fine with light-airs from N.E. carried sail on the northern tack. Latter part light-E.S.E. winds and fine weather. steered N.N.W. broke out fish and Apples. so ends this day.

Thursday May 18th

This day commences with light-E.S.E. winds and fine weather. had one rain squall. steered N.N.W. Mid part fine took in sail and luffed to. Latter part fresh breezes from E. by S. the watch employed at work ratting down the fore rigging and making scrub beams. The Capt employed making a boat key.

Friday May 19th

This day commences with light-E.S.E. winds and fine weather. Mid part light-E.S.E. winds and some rain squally. carried sail and on the wind to the S. Latter part strong E.S.E. winds and overcast. carried away the Port flying jib guy. so ends this day.

Saturday May 20th

This day commences with very strong E.S.E. winds and overcast. repaired the flying jib guy and set it up. broke out flours. Mid part strong S.E. by S winds took in sail. Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. and a steady rain storm. so ends this day.

Sunday May 21st

This day begins with strong S.E. winds and a steady rain storm. Mid part fine. Latter part strong S.E. winds and fine weather. so ends this day.

May 20th 1878. Morning 10th 1878. Position of the Minerva May 20th 1878. Lat 26° 00' S. Long 175° 33' W. Cape Horn in 40° or S. with 1600 lbs.

South Pacific. Monday May 22^d 1871.

^{S.}
Latt. 25 49^{W.}
Long. 174 36
This day commences with very strong winds from S.E. by E. and S.W. by E. Mid part strong winds and fine weather. Latter part strong E.S.E. winds and fine weather. met the habel. so ends.

Tuesday May 23^d

^{S.}
Latt. 26 16^{W.}
Long. 175 26
This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. Mid part light airs from S.E. took in sail as usual. Latter part light S.E. winds and very pleasant. went the fore top sail and condemned it and bent the old main top sail. saw Perseus and fish and everything but whales so ends.

Wednesday May 24th

^{S.}
Latt. 26 20^{W.}
Long. 175 33
This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. Mid part fine with light S.E. winds. correct some sail. Latter part no wind but pleasant. was heeled the ship forward. and got some guns ready for squaws. so ends.

Thursday May 25th

^{S.}
Latt. 26 30^{W.}
Long. 175 40
This day commences with fine weather and calm. at 3-30 P.M. raised Sperm Whales about four or five miles distant. at 3-40 lowered three boats and pulled to the whales. got very hungry to them but did not strike. had to leave them as it was sunset. got on board at 6-20. Mid and Latter part calm. the watch employed making squaws. so ends this day.

Friday May 26th

^{S.}
Latt. 26 40^{W.}
Long. 176 00
This day commences with light airs from N. and fine clear weather. pointed the ship from the bow to the main swifts, and the outside of the house. Mid part light N.E. winds. took in sail as usual. Latter part light winds but some squally. at 8-40 A.M. raised Sperm Whales. two in number. lowered three boats at 9-40 A.M. and at 10-00 the Mate struck. then the bow boat struck him and he took both lines but did not run much untill about 11-00 A.M. could not strike him again nor pick up the line. the bow boat came on board at 11 A.M. the other three boats still chasing to windward. but could not strike. and came on board at 12 O'clock and hauled up. so ends this day.

Mate struck the bow boat the same whale. he took both lines and went off. Saw 2 Sperm Whales. Saw 4 Whales

South Pacific. Saturday May 27th 1871.

This day commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. and runs equally. The whale maintained ^{what to my mind} a hold until 2-20 P.M. then went to lunch. at 3-20 lowered the L- & S- Boats and commenced the chase again. at 4- the whale struck again but could not kill him. hung on to him until 7-30. cut from and came on board at 8-20. hugging the whale with four lines two on three. Sings and two line-ticks as sings. Much part very strong S.E. winds. carried all the sail that was prudent. Latter part very strong S.E. by E. winds and overcast. The Mate employed a sailing a new line and rigging his boat. so ends this day.

Sunday May 28th

This day commences with very strong E. S.E. winds and overcast. met the hold. saw several Sulphur-bottom Whales. Much part moderate E. S.E. gales. Latter part very strong E. winds and clear weather. The leach rope to the main-rail parted and the rail tore in two crosswise. which caused a condemnation. so ends this day. Hurrah! AWAY GOES THE OLD MAINSAIL. AFTER A FIVE YEAR TRIP

Monday May 29th

This day commences with very strong E. winds and overcast. Much part strong N.E. winds. Latter part strong E. N.E. winds and equally overcast weather. under double reef there past three. Sings. so ends.

Tuesday May 30th

This day commences with very strong E. N.E. winds and overcast. was back on some whale sings. Much part moderate N.E. gales with some rain. Latter part strong winds from N.E. by N. and pleasant weather. was back on sings and sent. so ends this day.

Wednesday May 31st

This day begins with light N.E. winds and fine weather. bent a new Mainsail. Latter part strong N. N.E. winds and pleasant. at 11-40 raised the whale. The whale was struck last Thursday. been dead about two days. apparently run off and sent a Boat down. so ends this day.

The whale struck at 4-20. Sings and two line-ticks as sings. Much part very strong S.E. winds. carried all the sail that was prudent. Latter part very strong S.E. by E. winds and overcast. The Mate employed a sailing a new line and rigging his boat. so ends this day.

Latt. 26 20^{S.}
Long. 175 57^{W.}

Latt. 26 36^{S.}
Long. 175 13^{W.}

Pick up the whale. Latter part Thursday

Latt. 26 08^{S.}

South Pacific. Thursday June 1st 1871.

This day commences with strong N.N.E winds and overcast squally weather. Took the Whale along side at 100 P.M. found only one line fast to the Whale out of three that was fast to him in the day he was struck but all hanging in a snarl at the end of the fast line. Heaved in and took in the gun about 4 P.M. and parted one of the lower black straps about 6 P.M. then carried away the sterys legs and back to ship, cutting several the straps and sterys and went below at 10-15 P.M. Latter part at 5-40 A.M. turned to cut a hole in the gun and cut off the head it being unjointed, and commenced rolling in the body. The wind strong from N.N.E and thick weather.

Friday June 2^d

This day commences with very strong N.N.E winds and thick squally weather with some rain. Finished rolling in the body at 1-20 P.M. let the head lay along side cleared away the tail and started the musket at 2 P.M. the oil running out very fast it being so cold. at 6-30 bent in more chain to the head and struck out. Much part employed bailing. Latter part light winds and rain squally. all hands employed bailing and cutting up pieces and putting into casks. The oil running out very fast it being so much blasted so cold.

Saturday June 3^d

This day commenced with light S winds and fine weather. finished cutting blubber, bailed all this afternoon and made no oil. at 5-20 P.M. gave up bailing and concluded to mince and put into casks. Much part light winds from S.E. by S. and fine weather. Latter part light winds sent down the cutting tables and cleared up decks and mince blubber. also cleared away the gun. so ends this day.

Sunday

Sunday June 4th

A.M. fine. began to bail again. at 2-0 P.M. at 1-0 A.M. finished bailing. Latter part fine with E winds. stowed away the empty cask and cleared the decks of dirt.

Took the whale along side struck May 26

Lat 26 19

Lat 26 04

Long 176 31

Lat 26 16

Sewy's Specimen of the

South Pacific. Monday June 5th 1871.

This day commences with strong E winds and good weather. saw one Sail to the windward mid part strong E winds and equally carried some sail. Latter part very strong E winds and thick overcast weather. saw one Sail at 9-20 raised Spear Whales going to windward, quick at 10- lowered two Boats but did not strike as the Whales went to windward. carried double reef. at 11-30 the Boats returned to the Ship. so ends this day.

Tuesday June 6th

^{S.}
Latt. 26 34
^{W.}
Long. 176 14
This day commences with very strong E winds and overcast. carried double reef. Mid part moderate E gales and drizzling rain. Latter part strong E winds and rainy until 10-A.M. so ends this day.

Wednesday June 7th

^{S.}
Latt 26 03
^{W.}
Long 176 41
This day commences with very strong E, N.E winds and overcast. saw one Sail. Mid part strong winds from E. to N.E by E. carried sail. Latter part moderate breeze from N.E by E and pleasant. one Sail in sight. coopered four barrels of oil so ends this day.

Thursday June 8th

^{S.}
Latt. 26 46
^{W.}
Long. 175 35
This day commences with strong winds from E, N.E and overcast. saw two Sails. Latter part strong E, N.E winds and pleasant. took in sail. Latter part strong E, N.E winds and fine. saw the Louisa. went to the flying jib and repaired it. carried double reef to 10 p.m. all these twenty four hours. so ends this day.

Friday June 9th

This day commences with strong E, N.E winds and clear weather saw the Louisa. Mid part moderate breeze from N.E by E. and pleasant. took in sail. Latter part strong N, N.E winds and fine weather. gunned the Louisa with some rigging and bought some supplies. she reports having taken 240 lbs since leaving the Bay of Islands Apr 5th. reports the Niger having taken 360 lbs at one evening. just 80 lbs since leaving the Bay.

Gunned Back-Lanner
Lope - New blow
Niger took 360. Light in
Looming

South Pacific. Saturday June 10th 1871.

This day commences with fresh breezes from N.E. and fine weather. commenced the Lancer. Much put took in sail and layed on different tracks. Latter part strong N. winds and pleasant. steered to the westward under whole top sails. so ends this day.

Sunday June 11th

This day commences with fresh breezes from N. and rain equally. met the boat. steered W. S. W. at 3-40 raised Spinn Whales going on the wind to the N.W. at 3-30 lowered three Boats. at 4-50 the Bow Boat started turned him up after dark. at 7-20 took him along side at 8-30 finished plucking him and got supper and turned in. Latter part fresh breezes from S. W. and rain. at 6-30 got hooked on. got the head off and most of the body in before noon. back in moderate rain steam all the forenoon. so ends this day.

Monday June 12th

This day commences with light S. W. winds and drizzling rain but before night it cleared away. at 2-00 finished heaving in the body. cleared away the flukes and small and hooked on to the gun but the strap tore out and made work. cut another hole and took it in. at 5-30 finished cutting. lashed the case and stowed for the night. Latter part light S. winds and very fine weather. cleared away the case and gun and started the works. so ends this day.

Tuesday June 13th

This day commences with light air and very fine weather. all hands employed hauling rigging the Boat. Latter part light sails from E. one watch employed hauling finished hauling the head. at 10 A.M. sun one Sail to the windward. so ends this pleasant day.

Wednesday June 14th

This day commences with light airs from E. N. E. and very fine weather. one watch employed hauling. Latter part fine weather with some fog. employed hauling. so ends.

Spinn
Bow
Off
Latt. 26 15^g
Long. 176 00^w

Latt. 26 23^g
Long. 176 28^w

South Pacific Thursday June 15th 1871

This day commences with light S.W. winds, and rain squally, finished building at 6 P.M. Latter part light southerly winds green and fine clear weather saw the James Henry, stowed down about 40 bls of Spinn out. so ends this day.

Friday June 16th

This day commences with light southerly winds and very fine weather. commenced the James Henry 34 m in the out with 2000 bls. 1500 of it Spinn. steered to the N. mid part hefted to and took in sail. Latter part light airs from S and very pleasant broke out the after hold to get ready to stow down oil, set up one cask, so ends this day.

Saturday June 17th

This day commences with very fine, clear weather and a dead calm. hoisted the coal out the after hold and stowed down three casks of oil. Mid part, a dead calm and also the last part, all hands employed stowing down oil, saw a great quantity of fish, so ends.

Sunday June 18th

This day commences with light airs and fine weather finished stowing down about 40 bls in the after hold. Mid part no wind. Latter part light airs from S. by W and very pleasant weather, saw some Humphreys, saw a sail steering to the N. so ends this day.

Monday June 19th

This day commences with light S.E. winds and very pleasant. steered to the N.W. one sail in sight steering the same way, at 4 P.M. hefted to and steered for her to have a gun. at 7 spoke the Hawkey, and had a gun until 10 O'clock. Latter part light winds and fine weather, overhauled the cutting blocks straps and furnished one which had to be cinched. saw the Hawkey steering to the E.N.E. so ends this day.

Spoke the Hawkey

Latt. 26 36^{S.}
Long 176 00^{W.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}
Long 175 45^{W.}

Latt. 26 28^{S.}
Long 175 45^{W.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}
Long.

Latt. 26 40^{S.}
Long 175 40^{W.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

Latt. 26 40^{S.}

South Pacific. Tuesday June 20th 1871.

This day commences with light winds from S. and
 S. 26 34 very fine weather. Latter part light winds from S. and
 Long. 175 46 very pleasant. run a cask of oil down in the fore peak
 the Mate employed repairing a cutting block straps, ends

Wednesday June 21st

This day commences with light winds and fine weather. Mid. part strong N.W. winds and overcast. steered to the N.E. Latter part strong winds from N.W. to S.E. run by the W. raised most of the forenoon. steered N.E. carried 1 whole top sail. so ends this day.

Thursday June 22^d

This day commences with strong S.E. winds and foggy. with some rain. Mid. part moderate E.S.E. gales and " " Latter part strong E winds and foggy with some rain. carried double reefs all these twenty-four hours. so ends this day.

Friday June 23^d

This day commences with strong N.E. winds and foggy. steered free on opposite tacks. Mid. part strong N.N.W. winds and thick fog. Latter part strong winds from N.W. to W.N.W. with fog and rain squalls. steered free on opposite tacks under double reefs. so ends this day.

Saturday June 24th

This day commences with strong W.N.W. winds and
 S. 25 33 foggy with numerous rain squalls. Mid. part strong
 Long. 173 56 W.N.W. winds and moderate rain. Latter part strong
 W. winds and pleasant. steered to the N.E. by E. with hold

Sunday June 25th

This day commences with very strong W. winds and pleasant weather. steered E. with the ship fore & aft. steered some coal down in the run. Mid. part moderate gales from W. to W.S.W. Latter part strong S.S.W. winds and fine weather steered free on opposite tacks. carried double reefs. so ends this day.

South Pacific. Monday June 26th 1871.

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and fine weather steered by the wind to the westward. Mid part strong S.S.W. winds steered W. Latter part strong S.S.E. winds and squally, steered W.S.W. so ends this day.

Latt 25 23^S
Long 174 13^W

Tuesday June 27th

This day commences with pleasant breezes from S.E. steered W.S.W. saw a Humpback. The Capt. employed making a cask, repaired a black and done some other small jobs. Mid part light airs from E. and fine weather took in sail and luffed to. Latter part light airs from N.E. and very pleasant. done some small jobs in the rigging sawed some patches on the fore sail. and commenced to rip up the old mainsail. saw Humpbacks & Sulfurs, so ends.

Latt 25 24^S
Long 175 00^W

Wednesday June 28th

This day commences with light S. winds from N.N.E. and fine weather. steered W. Mid part strong N.N.W. winds. took in sail and luffed to. Latter part strong westerly winds and rain squally. broke out Brea E. steered to the westward. so ends.

Latt 25 32^S
Long 176 15^W

Thursday June 29th

This day commences with light winds and heavy squalls of rain. Mid part light W.S.W. winds and fine weather. Latter part light westerly winds and fine weather. made a ^{N.W.} lighter fore topmast mast and put it up. saw a sail. so ends this day.

Latt 25 26^S
Long 175 35^W

Friday June 30th

This day commences with strong winds from N.W. by W. and fine weather. after 5 o'clock jammed the funnel 20 men this out with 190 Sperm seen whales 28 times. reported seeing whales two days ago 40 miles to the W. of here. Mid part very strong winds from W.N.W. and heavy squalls of wind and rain. carried all sail possible and steered to the westward, on the southern tack. Latter part moderate W.S.W. gales, and rain squally the funnel closed to all day. so ends this day.

Latt 26 03^S
Long 175 51^W

20 men
jammed
the
funnel
190 Sperm
seen
28 times
2 days ago
40 miles
to the
W. of
here

South Pacific. Saturday July 1st 1871

Lat. 25³⁴
Long. 175²⁹

This day commences with moderate gales from W by S carried close reefs. The Janet close by. Much part strong W by N gales and very squally. Latter part strong gales from W by S and squally. The Janet in sight close to. carried close reefs. so ends this day.

Sunday July 2^d

Lat. 25³⁵
Long. 175¹⁵

This day commences with strong gales from W by S and very squally. The Janet in sight. Much part more moderate gales from S. W by W the Janet went out of sight. Latter part pleasant winds from S. saw Porpoises.

Monday July 3^d

Lat. 25²⁵
Long. 176⁰¹

This day commences with light winds from S. S. E. and fine weather. saw a Sulphur Whale. Much part took in sail. Latter part light airs and fine weather with the hulk broke out water Molasses and fish.

Tuesday July 4th A.D. 1871

Lat. 25²⁴

This day commences with light baffling winds and rain squally. saw the Janet. Much part no wind but rain squally. Latter part light westerly airs and .. The Mate and Capt. had a quarrel about putting a man in the rigging to flog him. put him in but did not flog him. so ends this day.

Wednesday July 5th

Lat. 26⁰³

This day commences with light S. S. W winds and fine weather. saw a sail. Much part fine took in sail as usual. Latter part light W. S. W. and very pleasant. a boat came on board from the Janet saw one other sail. The third officer employed making an upper reef table block. so ends this day.

Thursday July 6th

Lat. 26¹⁷
Long. 176¹⁸

This day begins with strong S. S. W winds and fine weather. saw the Commodore to windward. Much and Latter part much the same weather. The watch employed overhauling and tarring the Main top sail lifts stored free in opposite tacks. so ends this day.

Note put off
Duty
Spoke the Janet

South Pacific. Friday July 7th 1871.

This day commences with light S.S.W winds and fine weather. cooped a cask of oil and overhauled the after Ben Boat tackle blocks. steered to the eastward. Much part took in sail and luffed to. Latter part light airs from S.W and very pleasant. The watch employed repairing the fore-sail. steered E.N.E so ends

Latt 25 57^{S.}

Saturday July 8th

This day commences with light airs from N.W and fine weather. finished repairing the fore-sail and hove it. steered E.N.E ran Thompsons fore-bucks Cross-bucks & fish. Much part light-airs from N to N.N.W steered E.N.E and carried all sail. Latter part light-winds from N.W and pleasant. wet the hold and prime painted the bul-warks over. steered E.N.E so ends this day.

Latt 25 45^{S.}

Long. 174 23^{W.}

Sunday July 9th

This day commences with pleasant breezes from N.W steered N.E by E. Much part light-winds from N.W steered E.N.E and carried all sail. Latter part strong N.W winds and overcast. steered E.N.E. so ends this day.

Latt 25 18^{S.}

Long. 171 40^{W.}

Monday July 10th

This day commences with strong N.W winds and overcast steered N.N.E. Much part light-buffling winds from S.S.W to N.W and rain squally. steered N.N.W and carried all sail. Latter part light S.S.W winds and runs foggy. steered N.N.E the Capt employed setting up sea-shack the watch employed changing ends with the lamp-works of the port M. rigging. so ends this day.

Latt 24 29^{S.}

Long. 170 43^{W.}

Tuesday July 11th

This day commences with light-winds from S.S.W to N.W steered N.N.E the watch employed overhauling the fore- and foot-ropes. Much part light-winds from N.W to N.S.W steered N. and carried all sail. Latter part fresh breezes from W. steered N.N.E broke out mist and steered down two casks of oil the Capt employed making sea Casks. The Mate returned to his duty having been off since July fourth. (4)

Latt 23 13^{S.}

Long. 170 19^{W.}

Note on duty again was put off duty July 11th

South Pacific. Wednesday July 12th 1871.

201

This day commences with pleasant breezes from the W. Steered N. Mid part fresh breezes from W. to W. S.W. Steered N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Latter part light winds from S.S.W. and fine weather steered N. made a pair of new martingale backropes and set them up. so ends this day.

Latt 20 48^{3.}
Long 170 02^{m.}

Thursday July 13th

This day commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. Steered N. Mid part light S. winds and fine weather. Steered N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Latter part strong winds from S by E Steered N. by W. broke out Sugar & flour. run our latitude all out but no land in sight. expected to see Savage Island at 12 A.M. Steered W.S.W. expecting to see the land before night. so ends this day.

Latt 18 58^{3.}
Long 169 24^{m.}

Friday July 14th

Savage Island.

This day commences with strong S.E. winds and fine weather. at 1:30 sighted Savage Island bearing S.W. run down heavily and at 6 P.M. stood off shore. Mid part layed off and on under moderate sail. Latter part run in on the S.W. side and layed off and on. the Capt. went in and bought three Pigs a few bunches of taro and some fruit. some Canees came off to the ship to trade back strong S.E. winds and fine weather. so ends this day.

Saturday July 15th

This day commences with strong S.E. winds and fine weather. layed off and waiting for the boat which came off at 3 P.M. made sail and to the westward. Mid part fresh breezes from E by N Steered W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Latter part light winds from E.N.E. to N.W. and fine weather. Steered W by S. hauled some lines out the hold made some spungers and flogged a cask.

Latt 19 12^{S.}
Long 171 49^{m.}

Sunday July 16th

This day commences with light winds from E.N.E. Steered W by N. Mid part light air from N. Latter part light air from W.N.W. and very clear warm weather. Steered W by N. Steered by the wind on both tacks. so ends this day.

Latt. 18 54^{S.}
Long. 172 13^{m.}

South Pacific. *S* Saturday July 22nd 1871.

203

This day commences with fine weather with light S.E. trades. one gang went to fill a raft of water, and the remainder finished stowing off the after hold, finished at 4 o'clock. Latter part strong trades and rain squally. got off two loads of wood and stowed it down. The Capt. went tracking, returned at 1.0 o'clock with seven Yams one Pig, and some Coconuts.

Sunday July 23rd

This day commences with strong trades and fine weather. got off a bunch of wood and a raft of water. Latter part fine weather except some rain squalls. The Stubbard watch went on liberty, so ends this day.

Monday July 24th

This day commences with light airs and fine weather. one watch on liberty returned at 8-30. Latter part fresh trades and fine weather. got off one load of wood and stowed it down and repaired the sheathing in the waist. so ends this day.

Tuesday July 25th

This day commences with fine weather. hoisted and three pipes of oil from the after between-decks and repaired them. one gang at work cutting wood. Latter part fine got off one load of wood and stowed it away. so ends this day.

Wednesday July 26th

This day commences with light winds and fine weather. one gang on shore cutting wood. one boat crew went to the town to carry the great (5 tons) Latter part brought a load of Yams of one the settlers. The second boat went after water. and one gang after wood returned at 12 A. M. with the wood & water so ends.

Thursday July 27th

P.M. fine weather. made a bunch for a boatload of yams. Latter part one Boat went after Yams and returned with 1050. one watch went on liberty.

at Friendly Is. getting wood and water

South Pacific. Friday July 28th 1871.

Left Vanuatu
for the
Linnell Islands

This day commences with fine weather. one watch on liberty. Latter part got everything ready to sail in the afternoon. stowed away a lot of Guns. set up the jib and flying jib strops. one boat took the Capt to the beach. bought a lot of Oranges. so ends this day.

Saturday July 29th

This day commences with light E. N.E winds and fine weather. got underway at 3 P.M. and went to sea. Mid part layed off and on the lee side. Latter part stowed away to the S.W. some of the guns in sight all day to the eastward and westward so ends this day.

Sunday July 30th

This day commences with light E. S.E winds and fine weather. passed a burning mountain. Mid part strong S.E winds stowed S. S.W. Latter part light S.E winds and fine weather. steered by the wind on the port tack, saw several Humphreys. so ends this day.

Monday July 31st

This day commences with light S.E winds and fine weather. saw one Humphreys. steered by the wind on the starboard tack. Mid part light airs from S.E. steered by the wind to the S.E. Latter part light S.E winds and fine weather broke out meat and moldasses. washed out the ben boat ready for painting inside. so ends.

Tuesday Aug 1st

This day commences with light airs from S.E. and fine weather. steered by the wind on the Port tack. painted the ben Boat inside. Mid part light airs from S.E. by E. Latter part light S.E. airs and very pleasant. steered by the wind to the S.W. so ends this day of our Luck.

Wednesday Aug 2^d

This day begins with light airs from S.E. overhauled the fore to fore footropes. steered by the wind to the S.W. Latter part at 6 A.M. saw Blackfish. lowered two Boats but did not strike. painted the Ben Boat above the ceiling

South Pacific. Thursday August 3rd 1871.

This day commences with strong S.E. winds and over-
 L 23 08 east squally weather. steered by the wind on by the track.
 Long 177 50 With part light winds from S to E.S.E. Latter part light
 winds from E.S.E. and good weather. steered S.W.

Friday Aug 4th

This day commences with light S.E. winds and overcast
 steered S.S.W. at 2 P.M. Minerva reef out of sight
 bearing S.S.W. 20 miles distant. Lat 23-13 S. Long 177-50 W.
 The Capt told the chief Mate to kill a hog and
 he took an axe and struck the hog four or five times
 and did not kill it. The Capt told the Mate he
 did not want him to murder his hogs in that way
 and the Mate got offended and struck the Capt.
 a blow in the face with his fist and knocked him
 down striking his head on the Capt's stern making him
 insensible for a few hours. from 2-40 P.M. till 6 P.M.
 at 5-00. were ship and took in sail. Latter part strong
 S.E. winds and overcast. steered E. by N & N. with the
 helm and sailed down a large hog. so ends this day.

The Mate was this left the
 day of Aug. put off
 duty by the Capt.

Saturday Aug 5th

This day commences with strong S.E. winds and fine
 weather steered E by N & N. saw Phylloctet f. bearing
 N.E. by N 15 miles distant. at sunset were ship and
 took in sail. Latter part very strong S.E. winds and rainy
 steered N.E. by E & E. passed Phylloctet on the le. so ends.

Sunday Aug 6th

This day commences with very strong S.E. winds and
 overcast. steered N.E. by E & E. at 6 P.M. went round on
 the first tack S.S.W. Latter part moderate S.E. gales and
 drizzling rain. headed to the S.S.W. so ends this day.

Monday Aug 7th

This day commences with strong S.E. gales and squalls
 of rain layed to under close reefs. With part stronger S.E.
 Latt. 23 09 S. gales took in one top sail. Latter part strong S.E. gales
 and rain squalls. layed to under close reefs. so ends.

South Pacific. Tuesday Aug 8th A.D. 1871.

This day commences with strong E. & E. gales and squalls of drizzling rain. steered $W\frac{1}{2}S$ under close reefs. Mid. part more moderate. wore ship. and stood to the S. Latter part strong E. & E. winds and rain squally. carried double reefs heaving to the S. so ends this day.

Lat 22 $5\frac{1}{2}$ ^S
Long. 178 57

Wednesday Aug 9th

This day commences with strong E. & E. ^{winds} gales. carried double reefs and courses. at night wore runnel and took in sail. Mid. part fresh E. & E. gales. Latter part strong E. & E. winds and pleasant. steered about S. so ends this day.

Lat 23 33^S
Long. 178 43

Thursday Aug. 10th

This day commences with very strong E. & E. winds and squally. steered about S. passed Mainawa Reef but did not see it. at 9 P.M. wore ship. and took in sail. Latter part strong E. & E. winds and squally. steered about S. put a new runner in the Main top sail yard. carried double reefs and foresail. so ends this day.

Lat 24 45^S
Long. 179 10

Friday Aug 11th

This day commences with strong winds from E by N. and squally with rain. Mid. part strong winds from to N. carried close reefs. Latter part strong E. & N. winds and fine weather. killed a hog in the morning and met-hubd. steered by the wind these twenty-four hours on the P. track. so ends.

Lat 25 43
Long. 178 53

Saturday Aug 12th

This day commences with very strong N. & E. winds with squalls of rain. carried double reefs and file part of the time saw a sail heaving to the westward. Mid. part strong winds from E. & N. E to N by E. Latter part very strong N. & N. E winds and clear weather. a sail in sight to windward supposed to be the Commonwealth. broke out Reef & Peak. steered by the wind to the eastward. under short sail. so ends.

Sunday Aug 13th

P.M. strong winds from N. & N. E. and thick weather two sails in sight. steered by the wind eastward. Latter part light N. & N. winds and thick. steered N. & E. so ends.

207

South Pacific. Monday Aug. 14th 1871.

Latt. 26 20^S This day commences with light winds from N.W. round by the W. to S.S.E. with thick fog and rain. steered N.E. Mid. part luffed to and took in sail. Latter part strong S.E. winds and overcast. saw a Steamer steering to the N.N.E. the watch employed repairing rigging. so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug. 15th

This day commences with strong E. S.E. winds and foggy with some rain. Mid. part light winds from E.S.E. to S.S.E. with considerable rain. took in sail and luffed to. Latter part strong E winds with some rain in the morning. so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 16th

Latt. 25 11^S This day commences with strong E winds and rainy steered N. Mid. part light winds from E.N.E. to S.E. took in sail. and luffed to. Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. and fine clear weather. saw a Sulphur Bottom. took some sails and the Cabin and put into casks. so ends this day.

Long. 176 33^W

Thursday Aug. 17th

Latt. 25 38^S This day commences with light winds from S.E. by E. and fine weather. Mid. part light airs from S.E. carried sail and luffed by the wind to the southward. Latter part light airs from the eastward and very pleasant. repaired the strops on the eyes of the M. top gallant ladders and done some other work in the rigging. the Cooper's are employed making buckets or trying to. so ends this day.

Long. 176 54^W

Friday Aug 18th

Latt. 25 47^S This day commences with light winds from the eastward with thick fog and drizzling rain part of the time. the watch employed making shungarn and repairing the bobstay. saw several small finbacks. Mid. part steered S.E. until 1-00 A.M. and luffed to. had light winds from N.W. by W. and fine clear weather. after 1-00 A.M. had heavy squalls of wind and rain from N.W. to S.W. took in the foretop sail. Latter part strong S.S.W. winds and clear weather. set the hold. steered by the wind to the southward.

Long. 176 10^W

South Pacific. Saturday Aug 19th 1871.

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. The watch at work knotting rope yarns. Mid part fine. took in sail as usual. Latter part light S.E. winds and pleasant. The watch making spungers. so ends.

Su

Sunday Aug. 20th

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather the watch employed making spungers. Mid part took in sail. Latter part light S.E. winds and fine weather steered to the S.W. so ends this day.

Monday Aug 21st

This day commences with pleasant breezes from S.E. and overcast steered W. S.W. Mid part luffed to and took in sail. Latter part fresh gales from N.E. and overcast, broke out water in the morning. carried close reefs. so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 22^d

This day commences with very strong N.E. winds and overcast. carried double reefs. Mid part took in sail. Latter part strong N.E. winds and rain squally until 10-00 A.M. then the wind hauled N.W. and very fine weather followed. put a new runner on the fore top sail. steered N.E. so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 23^d

This day commences with light N.W. winds and fine weather. set up the Mizzen topmast & top gallant backstays. Mid part took in sail as usual. Latter part light N.W. winds and good weather broke out the after hold for dried Apples sand and Molasses. steered by the wind to the N.N.E. so ends.

Thursday Aug 24th

This day commences with light N.W. winds and fine until 4-00 P.M. run a mile $\frac{1}{2}$ leuel. Mid part light airs from N.W. to N.E. and steady rain. took in sail as usual. Latter part light airs from W. S.W. to S.E. and good weather. rolled out one of the small pumps. put a patch on the flying jib. the stubborn boat-ties commenced to make a line. cures. steered about N.N.W. saw nothing. so ends this day.

South Pacific. Friday Aug. 25th A.D. 1871.

This day commences with light S. & E. winds and overcast
 Lat. 26 07^S steered to the westward. Mid part steered W. by S. under short
 Long. 178 00 sail. wind S. & E. by S. Latter part steering S. & E. winds and overcast
 steered W. by W. with the hable. saw nothing. so ends this day.

Saturday Aug. 26th

This day commences with very strong E. & S. E. winds and
 overcast steered W. by W. had the Mizzen topmast stay rail
 on deck and repaired it. Mid part strong E. by S. winds
 and some rain. took in sail. Latter part moderate E. by S.
 gales and overcast. so ends this day.

Sunday Aug. 27th

This day commences with strong E. winds and thick
 Lat. 26 17^S overcast steered W. by W. a part of the time. mid part strong
 Long. 178 24 E. by N. winds and rain squally. Latter part light E. by N. & winds
 and fine weather. steered to the westward. so ends this day.

Monday Aug. 28th

This day commences with light winds with squalls
 of rain. steered about W. by W. mid part light airs from
 Lat. 26 21^S E. N. & took in sail as usual. Latter part strong N. & E. winds
 Long. 179 00 and overcast. broke out broad. made one new lift for the
 fore top rail yard. so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug. 29th

This day commences with strong N. & E. winds and
 Lat. 26 18^S clear weather. steered to the westward. Mid part heavy
 Long. 179 20 gales from N. with a heavy tempest. had the Main
 top sail in 5 hours. Latter part strong N. & W. winds and
 overcast. steered westward. so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug. 30th

This day commences with very strong winds from N. to
 N. W. and squalls of rain. repaired the flying jib
 peddants. Mid part strong gales from W. by W. took in the
 Lat. 23 57^S M. top sail. Latter part strong W. gales and clear weather
 Long. 178 41 overhauled the fore top gallant. clewline blocks. and com-
 menced to repair the sail. so ends this day.

South Pacific. Thursday Aug. 31st 1871.

Latt 25 41^{S.}
Long 178 21^{W.}

This day commences with fresh westerly gales and some rain squally. finished repairing the fore top Gall sail. carried close reefs. mid part strong winds and fine weather. Latter part light S.W. winds and pleasant. bent the fore top Gallant sail saw plenty of fish. so ends this day.

Friday Sept. 1st 1871.

Latt 25 29^{S.}
Long 177 43^{W.}

This day commences with light airs from S.S.E. and fine weather. mid. part no wind carried sail. and hauled to the westward. Latter part light airs from the eastward, and very pleasant. steered N.W. with the helm. some of the watch at work repairing the file and some repairing, shaping eyes.

Saturday Sept 2^d

Latt. 25 29^{S.}
Long. 177 43^{W.}

This day commences with light airs from the eastward, and fine weather. raised sperm whales at 1-30 P.M. going quick to the leeward. lowered three boats at 1-45 and chased until 4-20 but did not strike as the whales were going very quick. Eyes out to the eastward returned at 6-10. carried sail. all night on the wind. on both tacks wind at N.N.W. Latter part light airs from S.W. and fine weather. finished repairing the file and bent it. steered N.E. saw a humpback.

Sunday Sept 3^d

Latt 25 29^{S.}
Long 177 22^{W.}

This day commences with light airs from N. and fine weather. made one new fore top sail yard lift. mid part light winds from N. to S.W. steered E under short sail. Latter part clear and calm. so ends this day.

Monday Sept 4th

Latt 25 36^{S.}
Long 178 43^{W.}

This day commences with light airs from E.N.E. and fine weather. steered N.S.W. mid part light winds from E.N.E. to N.W. steered N.S.W. Latter part fresh breezes from N.N.E. steered W by S. the watch employed making sprygers and putting rattles on the main rigging. so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 5th

Latt. 25 11^{S.}
Long 179 33^{E.}

P.M. strong N winds and clear. steered W by S. the watch at work packing and painting the file pins & bowsprit reards. painted the S. boat inside. mid. part rainy. P.M. fine strong S.W. winds. made pigtail

W. Mearns.
Saw 5 Whales.

South Pacific Wednesday Sept 6th 1871.

This day commences with light S.W. winds and fine weather. The watch employed overhauling the cutting feet-
about lashings. Mid part light S.W. winds, carried sail
on the wind to the W. Latter part strong S.W. winds and
fine weather. steered W. the watch employed repairing, shaping
gear around the eyes of the main rigging. so ends this day.

Lat. 24 30^S
Long. 178 20^E

Thursday Sept 7th

This day commences with fresh breezes from S. and fine
weather. Mid part strong winds from S.W. to E.S.E. carried
sail and steered S.W. by W. Latter part very strong E winds, and
clear weather. steered N.W. the watch employed overhauling the
Stub-Bowls tables. so ends this day.

Lat 25 02^S
Long 175 42^E

Friday Sept 8th

This day commences with strong winds from E by N. and
clear weather. the watch employed lashing up the cutting feet-
abouts to the mainmast head. Mid part strong E by N winds
and fine weather. Latter part strong E winds and pleasant. and
the helms. steered W. by S 1/2 S all these twenty-four hours. so ends

Lat 25 16^S
Long 173 06^E

Saturday Sept 9th

This day commences with strong E winds and fine weather.
her. had the fore topsail down and repaired it and hoist
it again. Mid part weather much the same. Latter part fresh
breezes from E. and very pleasant. the Third officer employed
making a new M. top gallant yard, steered N. by S 1/2 S. all
these twenty-four hours. so ends this day.

Lat 25 07^S
Long 171 32^E

Saturday Sept 10th

This day commences with light E winds and fine weather steered
W. by S 1/2 S. Mid part same course under short sail. mid very
light from E by N. Latter part light winds from N.W. steered
about W. saw a Thumpback. so ends this day.

Lat 25 25^S
Long 169 35^E

Sunday Sept 11th

This day begins with light S.W. winds and fine weather steered
by the wind to the S. carried sail untill 11 P.M. Latter part strong
S.W. and pleasant. the Third Mate employed making a M. top
gallant yard. steered to the westward. so ends this day.

Lat 25 29^S
Long 168 54^E

W. H. G. Making a New
Main Top Gallant
yard

South Pacific. Tuesday Sept. 12th A.D. 1871.

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. It finished the gallant-yeid and crossed it, and bent the sail. Mid part took in sail and luffed to. Latter part fine with light S.E. winds steered westward. so ends.

Latt 25 22^S
Long 168 28^E

Wednesday Sept. 13th

This day commences with light S.E. winds and squally overhauled the fore top gallant lifts. Mid part strong winds calms and rain squalls steered to the S under short sail. Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. and fine weather. come up with two of the fore sails and put a steam in the eye. steered by the wind to the N.E. so ends this day.

Latt. 25 42^S
Long. 168 41^{SE}

Thursday Sept. 14th

This day commences with fresh breezes from S.E. by E. and fine weather. finished the job on the fore sails and rattled down the rigging. Mid part carried all sail and headed S by W. wind strong from S.E. by E. Latter part light winds from fine weather. wind E.S.E. steered about S by W. so ends this day.

Latt. 26 53^S
Long. 167 52^E

Friday Sept. 15th

This day commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather. steered by the wind to the S. spliced one of the fore top gallant sails. Mid part carried all sail. winds light from E.S.E. to S.E. Latter part light winds from E by S and very pleasant. overhauled the fore top gallant foot-ropes and set the hold. saw several finbacks. steered S. so ends this day.

Latt. 28 15^S
Long. 167 07^E

Saturday Sept. 16th

This day commences with light winds from E.S.E. and fine weather sighted Norfolk Island bearing S.E. about 240 miles distant. Mid part carried sail wind light from E.S.E. to N.E. worked towards the land. Latter part light winds from N.E. and fine weather the Is. is sight bearing S.E. by E. at noon 14 miles dist.

Latt 28 50^S

Sunday Sept. 17th

This day begins with light N winds and fine steered in within 4 miles of Norfolk and were runnel. at 8.30 P.M. Latter part strong S.S.E. winds and squally with some rain. the Capt went ashore at 7.20 A.M. and returned at 10.40. so ends this day.

Latt. 28 02^S
Long 167 55^E

observed at
Norfolk

South Pacific. Monday Sept 18th 1871.

Left Old Bedford (Bill Rags) at Norfolk Is. a barometer.

Lat 29 00
Long 167 44

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and squalls of rain. layed off and on the E side of Norfolk Is all hands on board but Roberts. saw several Humphreys. With first light barinels layed off and on under short sail. Latter part light squalls and fine. went round on the N.E. side (at the cascade) as it was to rough to land on the E side. and landed the Capt at 10.00 A.M. so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 19th

Lat 28 59
Long

This day commences with fresh breezes from E and rain squally. layed off and on Norfolk Is waiting for the Capt who returned at 5.00 P.M. with 5 bls of sweet potatoes. With first strong E.S.E. gales and rain squally. saw a Bird about 10.00. Latter part strong E.S.E. gales and rain squally. at 12 A.M. the Island in sight bearing about E. 12 miles distant. so ends.

Wednesday Sept 20th

Lat 28 53

This day commences with strong S.E. gales. at 4 P.M. Norfolk Is in sight bearing E 15 miles distant. With first weather much the same under close reefed main topsail. Latter part strong S.E. gales and rain squally. unlent the old main stay sail as the ropes were parted and lent a better one. the land out of sight bearing about E. 40 miles distant. so ends this day.

Thursday Sept 21st

Lat 28 24
Long 167 50

This day begins with strong S.E. gales and squalls of rain. With first much the same. Latter part more moderate carried two close reefs and fore sail. the land out of sight bearing S.W. about 45 or 50 miles distant. so ends this day.

Friday Sept 22nd

Lat 28 59

This day commences with fresh S.E. gales and rain squally carried close reefs and fore sail. With first a gale from E by S. Latter part very strong E winds at noon the land bore E by S in sight 30 miles distant saw a Boats to leeward supposed to be a whaler. so ends this day.

Saturday Sept 23rd

Lat 29 05

P.M. strong E.S.E. winds. back out much flur & mists. With first light E winds carried sail. A.M. fine strong N.E. winds. at noon the land bore N.E. 10 miles distant in sight back to windward so ends this day.

South Pacific. Sunday Sept-24th 1871.

This day commences with strong N.E. winds and pleasant
beat up near Philips Island. Mid part strong N.E. winds layed
off and on under sheet sail. Latter part moderate N.E. gales
and overcast. at noon the Island bore N. about 10 miles distant.

Monday Sept-25th

This day commences with fresh N.E. gales and overcast.
the land close to bearing N. Mid part moderate gales
with heavy squalls of wind accompanied with rain. Latter
part strong N.N.W. winds and fine weather. at noon the
land bore N.N.W. in sight 35 miles distant. bent a new
foresail and gave some new running rigging. so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept-26th

This day commences with strong N.W. winds and fine weather.
Mid part the same. Latter part pleasant with light N. winds
steved in near the land and sent a boat in and took off
6 bags of potatoes. and returned at 12. saw the Fanny Fisher
of Hobart town. and the Malters of N. B. so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept-27th

This day commences with strong W. winds and pleasant.
got off 6 bags of potatoes and a small barrel. Latter part
light W. winds and fine weather. layed off and on waiting
for the Capt. & Mate to agree on the Mates discharge papers.
he finally took his discharge by advancing him \$125. so ends.

Thursday Sept-28th

This day commences with light S.W. winds and fine weather.
discharged Roberts and went round at the cascade and
landed him. spoke and gummed the Mates kit of Sydney.
and the Ship Malters of N. B. got two Spruces of the latter.
Mid part steered away N.E. from the land under easy sail. Latter
part light airs from N. and fine weather. unlashed the fore top-
sail to repair it and bent a new one. so ends this day.

Friday Sept-29th

P.M. light airs from S.W. and pleasant. steered N. and kept on the
top sail. carried sail all night. Latter part light airs from N.W. by W.
finished the sail and bent it. steered N. so ends.

Left Norfolk
Landed
Bill Roberts

South Pacific Saturday Sept 30th 1871.

This day commences with light air from N.W. and fine weather. Mid. part light air from N.W. and pleasant. Latter part light air from W. broke out the after hook for water and to see how much meat there was stored by the wind to the westward, so ends this day.

Latt. 27 38^S
Long. 169 39^E

Sunday Oct. 1st 1871.

This day commences with light air from N.W. and fine weather. The watch employed repairing ship's gear. Mid. part took in sail and worked to the S. Latter part fine with light air from N.W. saw a Sulphur Whale and several fish.

Latt. 27 29
Long. 169 30

Monday Oct. 2nd

This day commences with light air from N.W. and fine weather. Mid. part fresh breezes from N by W took in sail and worked by. Latter part pleasant breezes from N the watch employed repairing the old forecail. steered by the wind to the westward. saw nothing. so ends this day.

Latt. 27 14
Long. 168 23

Tuesday Oct. 3rd

This day commences with fresh breezes from N. and fine weather. finished repairing the forecail and bent it - saw a hump back. Mid. part very strong N winds. took in sail. Latter part strong winds from N. to W. had a tempest from 11 to 12. saw a hump back. steered by the wind to the S. so ends

Wednesday Oct. 4th

This day commences with light winds from N.W. and good weather steered by the wind to the N. took in sail at night. Latter part strong S.W. winds and fine weather. broke out - gave the watch employed making sent. so ends.

Latt. 26 18^S
Long. 168 40^E

Thursday Oct. 5th

This day commences with strong S.W. winds and fine weather. The watch employed making manilla strops to bend sails. Mid. part took in sail. Latter part light winds from S by W. and fine weather. put on new ribbin on one side of the B.B. shifted ends with the fore topsail braces and fore topmast staysail halgyards unbent and mended the sail and bent it. painted the jimmies and bowsprit stands.

Latt. 25 57^S
Long. 167 05^E

South Pacific. Friday Oct 6th 1871.

This day commences with light winds from E.S.E. and
 fine weather. Mid part light winds from E.S.E. to E.N.E. steered
 S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. and carried sail. Latter part strong N.E. winds and
 overcast. steered about S.W. so ends this day.

Lat. 26 13^S
 Long. 166 17^E

Saturday Oct 7th

This day commences with strong N.N.W. winds and fine
 weather. The men employed knotting yarns to make spinn-
 yarn. steered S.W. by W. Mid part very strong N.N.W. winds and
 drizzling rain. Latter part fresh breezes from N to W.N.W. and
 rainy. steered S.W. by W. so ends this day.

Sunday Oct 8th

This day commences with pleasant breezes from W.N.W.
 steered S.W. by S. broke out the after hold for Pork. Mid
 part light winds from W. by N to W. carried all sail. Latter part
 strong winds from W.S.W. to W. and fine weather steered by
 the wind to the southward. so ends this day.

Lat. 28 23^S
 Long 163 36^E

Monday Oct 9th

This day commences with strong W. winds and pleasant.
 Mid part strong winds from W. to W.N.W. and back to S.S.W.
 steered by the wind to the S.W. Latter part very strong winds
 from S.S.W. to E.S.E. and clear weather. steered W.S.W. under double
 reef. The watch employed repairing, chafing gear and sewing
 some new running rigging. so ends this day.

Lat. 29 16^S
 Long. 162 06^E

Tuesday Oct 10th

Lat. 29 58^S
 Long 159 41^E

This day commences with strong winds from E.S.E.
 steered S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. carried double reef. Mid part winds
 the same with some rain squalls. carried sail and steered
 S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Latter part pleasant breezes from E.S.E. carried all sail
 steered S.W. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. some new running rigging so ends.

Wednesday Oct 11th

Lat. 31 29^S
 Long. 159 05^E

This day commences with strong E.S.E. winds and fine weather.
 The watch employed sewing, off running rigging, and setting up the
 bowsprit spruce. Latter part light airs from E. and some rain
 squalls. run down by the W. side of Thomas Island looking for the
 bucks. The watch employed making spinn yarn. so ends this day.

South Pacific Thursday Oct 12th 1871.

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. Looked around Jones Island for Humpbacks but saw none. at 2 P.M. kept off W.S.W. mid part pleasant breezes from E.N.E. to N.W. carried all sail. Latter part strong N.N.W. winds and fine weather. saw an English merchantman steering E by S. carried away the fore-top to the fore topsail. unhurt it and prepared to bend a new one. steered W.S.W. and

Lat 31³ 58^E
Long 156 50

W.H.C. is back a strong
the breeze of his Boat-Crew off Sydney Heads N.E. by N.

Friday Oct. 13th

This day commences with strong N.N.W. wind and fine weather. bent a new fore topsail. to repair the old. made a new back strap for the M. staysail. steered W.S.W. mid part strong N.W. winds until 11 P.M. after light baffling winds from N.W. to S.S.W. Latter part light N.W. winds and fine weather. turned the fil guys repaired some chafing gear and commenced to repair the mizzen staysail. steered S.W. so ends this day.

Lat 32 16^S
Long 155 38

Saturday Oct. 14th

This day commences with light air from N.N.E. and fine weather steered S.W. mid part light air from N.E. to S.E. and back to N.E. Latter part pleasant breezes from N.N.W. steered S.W. stowed some coal in the after between-decks, and done some work in the rigging. so ends this day.

Lat 32 28
Long 154 32

Sunday Oct. 15th

This day commences with fresh breezes from N.N.E. and fine weather. stowed some coal in the run, and turned some of the head gear and the baryards to the S. fore rigging. steered S.W. mid part very strong winds from N.N.E. to N.W. by N. steered S.W. by S 1/2 S. Latter part pleasant breezes from N.W. by N. steered from S.W. to W. S.W. saw finbacks and porpoises. so ends this day.

W.H.C. is back a strong
the breeze of his Boat-Crew off Sydney Heads N.E. by N.
arrived at Jones Bay.

Monday Oct. 16th

This day commences with light N.W. winds and fine weather steered about S.W. for Jones Bay. mid part strong S.S.E. winds and thick. took in sail. Latter part light winds from the S.E. and overcast. 8 merchantmen in sight bound towards Sydney. raised 3 sperm whales gullied by the ships. at 9 A.M. hauled 3 three boats and the second Mate struck at 10-40 and got the head of

34 27^S
152 00^E

this boat cut off and turned over and fine cut by loose iron. and away went the fish. picked up the boat and started with two boats after the whale, saw only one whale.

South Pacific Tuesday Oct 17th 1871.

From Whaler
B. W.

Lat. 35° 00'
Long. 151° 30'

This day commences with light airs from E. to N. and fine weather. The Mait and Third Mait in pursuit of the above mentioned whale six miles from the ship. saw about 10 whales besides. at 1-40 the Capt. ordered to go to the other boats. at 2-30 the Third Mait struck the same whale. and took him alongside. at 4-00 P.M. wind E.N.E. land in sight bearing N. & N.W. 30 or 40 miles distant. Mid. part fine until 2 A.M. rose off and got up the tacks and turned in, all at 2... a heavy squall off wind and rain struck and continued to blow a gale from S.E. called all hands on ship and took in all sail but two storm stay-sails. Latter part strong gales from S.E. all sail in bore the storm boat to pieces, could not cut or do any thing else.

Wednesday Oct 18th

This day commences with strong S.E. gales and clear weather layed to with the whale alongside. Mid. part more moderate. Latter part light winds and fine weather but very rough. at 4-30 A.M. hooked on the whale. parted one full hatch to make a new block strap and tore every thing all to pieces. made short work cutting got the strap ready by noon and the hatch cut on one side, so ends this day of trouble.

Thursday Oct 19th

This day commences with light winds from the northward and fine weather. got the hatch off about sunset. Mid. part strong N. winds. finish hatch rooling in the body at 1-00 A.M. and went back spoke the Elyah of N. B. at sunset. Latter part undertakes to wear ship at 2 A.M. with the hatch alongside and parted the chain and lost it. Latter part at 7-30 picked up the hatch and took it alongside. had much trouble in getting hooked on. got the junk partly separated from the case at noon. spoke the Velocity of Hobart town. so the Capt. fell overboard between the ship and whale and got hurt ^{two ribs broken} quite badly. so ends this day.

Friday Oct 20th

P.M. light airs from S. and pleasant took in the junk and began to back. Mid. part light ^{springy} winds from S. Latter part light airs from S.E. and fine weather. all hands employed hauling and hoisting blubber out the hold and cutting up pieces. also hauled the case alongside ready to hoist in after dinner. so ends this day.

Capt. O'Brien fell overboard
broke the Velocity of Hobart town

South Pacific. Saturday Oct. 21st A.D. 1871.

This day commences with light air and fine weather. hooked on to the case and twisted it far enough to get the straps and broken chain out the but. and let it go as there was no oil in it. Mich & Latter part fine employed bailing with, in watch. saw a sail to windward. so ends this day.

Sunday Oct. 22nd

This day commences with light winds from N.N.E. and fine weather. jammed the Louisa of Hobart-town. Mich part fine finished bailing at 9 P.M. Latter part pleasant breezes from the E cleared up. Tacks and raked off the put beam oil in the pots. saw the land bearing W 25 miles distant saw several sail.

Monday Oct. 23rd

This day commences with light winds from N.N.E. and fine weather the land in sight bearing W. 35 miles distant. saw several sail. Mich part light winds from N by E. took in sail. Latter part light N.N.E. winds and fine weather. all hands employed stowing beam oil in the after hold. so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct. 24th

This day commences with strong N.N.E. winds and fine weather finished stowing down 44 bls Spermac Oil. Mich part weather much the same. Latter part strong N.N.E. winds and fine weather the Mate and Second Mate employed making a cutting block straps. unbent the old fib and bent a new one. so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct. 25th

This day commences with strong N.N.E. winds and fine weather worked on a cutting block straps. Latter part very strong winds from N.N.E. finished the new straps and commenced to repair an old one. so ends this day.

Thursday Oct. 26th

This day commences with strong winds from N. & S. finished repairing the cutting block straps and ran the falls stowed to the N.W. Mich part luffed to at 9 P.M. strong moderate gales from S.S.E. Latter part very strong S.S.E. winds and fine weather stowed N.W. under close reefed topsails. saw Porpoises. and one sail a whaler. supposed to be the Eliza. so ends this day.

34 50 S
 151 20 E
 35 51 S
 152 00 E
 35 42 S
 151 40 E
 35 24 S
 151 45 E

South Pacific. Friday Oct 27th 1871.

This day commences with strong S.S.E. and fine weather. Mid part fine with light S.S.E. winds. took in sail. Latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E. and very pleasant. The Second Officer employed rigging a new Boat, and painting it inside saw several Mer-chun-tun. The land in sight bearing W 20 miles distant. Jarvis Bay, saw evening but Whales & seals.

Latt. 34 52^S
Long. 151 24^E

Saturday Oct 28th

This day commences with light S.S.E. winds and fine weather. saw several Ships. The Second Officer employed rigging his new boat. Mid part strong winds. took in sail, as usual. Latter part strong S.S.E. winds and good weather finished the Boat. saw two Whale-ships. and two coasters. The land in sight to the westward about 30 miles distant. seals.

Latt. 34 50^S
Long. 151 20^E

Sunday Oct 29th

This day commences with light S.S.E. winds and fine weather. put the new Boat on the Stub cranes and the old Stub. boat on the Ben cranes. Mid. part took in sail, as usual. Latter part fine with light winds from S. saw one seal. The land in sight 20 miles distant. Jarvis Bay. kept off N.N.W. for Hut Mountains. seals.

Latt. 34 27^S
Long. 151 26^E

Monday Oct 30th

This day commences with light S winds from S. and fine weather. The land in sight, at Jarvis Bay 20 miles distant saw two seal. Mid part light S.S.E. winds. took in sail as usual. Latter part light, air from N.N.E. and very pleasant. The Second Officer employed painting his boat. The watch employed repairing rigging. saw three seal bunched & towards Sydney.

Latt. 34 50^S
Long. 151 25^E

Tuesday Oct. 31st

This day commences with pleasant breezes from N.N.E. the watch employed repairing, chafing gear. Mid part fresh breezes from N. took in sail, as usual. Latter part very strong N winds and fine weather. run off to the S.W. and buffed to off the Pigeon Hawk saw the Eliza to the leeward. saw several coasters. The land in sight from 15 to 25 miles distant bearing from S.W. to N.W.

Latt. 33 32^S
Long. 151 08

off the
Jarvis
Bay
off the
Pigeon Hawk
to the
S.W.

South Pacific.

Wednesday Nov. 1st 1871.

221

This day commences with strong N winds and clear weather. saw the Eliza. the land in sight to the westward. Mid part strong winds close reefed the topsails. Latter part fine breeze from S. and overcast. saw no land. so ends this day.

Thursday Nov. 2^d

This day commences with very strong winds from S.S.E. and overcast. the black Mate painted the inside of his boat. steered N. by W. Mid part light S.S.E. winds. steered N.W. under topsails. Latter part light winds from the northward. met hold. and made a strap. tab. and put in a stunsail between decks saw a sail to the leeward supposed to be the Eliza. so ends this day.

Latt. 35 28^S
Long. 152 43^E

Friday Nov. 3^d

This day commences with very strong winds from N by E. and some drizzling rain. steered to the southward saw two whalers. Mid part moderate gales from N. to S. and some squalls of rain. Latter part strong S.S.E. winds and fine weather. steered W. N. W.

Latt. 35 32^S
Long. 151 24^E

Saturday Nov. 4th

This day commences with light S.S.E. winds and fine weather. steered to the N.W. Mid part light winds from S.E. to N. carried sail. Latter part strong N. winds with fog and drizzling rain. saw the Eliza. and one steamer and a number other sail. the land in sight from Cape George to the Pidgen House. steered in close to the land. saw a number of gunboats. broke out the after hold for fish and to stow chains. so ends this day.

Off the Pidgen
House & Coast of
Australia

Saturday Nov. 5th

This day commences with strong westerly winds and some foggy. steered into the S.E. Mid part strong winds from N. to S.S.W. Latter part moderate gales from S by E. and quite good weather. steered N. N. W. under double reef saw one sail. so ends.

Latt. 35 20^S
Long. 151 15^E

Sunday Nov. 6th

This day commences with very strong S. winds and some foggy. the land in sight at Cape George. steered N. N. W. carried sail all night and steered. Latter part strong S by E winds and fine weather. carried off Sydney at day light. saw the light at the heads. saw several sail. repaired the wheel blocks and gave off new ropes. heeled to the S. so ends.

Latt. 33 59^S
Long. 152 03^E

Off Sydney
Heads

South Pacific.

Tuesday Nov. 7th 1871.

This day commences with light winds from the S. and fine weather saw several merchantmen. The Capt employed repairing a cask, steered to the Southward. Mich first took in sail. Latter part light airs from E. and fine weather. The Second Officer employed making a main topmast-cross-tree. ran most everything but the poles. spliced one of the Mizzen topmast back-stays. cruising between Hat Mountain & Sidney.

Wednesday Nov. 8th

This day commences with light winds from N.N.E. and fine weather steered S.S.W. finished the cross-tree and put it on. Mich last luffed to and took in sail. Latter part pleasant N.N.W. winds. steered S.S.W. the Pidgeon House land in sight bearing W.N.W. 30 miles distant. The Second Officer employed putting a new mast-coat on the mainmast. ran one hail. so ends.

Thursday Nov. 9th

This day commences with light winds from N. by E. and fine weather saw several hail. The watch employed setting up the M. top. Gullant rigging after supper spoke and ch. yam. met the Bark Maria-Louise Capt Chamberlain of Hobart town. one year out with 300 sperm. got 8 skins of twine. Latter part strong double reef breezes from S.E. saw several hail. carried away the jib stay. spliced the stay and set it up. again.

Friday Nov. 10th

This day commences with strong double reef winds from S.E. and fine weather repaired the jib stay and bent the new one again. caught a Porpoise. saw two hail. Mich part very strong winds from S.E. to E. carried all sail possible. steered S. Latter part strong E.N.E. winds and pleasant. carried the whole topmasts steered S. one hail in sight to the leeward. so ends this day.

Saturday Nov. 11th

This day commences with strong E.N.E. and pleasant. steered S.W. for Hobart town. Mich part fresh gales from N.N.E. carried all possible sail. and steered S.W. Latter part strong gales from N by E. luffed to under a close reefed main topmast as the Capt. changed his mind to homeward bound. so ends this day.

Lt. Cook
 Lt. Vane
 Lt. Maitland
 Lt. Marshall
 Lt. Simpson

Lt. 36 29
 Long 152 14
 Lt. 37 26
 Long 151 28

Lt. 39 43
 Long 150 14

South Pacific. Sunday Nov. 12th 1871.

This day commences with strong gales from N. by E. and some thick. at 4 P.M. the Capt. changed his mind. again from here to Hobuatteran kept off to S.S.W. and set double reefs and forecail. Much fresh strong N winds. steered S.S.W. Latter part light N.W winds and foggy steered S.S.W. so ends this day.

Monday Nov. 13th

This day commences with light air from N.W. and moderate rain steered S.S.W. carried all sail. Much fresh clear calm and thick fog. Latter part light air from S.S.E. and thick fog steered by the wind to the S.W. broke out fresh and wet hail and washed part of the paintwork. so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov. 14th

This day commences with light winds from S.S.E. to E.S.E. and thick fog untill 2 P.M. then the fog cleared away steered S. by W. after the wind hauled to E.S.E. finished scrubbing paint and overhauled some chains. Much part light air from S.S.E. to N.E. steered S by W part of the night. Latter part fresh breeze from N.E. to N. and thick fog and drizzling rain steered N.S.W. ripped up some of the old sheeting in the mist. so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 15th

This day commences with fresh breeze from N and a thick fog. at 10 P.M. steering N. by W the fog cleared and Marion's Is. was in sight bearing N.N.W. 1/2 mile distant kept off to S. saw the land to the S of the Is. Much part light air a part of the night from N.S.W. and moderate gales the last part from S.W. Latter part very strong S winds and foggy. carried all sail possible trying to beat into Hervey's river. Saw Marion's Is. in sight off Cape Pillar bearing N. 12 miles distant. saw one bird. so ends.

Thursday Nov 16th

This day commences with strong S by E winds and foggy passed Hervey's Is. at 1 P.M. and Cape Percival at 2 P.M. and the light house at 5-30 and came to an anchor at 6-40 between the N. end of Brany Is. and Persons's Passage point. The weather thick and rainy the Pilot came of last was not employed. At 8 M. got underweigh at 7-30 and came to an anchor at Hobuatter at 10 P.M. and got evening ready to scrub off outside. light rain thick winds and pleasant.

Arrived at Hobuatter Nov.

South Pacific. Friday November 17th 1871.

This day commences with light southerly winds and fine weather. The Matitcha Sees. Three Brothers & Adeline, at anchor here, washed the ship, and took the Capt. on shore, run a large Killer in the harbor. Latter part light winds from S.E. with drizzling rain the men employed repairing the Bobstay and setting up the jib stay. The Capt. on shore.

Saturday Nov 18th

This day commences with light airs from S. and fine weather. Done nothing on board. Latter part fresh breezes, and fine weather. Hauled down the fore and aft stays jib guys, and fore royal rigging, and took out water, sold 4 to lbs of Whale bone to a merchant, and landed it on the wharf, so ends this day.

Sunday Nov 19th

This day commences with fresh S.E. breezes and some rain squalls. got off a bin of Potatoes, and a rope for a jib stay. The Consul came on board at 1-30 P.M. to see about the ship's leaking. he having received a protest from the sailors stating that the ship was leaking bad, and not in a condition to go to sea. stating that she leaked 4 feet of water daily, but it was proved to be false. she only taking in 8 or 10 inches. Latter part light airs from S and fine weather (got off 1 1/2 tons Potatoes last night.) the Capt. went on shore and cleared the ship. got off two tierces of Beef. posted a letter for W.S.A. so ends.

Monday Nov. 20th

This day commences with light breezes from S.E. and fine weather. got under weigh at 2 P.M. back to port and the harbor. but the wind hauled to the E. off the short tides and she headed her course passed Piers Point and the S.W. passage at 6-15 and the rain put light at 6-30. unhoisted the cables and stowed them below, and secured the anchors. Mid part strong N winds steered by the wind to the eastward. Latter part light northerly winds and fine weather. the watch employed putting on rattines and knocking rope yarns steered by the wind to the eastward. so ends.

At anchor in Hobart Town
Van Diemen Land

Left Hobart Town.

Lat 43 24^S
Long. 148 44^E

245

South Pacific. Tuesday November 21st 1871.

This day commences with light airs from S. and fine weather. Mid part light S.E. winds with some drizzling rain. steered N.E. Latter part light S.S.E. winds and overcast the watch employed making spungum. steered N.E. by E. so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 22^d

This day commences with light E winds and fine weather steered to the N. repaired the cutting stuge and put it out and ripped up the old flying jib. Mid part strong winds from E steered by the wind to the N. Latter part very strong winds from E by N and overcast. carried double reefs.

Thursday Nov 23^d

Latt 41 27^S This day commences with fresh gales from E.N.E. and foggy. Mid part much the same. Latter part light N.E. winds and thick fog steered by the wind to the eastward under short sail so ends this day.

Friday Nov 24th

Latt 41 24^S
Long. 152 27^E This day commences with light N winds and thick fog the watch employed knotting rope-yarns and steaming two of the stuge table blocks. steered by the wind to the eastward. Mid part light winds from N.E. to N. and thick fog. carried all sail. Latter part light northerly winds and good weather. the watch employed making senet. steered N.E. by N. so ends this day.

Saturday Nov. 25th

Latt. 40 37^S
Long. 153 32^E This day commences with light N.W. winds and fine weather. Mid part light S.W. winds steered N.E. by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. under all sail. Latter part light airs from N.W. steered N.E.

Sunday Nov. 26th

Latt. 40 24^S
Long. 153 17^E This day commences with fresh breezes from S.W. by W. the watch employed making spungum. Mid part moderate gales from N.N.E. to N. steered by the wind to the E. Latter part light winds from N.N.W. to S.W. and fine weather. steered N.N.E. under all sail. so ends this day.

South Pacific Monday Nov 27th 1871.

This day commences with light-westerly winds, and fine weather steered N. Mich. part light winds from W by S. steered N. Latter part N. S. W. winds. broke out the old fore topsail and repaired it so ends this day of trouble.

Latt 38 55^S
Long 156 00^E

Tuesday Nov. 28th

This day commences with light-winds from W by S. and fine weather. finished repairing the old fore topsail unbent the new one and bent the old. steered N. Mich. part calm. Latter part light-winds from N. N. E. and fine weather. The watch employed making a new jib stay got it ready to put on.

Latt 38 44^S
Long 155 51^E

Wednesday Nov. 29th

This day commences with N. N. E. and fine weather steered by the wind to the eastward. Mich part light winds from N. W. steered N. E. by N. Latter part pleasant breezes from S. W. all hands employed breaking out the after hold on the port side to coopers the meat. steered N. N. E. so ends this day.

Latt 37 58^S
Long.

Thursday Nov 30th

This day commences with pleasant breezes from S. W. steered N. E. steered off the after hold. Mich part fresh breezes from S. W. to S. E. by S. steered N. E. by E. Latter part fresh breezes from S. S. W. steered N. E. 1/2 E. took the harness, cask, and coopers reek it the sailors made some sennet. The Capt put up \$15. bounty for a whale. so ends this day.

Latt 36 35^S
Long 158 55^E

Friday Dec. 1st 1871.

This day commences with fresh breezes from S. and fine weather steered E. N. E. saw three hail. Mich part fresh breezes from S. E. steered N. E. by E. 1/2 E. Latter part strong winds from S. S. E. and some rain squally, steered N. E. by E. so ends this day.

Latt 35 36^S
Long 162 05^E

Saturday Dec 2^d

This day commences with fresh breezes from S. S. E. and overcast. The watch employed making spinnaker. had some squalls of rain. Mich part strong S. E. winds and squally. steered N. E. by E. Latter part strong winds from S. E. by E. and squally. steered by the wind. N. E. by E. The watch employed making sennet. killed a pig. so ends this day.

Latt 34 40^S
Long 164 15^E

South Pacific.

Sunday December 3rd 1871.

This day commences with light winds from E. S. E. steered N. E. Mid part light E winds took in the light sails and steered by the wind about N. N. E. Latter part light winds from E by N. and overcast and some rain squally steered by the wind to the N. E. so ends this day.

Monday Dec. 4th

This day commences with fresh breezes from E by N. and rain squally. steered N. N. E. Mid part light E winds took in sail. Latter part strong winds from E by N. and fine weather. saw three merchantmen steering to the westward. the watch employed cleaning and painting the winch bars. steered by the wind to the N. E. by E. so ends this day.

Latt 33 06^S
Long 166 12^E

Tuesday Dec 5th

This day commences with light winds from S. E. by S. and fine weather. the watch employed knotting rope yarns steered E. N. E. Mid part light winds from S. E. by S. took in sail. Latter part fine with light airs from " " the watch employed making spinnings. steered to the eastward.

Latt 32 27^S
Long 167 10^E

Wednesday Dec 6th

This day commences with light airs from S. E. and fine weather. finished painting the winch bars and varnished the skylight screens. steered to the eastward. Mid part dead calm current haul latter part dead calm respect up the old fore stay sail and repaired the old fore sail. so ends.

Latt 32 14^S
Long 167 18^E

Thursday Dec 7th

This day commences with fine weather and a dead calm. Mid part calm. Latter part light airs from N. W. to S. W. at 6-45 A. M. raised a shoal of small sperm whales. 6 miles off hauled three boats at 8-30 and the Mate struck a Gulf at 10-00 A. M. and took him alongside at 12-30 the other boats went in pursuit of the whale but did not strike. returned at 2-00 P. M.

Sperm Gulf.

Friday Dec 8th

P. M. fine took the whale alongside at 3-30 P. M. cut him between 2-00 & 4-00 P. M. steered after the whales but saw none. took in sail. P. M. fine the watch employed mincing blubber. saw nothing.

South Pacific. Saturday Dec. 9th 1871.

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. finished minding bladders. Mid part fine took in sail as usual. Latter part light S.E. winds and very pleasant. wet the hold and started the try-works. so ends

Lat 31 35^S
Long 168 40^E

Sunday Dec 10th

This day commences with light airs from E.S.E. and fine weather steered S.W. finished boiling about 7 1/2 bbls. Mid part light airs from N.E. to N steered by the wind to the N. Latter part calm and pleasant so ends this day.

Lat 31 06^S

Monday Dec 11th

This day commences with light airs from N.N.W. Mid part light airs from N.W. to W.N.W. steered by the wind to the N. Latter part fine with light airs from W.N.W. steered by the wind to the N. made a hose to run water from land to the casks at Norfolk Island. so ends this day.

Lat 31 07^S
Long 169 05^E

Tuesday Dec 12th

This day commences with pleasant breezes from the N. the watch employed putting on ratties and repairing chafing gear. Mid part light airs from N.N.W. to N. by E. carried sail. Latter part pleasant N winds. steered by the wind to the N. got some water casks ready and repaired some rigging. so ends.

Lat 31 44^S

Wednesday Dec 13th

This day commences with light winds from the N. and fine weather. saw two sail first before sunset. Mid part fine took in sail. Latter part fresh breezes from the northward. gammed or spoke the Napoleon at 5-30 A.M. 42 men the crew with 14 or 15 sperm & 1200 whale. saw the Turnstone to the leeward.

Lat 30 59^S
Long 167 29^E

Thursday Dec 14th

This day commences with pleasant breezes from N.N.W. the watch employed making spungers. at 3-20 P.M. raised a lone sperm whale 7 miles off. gave eyes out to midnight lowered three boats at 4-40 and chased untill sunset. carried on board at 7-30. Mid part took in sail. Latter part strong S.E. wind thick fog and some drizzling rain saw the Napoleon and Turnstone. so ends this day.

Saw Sperm Whales

South Pacific. Friday Dec 15th 1871.

This day commences with fresh breezes from S.E. and foggy with occasionally a shower of rain. steered N.N.E. towards Norfolk. Mid. part light E winds. carried sail. Latter part light airs and strong winds from E. and squalls of rain. steered N.N.E. met the hotel. so ends this day.

Latt. 30 30^S
Long. 167 35^E

Saturday Dec 16th

This day commences with light airs from E to S.S.W. and back to E. with a heavy fall of rain. steered N.N.E. Mid. part light winds from E steered N.N.E. Latter part strong S.E. winds and overcast sighted Norfolk Island bearing 125 miles distant steered by the wind on both tacks, so ends.

Latt. 29 04^S
Long. 168 40^E

Sunday Dec 17th

This day commences with strong S.E. winds and overcast. Mid. part moderate breezes from E.S.E. steered by the wind to the southward under short sail. Latter part pleasant breezes from the E.S.E. steered to the N.N.E. saw two Whalermen. to the leeward supposed to be the Eliza & Lady Jane. so ends.

Latt. 29 58^S
Long. 167 41^E

Monday Dec 18th

This day commences with pleasant E.S.E. winds. steered towards Norfolk Isd. sighted it at 2-30 P.M. bearing 50 N by E 25 miles distant. saw a Merchantman steering S.W. got up to the Isd. at 7-00 P.M. layed off and on all night. Latter part fine. got up to the Isd. and sent a boat in for the waterman. arrived at 11-00 A.M. sent in a raft of casks immediately. four ships lying off. the Sea Ranger, Janet, Robert, Leon & Adventure. so ends this day. (30 water in ships hold)

Norfolk Island.

Tuesday Dec 19th

This day commences with light S.E. winds and fine weather. layed off and on and took in 40 bl of water. 31 inches water in the hold. Mid. part fine. Latter part light winds and fine weather. The Craft on shore. got off a dressed beam. about 6 or 700 lbs. so ends. (20 inches water in the hold.)

Wednesday Dec 20th

P.M. strong E winds and pleasant. at 5-30 took the Craft on board and kept off S.S.W. brought of 30 lbs Onions & a few Cabbages. Mid. part carried sail. steered S by W. Latter part fine. saw one sail. steered by the wind to the S.E. so ends this day.

Latt. 30 30^S
Long. 167 21^E

Thursday Dec 21st 1871.

This day commences with light air from S.E. and fine weather. one sail in sight. Mid. part took in sail. Latter part light air from S.W. and pleasant. two sail in sight. The Napoleon & Adventure. saw nothing. so ends this day.

Friday Dec 22^d

This day commences with very light air from S and very pleasant. at 3-30 P.M. raised the Napoleon whaling. at 4-30 lowered three Boats, and pulled to windward 10 miles but saw no whales. returned at 8-00 P.M. at 8-30 the Capt. lowered to go on board of the Napoleon. Mid. part carried sail and steered to the S.W. Latter part fine with light air from E.S.E. at 10-00 A.M. raised the Napoleon whaling. lowered three Boats at 10-20 and chased. the Napoleon struck and turned up two 20-850 bls. saw the Eliza chasing. so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 23^d

This day commences with light air from E.S.E. and very pleasant. chased the whales till 4-00 P.M. got on board at 6-20 saw the Eliza & Hampshire chasing but they did not strike. the Napoleon in sight. closed down. Mid. part took in sail. Latter part light air from S.W. and very pleasant. the Eliza, Janet, and Napoleon in sight. the last mentioned cutting in. Mr. Lopes employed making a boat-sail. so ends.

Sunday Dec 24th

This day commences with light air from S.W. and fine weather. three sail in sight. Mid. part took in sail. Latter part calm. and fine saw the Janet. so ends this day.

Monday Dec 25th

This day commences with light air from E.S.E. and fine weather. saw nothing but a school of Blackfish. lowered at 3-30 and returned at 4-30 without any they being too shy to strike. Mid. part light breezes from S.E. to N.W. Latter part light air from N.W. and pleasant. Mr. Lopes employed making a boat-sail saw nothing. so ends this day.

Napoleon whaling
Saw the Eliza

Napoleon
& Hampshire
in sight

Janet
& Eliza

Latt. 30 54^S
Long 167 32^E

South Pacific.

Tuesday Dec 26th 1871.

231

This day commences with light airs from W. and fine weather. mended the fore top Gallant-sail on the yard, and covered a cask of oil. Mid past light airs from W. carried sail. Latter part light breezes from N.W. by N. broke out the after hold for Molasses and dried apples. saw an english Merchantman bound to the eastward. so ends this day.

Latt 31 25^S
Long. 168 33

Wednesday Dec 27th

This day commences with fine weather and dead calm. Mid past light airs from N.N.W. carried sail. Latter part fine with light winds from N.W. to W. worked to the westward. Mr Lopez finished his boat-sail. so ends this day.

Latt 31 40^S
Long. 168 18

Thursday Dec 28th

This day begins with light airs from W.N.W. and fine weather. the watch employed cleaning and painting the rudder head and tiller and some iron work on the Mizzen-mast. Mid past fresh breezes from S.E. to E. carried sail and steered W.S.W. Latter part fresh breezes from E by N. and overcast. steered W.S.W. the watch employed repairing chafing gear and making sennet and scraping rust off the skuttle-butt hoops. so ends this day.

Latt. 31 52^S

Friday Dec 29th

This day begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E. and overcast steered W.S.W. towards Sydney. Mid past light winds from E by N. steered S.W. by W. Latter part fine with pleasant breezes from E. by S steered S.W. saw a school of Blackfish. painted the skuttle-buts. and scraped the capstan. so ends.

L 32 31^S
Long. 164 26

Saturday Dec 30th

This day begins with pleasant breezes from E.S.E. steered S.W. by W. painted the mizzen hatch and varnished the capstan. Mid past fine with light winds from E.N.E. steered S.W. Latter part pleasant breezes from N.E. by E steered S.W. the watch employed tarring the fawed backstays and eyes of the rigging. and painting water-ways and some buckets. so ends this day.

Latt 33 24^S
Long 162 50

South Pacific. Sunday Dec 31st 1871.

This day begins with pleasant breezes from N.E. by E. steered S.W. by W. Mid part light N.E. winds. steered S.W. by W. Latter part fresh breezes from N.N.E. steered S.W. by W. saw several jampers in the morning so ends this day.

Latt 33 37^S
Long 161 06^E

Monday Jan 1st 1872.

This day begins with fresh breezes from N.N.E. and fine weather. steered S.W. by W. saw a sail steering towards the S.S.E. Mid part strong N.W. winds. Steered S.W. by W. Latter part light N.W. winds and overcast steered the watch employed clearing the rigworks so ends.

Latt 34 40^S

Tuesday Jan 2^d

This day begins with light winds from N.N.W. winds steered W. by S. Mid part fresh breezes from and fine weather. Latter part strong N.N.W. and fine weather. saw a merchantman bound to the eastward. steered W. S.W. so ends.

Latt 34 45^S
Long 156 32^E

Wednesday Jan 3^d

This day begins with strong N.N.W. winds and clear weather. steered S.W. Mid part moderate gales from N.N.W. to S. with squalls of rain. wore ship and heeled to the westward. took in everything but a close reefed M. topsail. Latter part fresh gales from S.S.W. and clear weather. steered by the wind to the westward. carried close reefs and F. sail

Latt 35 10^S
Long

Thursday Jan 4th

This day begins with fresh gales from S. and clear weather. steered N.N.W. under double reefs. split the old foresail all in pieces and bent a new one. Mid part light winds from S.S.W. and fine steered N.N.W. Latter part calm and pleasant. broke out the after hold for Beef and Sugar & Molasses. steered to the W. so ends this day.

Latt 34 03^S
Long 153 15^E

Friday Jan 5th

P.M. light airs from N.E. and pleasant. Mid part N.W. to S.E. winds steered W. Latter part light E winds set 5-00 A.M. saw a whaler Sydney heads in sight bearing W 40 miles dist. and at 6-30 struck and lost a line at 8-00 at 9-00 struck and took him alongside at 10-45 and hooked on the weather gun so ends.

Looked down
off Sydney
heads

South Pacific. Saturday Jan 6th 1872.

Cutting
off Sydney Heads
in

Latt. 34 44^S This day begins with light E.N.E winds and fine weather employed cutting finished rolling in the body. at 7-15 saw whales all the afternoon trying to blow the ship out of the water. saw Sydney lighthouse bearing N 20 miles distant. saw one merchantman. Much fast fine hooked on to the head at 8-20 and finished at 10-30. Latter part light N.N.E winds and fine weather. cleared away the case and started the works. so ends.

Sunday Jan 7th

Latt 34 43^S Long. 151 55 This day begins with light E.N.E winds and fine weather one watch employed boiling steered N.N.W Much fast fine Latter part light E.N.E winds and pleasant employed boiling steered N.N.W all there last 24 hours under double reef and only gained one mile of Latt. saw two sail. the land just out of sight. so ends this fine day.

Monday Jan 8th

Latt. 34 32 This day begins with light E.N.E winds and fine weather employed boiling. three merchantmen in sight. Much fast fine. Latter part fine light breezes from E.N.E steered N.N.W all there 24 hours. finished boiling everything but the beam at 12.00 M. saw everything but Sperr Whales. two sail in sight.

Tuesday Jan 9th

Latt 34 14^S This day begins with light breezes from E.N.E. and fine weather finished boiling and cleaned up decks. Sydney heads in sight bearing N. 15 miles distant. saw three sail. all merchantmen. Much part light E.N.E winds gained all sail. saw the light at the S. head bearing N 1/2 W. saw several steamers and ships at 12. M the land between Botany Bay and Sydney heads about 5 or 6 miles distant. cleaned the beam and cut the put and coopered some oil. so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 10th

Latt 34 17^S This day begins with light winds from E by N. and pleasant washed ship and coopered some oil the beam from 1 to 4 miles off. several sail in sight. Much part light NE winds with some chafing rain. Latter part fine at 10-30 kept off for Hobart-Town. broke out water. the beam 4 miles distant. so ends this day.

Light breeze at Sydney
heads in sight

South Pacific.

Thursday Jan. 17 th 1872.

This day begins with light-air from N.E. and fine weather. steered S by E with part light breezes from N. by E saw Jarvis Bay light. Latter part light winds from N steered S. passed the Pigeon-house at 7 A.M. so ended.

Friday, Jan 12 Mb

This day commences with light airs from E. and fine weather. steered S. by E. set up the starboard fore rigging mid part light winds from S. and thick fog. Letter part light S.E. winds and thick fog and drizzling rain. heaved out Reef, and wet hold. steered by the wind, southward.

Saturday, Jan. 13 ¹⁸⁶²

This day begins with fresh breezes from E. by S with some fog steering S. Mid past fresh breezes from E. to E.N.E. past the time, a thick fog, and some drizzling rain. steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Latter part strong E.N.E. winds, and fine weather. sail, one sail steering N. steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. so ends this day.

Sunday Jun 14 1866

This day begins with light winds from E. N. E. and fine weather steered S by W. Mid part fresh breezes from N. N. E. steered S. by W. Latter part strong winds from N. by E steered from S. to S. S. E. saw a steamer going southward. St. Patrick's beach in sight bearing S. W. 4 1/2 miles distant.

Monday Jan 15. 1872

This day begins with strong winds from N. by E. and
fine weather steered S. the land in sight at Maria's
Island bearing W 12 miles distant - With fast strong
N. by W winds and squally with drizzling rain steered
S. by E. untill 12. M. heaved up to N. S. W. to make Cape
Pillaz. Latter part light airs from S. thick fog from 4- to 5. AM
when the fog raised saw Cape Pillaz bearing W 5 miles distant
at 12 M. the Pillaz bore N 4 miles distant - steered about W. S. W.

South Pacific. Tuesday Jan 16th

235

This day begins with light airs from S. and foggy. The watch employed tarring the new fib-stay scraping down masts &c. at 4 P.M. in the Derwent River 5 or 6 miles up. hauled up the cables and bent them and got the anchors off the bows at 7 or were round and stood out it being too thick to proceed. Latter part light airs from N.W. with some fog and drizzling rain at 12 M. within 4 miles of air got light and it being dead calm so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 17th

This day begins with clear weather and heavy squalls from N.W. at 6 or took a Pilot. Much part light airs and dead ahead came to an anchor at or near the passage at 11-30. Latter part got under weigh at 5-30 with a fair wind had calms and light baffling winds into port came to an anchor at Hobart Town at 1-15 P.M. so ends.

Arrived at Hobart Town.

Thursday Jan 18th

This day begins with very squally N. winds and fine weather. came to an anchor at Hobart Town at 1-15 P.M. no work carried on this afternoon. The English Man of War Elia at anchor in the harbor. Latter part light winds and fine weather washed the ship on the outside.

Friday Jan 19th

This day begins with light S.E. winds and fine weather. Took two of the boats round to shed and landed them ready to dock the ship. got up cables and lines to make fast to a wharf. scraped down the masts to the Mizen and Main. Latter part fine hauled along side the wharf at 9 or A.M. and commenced to break out oil from the fore between-decks. so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 20th

This day commences with fine weather hoisted all the oil out from between-decks and landed it on the wharf about 250 bls. Latter part fine hoisted out 200 bls oil from the Main hold and landed it on the wharf. so ends this day.

South Pacific. Sunday January 27th 1872.

This day begins with fine weather finished hoisting oil from the main hold cooped some oil on the wharf broke out bread and cleared up decks. Latter part fine all hands on shore so ends this day.

Monday Jan 22^d

This day begins with light airs from E and fine weather all hands on shore the ship still lying at the wharf. Latter part overcast and breezy. Hoisted about 200 bls out the fore hold and landed it on the wharf. so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 23^d

This day begins with fresh breezes from S.E. and overcast hoisted out the provisions and water out the after hold and stored the stores. Latter part fine finished breaking out and at 12 M the Steamer Minerva hooked on to us and towed us to Sandy Bay, came to an anchor off the railway. so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 24th

This day begins with fine weather and light breezes laid to an anchor in Sandy Bay waiting for the railway to be fitted to take us up in the morning. Latter part fine weighed anchored and hauled her into the cradle at 12 M had her up for enough. so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 25th

This day begins with light airs and fine weather. went on the wharf and cooped some oil. the carpenters at work on the ship. hauled some puns rotten plank and timbers. Latter part fine the carpenters still at work on the ship. hauled many rotten timbers. so ends this day.

Friday Jan 26th

This day begins with fine weather. went to the city wharf after some oil to make shavings with. the carpenters still working on ship. Latter part fine. the carpenters still at work on the starb side of the Minerva. so ends

W. D. L.
Harbert Bern.

South Pacific. Saturday Jun. 27th 1872

237

This day begins with pleasant weather and light breezes. The carpenters still working on the Starb side of the Ship. Latter part fine covered some oil on the wharf. The Carpenters still at work on the Ship, so ends this day.

Sunday Jun 28th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather the Carpenters still at work on the Starb side of the Ship. Latter part fine the second and Third Mate went boat trailing, so ends

Monday Jun 29th

This day begins with fine weather with fresh breezes from S.E. saw a Brig and a number of small sail coming into the harbor. Latter part fine finished repairing the outside of the Ship and hunched her at 12-00 M. The Steamer Monarch towed her to an anchorage close to new wharf, so ends this day.

Tuesday Jun. 30th

This day begins with fine weather. Lugged to an anchor waiting for a berth at the wharf. done nothing but get off 2 bbls of water. Latter part fine all hands went to the regatta.

Wednesday Jun 31st

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather all hands to the regatta no work going on in the city. still as Sunday. Latter part fine hauled the Ship to the wharf. the City of Hobart went out on an excursion to return in the evening. so ends this day.

Thursday Feb. 7th 1872.

This day begins with strong winds and fine weather all hands employed cooping some oil to go to London in the Ship Thugwiler. The City of Hobart arrived at 7-30, the Southern Cross lying at the wharf. Latter part fine all hands employed cooping and stowing down oil. shipped 13 casks of Sperm oil by the Ship Thugwiler of London. 5 of these the younger as follows 137-247-262-246-206 & 8 of today as follows 250-244-257-280-226-262-279-262, amounting in all to 3158 gal

January 31 Anniversary Celebration of the discovery of Tasmania
by "Tasman" in 1642 - a Grand time
for everyone
Hobart - Tasmania J.D.L.

South Pacific. Friday Feb 2^d 1872.

This day begins with strong westerly winds, and fine weather. all hands employed, coopers, oil, and stowing, down in the main hold. Latter part strong S.E. winds, and fine weather finished stowing the main hold, and commenced to stow the fore hold, so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 3^d

This day begins with strong winds, and fine weather. all hands employed stowing, oil in the fore hold. The ship still lying at the wharf. Latter part fine, finished stowing the fore hold, and commenced to stow the after between decks. H. M. S. Ship. Cleared for San Pedro N. H. this morning so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 4th

This day begins with light winds, and fine weather finished stowing the after between decks, and commenced to stow the main between decks. Latter part light airs, and fine weather the ship still lying at the wharf, so ends this day.

Monday Feb 5th

This day begins with pleasant breezes, and fine weather. Latter part fine, finished stowing, oil, and packed the ship a little further up the wharf, so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 6th

This day begins with light airs, and fine weather. took the meat and other provisions, out the stowed the meat and molasses down the after hold. Latter part fine stowed some water casks in the after hold ready to fill with water, and washed the ship, all on the port side ready to paint.

Wednesday Feb 7th

This day begins with fine cool weather stowed down some wood in the after hold put some oil casks in the blubber runs and run down some water in the after hold. Latter part strong S.W. winds and shower took the long bobstay in to repair it, and filled some casks with water, and the tanks, so ends this day.

Hobart Town V. D. Land (Tasmania)

South Pacific.

Thursday Feb 8th 1872.

This day begins with strong S.W. winds and rain squalls. stowed some water in the fore between-decks. Latter part fine set up the bobstay stowed clean some water and and and done some painting on the ship's side. so ends this day

Friday Feb 9th

This day begins with fine weather. took on board 14 cwt of new flour. set up the back robes fib. guys and some other rigging and painted on the ship's side. Latter part fine came up with the fore topmast backstays to put on a new fib-stay. stowed clean some beef which came from shore. the ship still lying at the wharf. so ends this day

Saturday Feb 10th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather spliced the fib-stay around the mast-head and hauled clean the two after topmast backstays. Latter part fine set up the fore topmast backstays fore top gall backstays and fib stay. broke out molasses. so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 11th

This day begins with light airs and fine weather the ship still lying at the wharf. seized off the backstay bunnets and set up the flying fib-stay. The Capt. employed in having a new suit with Thomas Bennet. a clothes. Latter part fine with light airs from S. so ends this day

Monday Feb 12th

This day begins with light winds from S. and fine weather the ship still lying at the wharf. Latter part fresh breeze from S.E. and rainy. took on board two tons of Potatoes and put on some chafing gear. so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 13th

This day begins with fine weather took two Bauls rummel from Miller's bar-yeach to the ship. and done a few gibs rummel the ship. Latter part fine. set up the Main topmast and top Gallant backstays and fore and gall stay. so ends.

off Hobart. 27th V. D. D. L.

Yasmania

South Pacific.

Wednesday Feb. 14th 1872.

This day begins with fine weather. set up the Mizzen stay. the ship still lying at the wharf. Latter part fine done a few jobs in the rigging repaired the Mizzen Stay-sail and bent it. so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 13th

This day begins with fine weather. broke out two casks of Spum Oil and bunched it on the wharf to sell, one 119 8/9 gals wanting 8 gal of one english. tons. Latter part fresh breezes and fine weather at 5 A.M. left the wharf and hauled into the stream. got the stub anchor on the bar and stowed the cable below. and done a few jobs aloft. so ends this day.

Friday Feb. 16th

This day begins with strong sea breezes and fine weather the ship lying in the stream. The Capt. in town after morn. done nothing on board. Latter part fine laid in the stream. with the hold. the Capt. in town. so ends.

Saturday Feb. 17th

This day begins with strong S. winds and fine weather got underway at 1-30 and began to beat out. eight-men. passed the shot tower at 7.00 P.M. Much part fine and calm carried sail just inside the light. Latter part fine with light airs from S.E. passed. in port light at 8.00 A.M. set up the fore topmast-rigging. filled the butts with water and got out some oil to burn. so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 18th

This day begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and some foggy. set up the stub Main topmast-rigging. Much part fine with light E.S.E. winds the ship beating to clear Cape Pillar. Latter part fine. cleared the Cape. the wind light from E. ran a hail hauled in. so ends this day.

Banded for Chatham Is.
Left Hobart - off Hobart Town V.D.L. Feb 17

Lat. 43 56^S
Long. 147 58^E

South Pacific. Monday Feb. 19th 1872.

This day begins with strong E.N.E. winds and some foggy. Steered by the wind to the S.E. the ship making a passage from Hobart Town towards W. Cape New Zealand. Mid. part strong winds from N.E. by N. and fine weather. Latter part strong N.E. by N. winds and some foggy. Piloted a hog, steered by the wind to the east: so ends this day.

Lat. 45 22^S
Long 149 46^E

Tuesday Feb 20th

This day begins with strong winds from N. by E. and overcast. Steered E. 1/2 N. Mid. part very strong winds from N. by E. steered E 1/2 N the ship making a passage towards W. Cape New Zealand. Latter part strong N. by W. winds. steered E by N. under double reefed topsails and courses. so ends this day.

Lat. 45 53^S
Long 153 03^E

Wednesday Feb 21st

This day begins with strong winds from N. by W. steered E by N. carried double reefs. Mid. part strong winds from N. by W. Latter part light winds from N.N.W. and part of the time thick fog and drizzling rain. repaired the anchor mats and put them on. Steered E. by N. the ship making a passage towards W. Cape New Zealand. so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 22^d

This day begins with strong winds from N.N.W. to S.W. and some foggy. Mid. part strong S. by E winds steered E by N. Latter part moderate gales from S. by E. carried double reefs and full course. the ship making a passage towards W. Cape New Zealand. so ends this day.

Lat. 45 55^S
Long 160 33^E

Friday Feb 23^d

This day begins with moderate gales from E. by S. with thick overcast weather steered E by S towards W. Cape New Zealand. Mid. part fresh gales from S. S.E. close reefed the topsails. Latter part moderate gales from S. S.E. steered E by S. under double reefs. so ends this day.

Lat. 45 58^S
Long 163 37^E

Saturday Feb 24th

P.M. fresh gales from S.E. under close reefs. Mid. part much the same wind S.E. by E. Latter strong E.N.E. winds and rain squally and holet. steered by the wind S.E. so ends this day.

Lat. 45 26^S
Long 164 11^E

South Pacific.

Sunday Feb 25th 1872.

This day begins with light E.N.E winds, and overcast with occasionally a rain squall. got out a new jib, and some new-line, and coiled three tubs. steered by the wind S.E. ran in sail bunched eastward. Mid part fine with light airs from E. to S. by E. Latter part fine with light airs from S.W. to W steered E.S.E so ends this day

Monday Feb 26th

This day begins with strong winds from N.W. by W and clear weather steered E.S.E. set up the chain bobstay Mid part at ab. 8-30 took in all sail but a close reefed M. topsail and heaved to the wind had fresh gales from N with rain. Latter part strong N.W. winds and fine weather sighted N. Cape New Zealand at 7-30 A.M. bearing E.N.E 20 or 25 miles distant. at 12 M. passed the Solander bearing N.E 12 miles distant steered S.E. so ends.

Tuesday Feb 27th

This day begins with strong N.W. winds, and fine weather sighted Stewart Island at in sight. passed Otago Is. bearing N.E 15 miles distant steering around the bend for Chattam Is. Mid part very strong winds, and heavy squalls from N.N.W. passed Port Adventure at 11 P.M. Latter part strong winds from N.W. to W.S.W. with fog and rain. steered N.E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. saw two sail. the land in sight bearing W.N.W 30 miles distant, so ends.

Wednesday Feb 28th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S.W. and fine weather steered N.E by N. passed Cape Saunders at 6 P.M. Mid part strong S.W. winds steered N.E by N. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. steered E. by N. bent a new M. topsail without the fore and bent the old M. forward and repaired the old fore topsail. so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 29th

P.M. light winds from S.W. and pleasant steered E.N.E. Mid part strong W.N.W. winds steered E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Latter part pleasant breezes from W.N.W. and fine killed a hog, and shortened the foretop, on the fore & foretop sail yards, steered E.N.E.

Going round the S. end of
New Zealand for the last time
Huronville to the Solander Is.
the worst cruising ground on the globe

Lat 43 57^S
Long 164 51^E

Lat 46 40^S
Long 167 07^E

Lat 44 51^S
Long 173 34^E

Lat 44 49^S
Long 177 01^E

South Pacific. Friday March 1st 1872.

This day begins with fresh breezes from N.N.W. and fine weather steered E. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Mid part pleasant breezes from N.N.W. to W.S.W. steered E. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. the ship making a passage towards Chittams Is. Latter part light air from S.S.W. and fine weather steered E.N.E. got some fresh water out from between-decks forward, so ends this day.

Saturday Mar 2^d

This day begins with light winds from W.S.W. to S.E. steered E. by N. wet. The whole Mid part fresh breezes from S.W. by W. and rain squally, steered E. by S. Latter part heavy gales from S.W. to S.E. and thick at 11 A.M. hauled all sail in but the main staysail and hove to, so ends this day.

Sunday Mar 3^d

This day commences with strong S. gales and squalls of rain laid under a close reefed M. topsail Mid part much the same with squalls of rain and hail. Latter part strong S. gales layed under two close reefed topsails at 12 M. saw Chittams Is. bearing E.N.E. 30 miles distant, so ends.

Monday Mar 4th

This day begins with fresh gales from S. by W. Chittams Is. in sight bearing E.N.E. 25 or 30 miles distant Mid part more moderate and rain squally. Latter part fresh gales from W.N.W. to S.W. by W. kept away for Pitts Is. at 5 A.M. passed Hunka Bay at 9-30 it being too rugged to land or anchor, passed For Bung at 10. The wind on shore too much to anchor, kept away towards Glory. The winds from W.S.W. at 11 and rain squally, took the anchor on the bar, so ends.

Tuesday Mar 5th

This day begins with strong W.S.W. and rain squally steered off from S.E. Island by the wind, on the southern tack under a close reefed main topsail and storm staysails Mid part strong S.W. gales and heavy squalls of wind with rain and some hail. hauled the main topsail in all night. Latter part more moderate carried close reefed topsails and reefed foresail at 12 M. the forty-four rocks close to bearing W.N.W. Pitts Is. in sight bearing N.N.E. 35 or 40 miles distant, so ends.

Off Chittams Is. in a gale waiting for weather to moderate so as to recruit ship for time
 Arrived off Chittams Is.

Lat. 44 24^S
 Long. 176 58^W

Lat. 44 24^S
 Long. 176 58^W

Lat. 44 24^S
 Long. 176 10^W

South Pacific. Wednesday Mar 6th 1872.

Anchored at Toobung
Chatham Islands
Came to an anchor at Toobung

This day commences with fresh S.W. gales and rain squally. carried all sail possible. The forty-four rocks close by. Mid part more moderate carried double reefs and furlerail. Latter part strong winds from S.W. by W. and fine weather. carried all sail trying to beat up to Pitts Island. at 12 M it bore S. 20 miles distant the main sea bearing W 12 miles distant. so ends this day.

Thursday March 7th

This day begins with steady S.W. winds and fine weather. carried all sail beating up into Pitts straits from the N. Mid part light S.W. winds laid off and on in the straits. Latter part fresh S.W. gales and overcast. stood into Hunt Bay and got Mr. Hunt took off 1/2 ton Potatoes and came to an anchor at Toobung at 11 A.M. so ends this day.

Friday Mar 8th

This day begins with very strong W. S.W. winds and fine weather. caught 1/2 barrel of Coel. and got underweigh at 2 or 3 P.M. came to an anchor at 5-30 P.M. Mid part fresh S.W. gales laid at anchor at Glary. Latter part much the same weather. done nothing as it was too windy to get water so ends this day.

Saturday Mar 9th

This day commences with light airs from S.W. and fine weather got off 5 casks of water from Glary. Latter part got underweigh at 6 A.M. for Hunt Bay but came to an anchor at Toobung at 11 as it was calm. caught 2 1/2 bls Coel. so ends.

Sunday Mar 10th

This day begins with light airs from the eastward and some foggy. got underweigh at 2 P.M. for Hunt Bay. and arrived at 6-00 and anchored. after supper got off some potatoes and cabbages. Latter part light winds from N.E. by E. and overcast. got off a few Cabbages and Onions the Capt on shore. so ends this day.

Sailed from Pitts Id, for Cape Horn and Home 245
South Pacific. Monday Mar 11th 1872.

Left Pitts Id for
Cape Horn

This day commences with fresh breezes from N.E. by N. and run foggy. got off about 60 lbs of fresh beef and at 5-15 weighed anchor for Cape Horn. passed the Pyramid at 8-15 steering E. by S the wind fresh from N.E. by N. after 10 P.M. steered E. Latter part very strong winds from N. by E. carried double reefs. the weather foggy steered E. so ends this day.

Monday Mar 11th

(Changed the day.) Tuesday Mar 12th

This day commences with very strong N winds with fog and drizzling rain. carried double reefs. steered E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Mid part very strong N winds. steered E. by N. Latter part strong double reefed topsail breezes. steered E. by N.

Lat 43 42^S
Long 169 31^W

Tuesday Mar 12th

This day commences with strong winds from N.N.W. and fine weather steered E. by making a passage towards Cape Horn. Mid part the same. Latter part pleasant breezes from N.N.W. to N.W. and pleasant. steered same water down in the blubber room. steered E. by N. under all sail. so ends.

Lat 46 02^S
Long 164 48^W

Wednesday Mar 13th

This day begins with pleasant breezes from N.W. to N.N.W. steered E. by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Anch set up the jib stay and bent a new jib. Mid part pleasant whole sail breezes from N.N.W. steered the same course. Latter part fine but some run shivers in the topsail yards and took in the Bow Boat. steered E. by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. so ends this fine day.

Thursday Mar 14th

This day begins with pleasant breezes from N.N.W. steered E. by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Mid part after 11- very strong N.N.W. winds and foggy. under double reefs. Latter part light N.W. winds with some rain squalls. so ends this day.

Lat 46 11^S
Long 156 38^W

Friday Mar 15th

This day begins with light N.W. winds and rain squalls broke out some haf. steered E. by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Mid part moderate gales from S. by E. steered E. by N. under short sail. Latter part strong S.S.E. winds and clear weather. steered E. by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. under double reefs. so ends this day.

Lat 43 38^S
Long 153 24^W

South Pacific. Saturday Mar. 16th 1872.

This day begins with strong S by E winds and clear weather. steered E. by N. With first strong winds from S by E. Latter part light S.W. winds and fine weather. steered E. so ends this day.

Lat. 45° 53'^{S.}
Long. 149° 30'^{W.}

Sunday Mar 17th

This day begins with light S.W. winds and fine except occasionally a fog squall. The watch employed overhauling running gear. steered E. With first light winds from N. ½ S. Latter part light N. winds with some fog squalls. steered E. so ends this day.

Lat. 46° 10'^{S.}
Long. 146° 05'^{W.}

Monday Mar. 18th

This day begins with light S.W. winds and fine weather steered E. With first light baffling winds from N. to S. S. E. Latter part light winds from S. E. and fine weather. took the N. top Gull stay-sail and made it over into a Mizzen topmast stay-sail steered by the wind to the eastward. so ends this day.

Lat. 46° 10'
Long. 143° 52'

Tuesday Mar. 19th

This day begins with light S.E. winds and fine weather repaired the fore top Gull sail, and repaired one of the pump boxes. steered close hauled eastward. With first light winds from S.E. by S. to S. steered E. Latter part light S.W. winds and fine weather. set up some of the head gear and made a mast-coat for the fore-mast. steered E. so ends this day.

Lat. 46° 10'^{S.}
Long. 141° 51'^{W.}

Wednesday Mar 20th

This day begins with light S.W. winds and fine weather. steered E. repaired the old jib With first light S.W. winds. Latter part much the same. the watch employed fishing the main yard. steered E. so ends this day.

Lat. 46° 15'^{S.}

Thursday Mar 21st

This day begins with light airs from N. S. W. and fine weather finished fishing the main yard. steered E. With first light airs. Latter part light N. winds. put on new flying jib guys. steered E. so ends this day.

Lat. 46° 21'^{S.}
Long. 138° 28'^{W.}

247

South Pacific. Friday Mar 22^d 1872

This day begins with pleasant winds from W. steered $E\frac{1}{2}N$. The watch employed making lifts & footropes for the M. royal yacht. Mid part fresh breezes from W. with squalls of rain. Latter part weather the same steered $E\frac{1}{2}N$. and the oil. so ends this day.

Lat. 46 ^{S.} 41
Long. 134 ^{W.} 41

Saturday Mar 23^d

This day begins with fresh breezes from W. and fine weather steered E. done a few jobs in the rigging. Mid part fresh breezes from W. steered E. by N. Latter part strong winds from W. by S. steered E. by N. so ends this day.

Lat. 47 ^{S.} 03
Long. 130 ^{W.} 17

Sunday Mar 24th

This day begins with strong W. winds and fine weather steered E. by N. Mid part moderate gales from W to S.W. Latter part moderate S.W. gales with squalls of rain and hail. steered E. by N. so ends this day.

Lat. 47 ^{S.} 03
Long. 126 ^{W.} 04

Monday Mar. 25th

This day begins with moderate gales from W. to W.S.W. with numerous squalls of rain and hail steered $E\frac{1}{2}N$. Mid part more moderate but squally. Latter part strong W.S.W. winds and squally. steered $E\frac{1}{2}N$. broke out flume and water. so ends this day.

Lat. 47 ^{S.} 17
Long. 121 ^{W.} 40

Tuesday Mar. 26th

This day begins with moderate S.W. gales and rain squally. steered E. Mid part moderate W. gales with some laughing rain. steered E. Latter part strong W.S.W. winds steered E. under all sail. so ends this day.

Lat. 47 ^{S.} 50
Long. 117 ^{W.} 25

Wednesday Mar. 27th

This day begins with light W. winds and overcast with some fog and drizzling rain. steered E. broke out Sugar and Rice. Mid part fresh breezes from W. and thick. Latter part strong winds from N.W. and overcast. broke out Beef. steered $E\frac{1}{2}N$. about noon double reefed. so ends this day.

South Pacific.

Thursday Mar. 28th 1872.

This day begins with strong N.N.W. gales with drizzling rain. took in sail to a close reefed M. topsail
 Lat. 49 20^{S.} steered E. 1/2 N. mid part. after 800 P.M. fresh breezes from W.
 Long. 110 11^{W.} steered E. Latter part light W. winds and fine weather.
 steered E. 1/2 N. so ends this day.

Friday Mar. 29th

This day begins with pleasant breezes from W.
 Lat. 50 00^{S.} steered E. 1/2 N. mid part strong W. winds and squally
 Long. 105 05^{W.} with rain. steered E. Latter part strong winds from
 W. steered E. put a dog in the M. topsail yard. so ends.

Saturday Mar. 30th

This day begins with moderate gales from N.W. by N. and
 Lat. 51 06^{S.} thick overcast weather. steered E. by N. mid part. after 7-30
 Long. 100 39^{W.} pleasant breezes and fine weather from W. steered E. 1/2 N. Latter
 part strong winds from W. to N.W. by N. and fine weather.
 steered E. by N. broke out water so ends this day.

Sunday Mar. 31st

This day begins with strong N.N.W. winds with a considerable
 Lat. 51 50^{S.} fog and some rain. steered E. 1/2 N. from 2 till 9-
 Long. 91 54 heavy squalls and rain from N.W. to W. by S. mid
 part moderate gales and squally under a close reefed
 M. topsail steering E. the weather treacherous. Latter part
 moderate gales from W. to N.W. and clear but squally
 steered E. 1/2 N. under double reefs. so ends this day.

Monday April 1st 1872.

This day begins with fresh gales from N.N.W. and
 Lat. 51 52^{S.} thick with rain. steered E. 1/2 N. under reefed fore sail and
 Long. 91 54 close reefed topsail. mid part. after 8- light winds from W.
 and clear. steered E. 1/2 N. Latter part pleasant breezes from W.
 steered E. by N. broke out head. so ends this day.

Tuesday Apr. 2nd

This day begins with fresh breezes from W. by N. and some
 Lat. 53 57^{S.} foggy. steered E. 1/2 N. mid part fresh gales and fine rain. Latter
 Long. 87 09 part strong gales from N.W. with drizzling rain. steered E. by N.
 took in all sail except a close reefed M. top. so ends this day.

South Pacific.

Wednesday Apr 3^d 1872.

249

This day begins with strong W. gales with heavy squalls. Steered E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. With part heavy gales from W. and very squally. at 12. took in the main topmast and there to under a main stay sail. blowed away the fore topmast stay sail. at 4-30. A.M. moderate breeze from W. by S. kept off. E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. and made sail. Last part fresh breezes from N.W. by N. and fine weather. so ends this day.

Latt. 54 45^S
Long. 83 22^W

Carried away
the fibbarn

Thursday Apr 4th

This day begins with strong breezes from N. by W. and overcast steered E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. at 3-45. carried away the fibbarn. got the wreck cleared away at 6-30. With part fresh breeze from N. to W. with some fog and drizzling rain. steered E by N. Latter part fresh gales from W. by S. and clear cold weather. steered E. by N. so ends this day.

Latt 55 27^S
Long. 79 47^W

Friday Apr. 5th

This day begins with strong W. gales and thick steered E. by N. With part part the time strong gales from W. and drizzling rain steered E. by N. Latter part fresh gales from W. S.W. with numerous hail squalls. steered E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. under reefed F.S. and close reefed to sails. so ends.

Latt 56 04^S
Long. 74 24^W

Saturday Apr. 6th

This day begins with fresh gales from S.W. by W. with squalls of hail and rain steered E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. at 5 P.M. there to. and took in the M. topmast. not a great quantity of wind but a dangerous sea running. shipped some very heavy seas. at 11-30 kept off E. under close reefs. and F.S. Latter part strong W. S.W. winds and fine weather. steered E. N. E.

Latt. 56 45^S
Long. 70 56^W

Sunday Apr. 7th

This day begins with strong W. S.W. winds and overcast most the time steered E. N. E. carried the M. top. Gull-sail first time for a number of days. With part strong winds from W. steered E by N. off Cape Horn. entered the S. Atlantic Ocean about 8 A.M. last part strong W. winds and some fog. steered E. by N. under double reefs. so ends this day.

Latt. 56 41
Long. 66 52^W
65 03^W

Cape Horn

Cape

double Cape Horn.

South Atlantic. Monday Apr. 8th 1872.

This day begins with fresh breezes from W. S. W. with some fog. steered from E. by N. to N.E. by N. carried the main top.

Light sails. the sea growing smoother continually. Mid part-
 Latt 56 24^S light winds from W. and fine weather. steered E. 1/2 N. Latter
 Long 61 51^N part thick fog untill 9 A.M. after light winds from the E.
 and fine. steered by the wind to the N. made a vice-
 bench. carried all sail possible. no fib. born yet. so ends.

Tuesday Apr. 9th

This day begins with strong winds from N.W. by W. and the
 weather decent. steered by the wind to the N. Mid. part a gale
 from the N.W. by W. carried a close reefed M.T. Latter part
 moderate gales from N.W. by W. carried close reefs. steered N, N.E.
 the weather thick. so ends this day.

Wednesday Apr. 10th

This day begins with fresh gales from N.W. by W. and thick
 steered N. N.E. under close reefs. Mid part light W. winds
 and fine weather took in sail and were run out, and
 Latt 53 09^S heeled to the south. afraid of running ashore. at
 Long 57 59^N 100 kept the ship N. and made sail. Latter part light, was
 from N. N.W. and fine weather. the mechanics employed
 making a gibbern. steered by the wind to the N.E. so ends.

Thursday Apr. 11th

This day begins with light winds from the northward
 Latt 54 58^S steered by the wind. the Carpenters, at work on gibbern
 Long 57 59^N one the weather a thick fog. Mid part light winds, wheel
 with thick fog. Latter part fresh gales from N. N.W. and
 thick. worked on gibbern & Spentail yard. steered by the
 wind to the N. so ends this day.

Friday Apr. 12th

This day begins with strong winds from N. N.W. to W. N.W.
 and clear weather finished the gibborn steered N.E. Mid
 part strong winds from W. by N. steered N by E. Latter part
 Latt 53 40^S light winds from N.W. and fine weather. got the stump gibborn
 Long 55 50^N in, and made ready to rig out a new one. steered by the
 wind to the wind to the N. N.E. so ends this day.

Mechanics employed on making
 a new gibborn

South Atlantic. Saturday April 13th 1872.

This day begins with light N.W. winds and fair weather. rigged out the new fibber and hoisted in the
 Lat. 53 16^S slack of the rigging to wait for another day. Mid. part
 Long. 53 18^W strong N.N.W. winds and part the time in thick fog
 Latter part moderate gales from N. by W. but clear. hauled
 out Beef Molasses & water stored by the wind northward

Sunday Apr 14th

This day begins with a moderate gale from N. and
 Lat. 52 40^S overcast. Mid. part from 6-10 to 10-12 fresh gales from N.W.
 Long. after fresh breezes from W.N.W. steered N by E Latter part
 light airs from N. and clear so ends this day.

Monday Apr 15th

This day begins with strong winds from N. and foggy
 Lat. 52 00^S Mid. part moderate gales from N. to W. by N steered
 Long. 49 35^W about N. by E. Latter part strong winds from W.N.W. to
 N.N.W. which part of the time steered to the N. so ends

Tuesday Apr 16th

This day commences with strong winds from N.N.W. and
 foggy. crossed the Spiritual yard steered by the wind to
 the N.E. Mid. part moderate gales from N.W. and much
 short lightning with some rain squalls. Latter part
 fresh gales from N.W. and thick fog. so ends this day.

Wednesday Apr. 17th

This day begins with strong gales from N.W. with
 Lat. 50 41^S thick fog and some heavy squalls of rain. Mid. part
 Long. 46 18^W from 10. to 3 A.M. heavy gales from W by N. had the M.
 topsail in. Latter part strong gales from W. by N. and
 clear weather. steered N.N.E. under close reef. so ends.

Thursday Apr 18th

This day begins with fresh gales from W.N.W. and
 Lat. 48 44^S clear weather. steered N. by E. Mid. part strong winds from
 Long. 44 38^W W. by N. and clear. steered N. by E. Latter part fresh breezes
 from W. by N. and clear weather steered N. by E. set up the
 jib stay and the jib & flying jib guys. so ends this day.

South Atlantic. Friday Apr. 19th 1872.

This day begins with fresh gales from N.W. by W. with strong squalls. steered E by N. Mid past fresh gales from W. N.W. to N.W. steered E by N. Latter part strong winds from N.W. untill 9-o with thick fog, and
 Lat^S. 47 05 Long. 42 47^W crying ruin. after that strong N.E. W. winds, and fine weather steered N. so ends this fine day.

Saturday Apr 20 ^{Mr}

This day begins with pleasant-breezes from N. S. W. to S. W. stered N. by repaired the flying jib. done a few jobs in the rigging. Mid first light winds from S. W. to S. by E. stered N. Latter part strong winds from S. by E. to E. N. E. and pleasant stered N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. broke out the after wheel for Reef Park & water. so ends this day.

Sunday Apr 21st

This day begins with fresh gales from E.N.E to N. by W.
with driving rain, steered by the wind to the westward
Mid. part fresh gales from N.W. to W.N.W steered N.N.E. Latter
part pleasant breezes from W.N.W to W.S.W steered N.N.E

Monday Apr 22

This day begins with fresh breezes from N. S. W. to S. by W.
 and good weather. steered from N. to N. N. E under all sail.
 Lett. 41 17^S With fresh pleasant breezes from S. S. E steered N. N. E
 Long. 40 07^m Latter part pleasant breezes from
 set up the flying stay and guys and bent the sail
 and knotted some awns for spungers. so ends this day

Thursday Apr 23 ^d

This day begins with light winds from S.E. to E.S.E. and fine weather steered N.N.E. mid part fresh breeze from E.S.E. to E.N.E. steered by the wind. Latter part fresh breeze from " " steered N. met the hold, so ends this day.

Wednesday Apr 24th

P. No fresh breezes from E. N. E. repeated the No. top ball-sail
 Lat. 38 05. mid first light winds from N. N. E. Lutter. fresh light winds
 Long. 39 28. from N. N. W. the watch employed making spinnakers, and
 a battering gun the fore topmast stay. so ends this day.

South Atlantic, Thursday Apr 25th

This day begins with light winds from N.E. and fine weather steered by the wind to the westward. Much part strong N.N.E. wind easterly. Latter part strong N.N.W. winds and thick. so ends this day.

Friday Apr 26th

This day begins with strong winds from N.W. and overcast with some showers of rain. steered N.E. by N. Latt. 36 14^S Much part fresh gales from N.W. with very heavy squalls Long. 37 00^W of wind accompanied with rain steered N.E. & N. Latter part much the same except a tempest. so ends.

Saturday Apr 27th

This day begins with strong gales from N.W. with heavy squalls accompanied with rain. Much part strong winds from W.N.W. to S.S.W. and fine weather steered N.N.E. Latter part fresh S.S.W. gales and fine weather. steered N.N.E. under all sail. got out water. so ends this day.

Sunday Apr 28th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S.S.W. and fine weather steered N.N.E. done a few jobs in the rigging and painted the Cabin Boat. Much part much the same. Latter part light winds from S. and fine weather. so ends.

Monday Apr 29th

This day begins with pleasant breezes from S. by W. steered N.N.E. Much part light airs from S.W. by S. to S. steered N.E. by N. Latter part light airs from S.S.W. to N. and fine weather. broke out water. so ends this day.

Tuesday Apr 30th

This day begins with light airs from N.N.E. to N.W. and fine clear weather. The watch employed repairing rigging. Latt. 29 23^S Much part pleasant breezes from N.W. by N. steered N.E. & N. Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. by W. and fine weather steered N.E. by N. The watch employed overhauling rigging.

South Pacific

Wednesday May 1st 1872

This day begins with strong winds from N.W. by W. to S.W. by S. with numerous squalls accompanied with rain. steered N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Mid part pleasant breeze from S.W. Latter part pleasant breezes from S.S.W. steered N.E. by N. the watch at work in the rigging. so ends.

Lat. 27 04^S
Long 31 29^W

Thursday May 2^d

This day begins with light winds from S.S.W. and fine weather steered N.E. by N. the watch at work in the rigging. Mid part light winds from S.S.W. to S by E. steered N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Latter part fine with light S.E. the watch at work in the rigging. so ends this fine day.

Lat. 25 06^S
Long 30 32^W

Friday May 3^d

This day begins with pleasant breezes from S.E. steered N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Mid part much the same. Latter part strong S.E. trades and overcast; steered N.E. by N. worked in the rigging all the time. so ends this day.

Lat. 22 44^S
Long 29 34^W

Saturday May 4th

This day begins with strong trades from S.E. steered N by E set up the file guys. and worked in the rigging. done some painting round the masts and both heads. Mid part fresh breezes from S.E. steered N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Latter part strong S.E. trades. steered N.N.E. passed the island of Trinidad at 6 A.M. bearing S.E. 15 miles distant. saw a merchantman steering N.E. by N. the watch employed salting down the fore rigging and overhauling the foretrips. on fore & fore topmast yards. so ends this day.

Lat. 19 47^S
Long 29 40^W

Sunday May 5th

This day begins with strong S.E. trades and fine weather. the watch employed salting down fore and main rigging steered N. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Mid part strong S.E. winds. steered N. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Latter part strong S.E. winds saw four sails this day two bound S. so ends this day.

Lat. 16 25^S
Long 29 40^W

Passed
Trinidad Is.

From Dartmouth Ids and Cape Horn
towards United States and Home
South Atlantic. May 6th 1872.

255

This day begins with pleasant breezes from S.E. steered
N. by E. saw one sail, bound N. mid part fresh breezes.
Lat 13 26^E from S.E. to E. by N. with squalls of rain steered N. by E.
Long 30 20^W Latter part strong S.E. winds and rain squally. the watch
employed rattling the fore rigging and overhauling
fore topsail lifts steered N by E.

Tuesday May 7th

This day begins with strong winds from E.S.E. with
numerous rain squalls. steered $E\frac{1}{2}N$. mid part much
the same. Latter part pleasant breezes from E. steered
Lat 10 28^S $E\frac{1}{2}N\frac{1}{2}E$. spoke the English Bark Mary Nelson, bound
Long 39 47^W S. and saw another going the same way. the watch em-
ployed rattling, down M. rigging. so ends this day.

Wednesday May 8th

This day begins with pleasant breezes from E. steered
Lat 7 37^S $N\frac{1}{2}E$ mid part fine Latter part much the same the
Long 31 26^W watches rattling down all this day. saw three sail two
young S. and one N. steered $N\frac{1}{2}E$ so ends this fine day.

Thursday May 9th

This day begins with light-buffling winds from E.N.E.
and rain squally. mid part light E.N.E. winds. steered by
Lat 6 15^E the wind to the N. took in the light sails. Latter part light
Long 32 05^W N.N.E. winds and fine weather. The watch employed rattling
down. Myzen rigging. saw an American brig, entering bound S.

Friday May 10th

This day begins with very light airs from N.N.E. and
fine weather. rattled the fore top. full rigging mid part
Lat 5 32^S light E.N.E. winds steered N. Latter part light airs from E.
to S. and fine. steered N by E. bore some spouting, and two
ing on the head. you saw Blackfish. so ends this day.

Saturday May 11th

P.M. fine with light airs from S.S.E. mid part pleasant
Lat 3 13^S breezes from S.S.E. steered N. by $E\frac{1}{2}E$. Latter much the same.
Long 32 48^W the watches employed rattling the Myzen rigging, and
hoisting various other tops in the rigging. saw two sail,
passed Fernando de Noronha at 7 A.M. bearing $E\frac{1}{2}S$ 20 miles distant.

Quoted the
Lat of
Fernando-
de-Rhona

Spoke Bark
Mary Nelson

South Atlantic. Sunday May 12th 1872.

Lat 1 43^S
Long 32 28^W

This day begins with light S.E. winds and fine weather
bent the Main Royal and crossed the yard, steered N. by E.
1/2 E. With fresh light winds from S.E. to N.N.W. by the N.
Latter part light N.N.W. winds, and being sure one sail
storing northward so ends this day.

Monday May 13th

Lat 1 14^S
Long 32 42^W

This day begins with light air from N.N.W. and fine weather
her sail, one sail. With fresh light air from N.N.E. Latter
part light air from N.N.E. met the air got out water, and
commenced to haul down sun two sail, so ends this day.

Tuesday May 14th

Lat 1 00^S
Long 32 42

This day begins with fine weather, and calm, done some
painting aloft, and some sail making. With fresh light
air from N.N.E. Latter part light air from E.N.E. and fine
weather steered N. by W. washed ship, and painted the
gunners and bowsprit spruce, sun brasses, so ends.

Wednesday May 15th

Lat 0 08^S
Long 32 39

This day begins with fine weather, and calm, done some
painting, and tarring. With fresh calm. Latter part light
air from S. by W. and fine weather, steered N. by E. done
some painting, so ends this day.

Thursday May 16th

Lat 0 26^N

This day begins with fine calm weather except occasionally
a shower of rain. With fresh much the same. Latter part
light air from N.N.E. and rain squally. The watch enph-
cyl pecking rust off the anchors, crossed the equator
in the night, so ends this day.

Equator, or Neptunes clothes line.

North Atlantic. Friday May 17th 1872.

Lat 1 16^N
Long 32 45^W

This day begins with light winds from S.E. and rain
squally steered N.N.W. With fresh light air from N.E.
steered N.N.W. Latter part light air from N.E. steered
N.W. by N. 1/2 N. made a run for the minding machine
and painted the anchors, so ends this day.

257

North Atlantic. Saturday May 18th 1872.

This day begins with light-airs from N.E. steered N.N.W. turned the eyes of the rigging forward. Mil part light-airs from N.E. to S.E. by E. and shewery. Latter part light-airs from S.E. and shewery. steered N.N.W. done some painting and got some coal out of the run. saw two sail steering northward. so ends this day.

Latt #01 38^N

Sunday May 19th

This day begins with light-winds from S.E. and rainy Mil part rainy with fresh breezes from S.E. a part of the time steered N.W. by N. Latter part rainy with fine breezes from E.N.E. steered N.W. by N. saw one sail bound to the N.W. so ends this day.

Monday May 20th

This day begins with light-airs from E.N.E. and some rainy steered N.W. by N. saw one sail Mil part calm. Latter part light-airs from E.N.E. and fine weather steered N.W. by N. done some painting and sail-carrying. saw one sail.

Latt 3 30^N
Long. 34 29^W

Tuesday May 21st

This day begins with light-winds from N.N.E. and fine weather. Mil part fine untill 1 A.M. with light-airs from N.E. steered N.W. from 1 till 9 A.M. heavy rain with light-winds from W. to N.W. after fine with light-winds from N by E. so ends this day.

Latt 3 57^N
Long. 34 20^W

Wednesday May 22nd

This day begins with a calm and very warm. Mil part calm and fine. Latter part dead calm. repaired the sprits painted the mizzen mast and tarred some of the head-stays.

Latt 3 49^N

Thursday May 23rd

This day begins with a dead calm and fine weather. Mil part light breezes from N.E. and fine steered N.N.W. Latter part fine with light breezes from N.E. by N. steered N.W. by N. done some tarring at the main.

Latt 4 12^N
Long 35 03^W

Making from Hobartstown & Chatham Is. Lincolns
United States

North Atlantic. Friday May 24th 1872.

This day begins with light winds from N.E. and fine weather steered N.W. by N. done some painting and some sailmaking. Mid part fresh breezes from N.E. till 11 P.M. from 11 till 3 A.M. calms and evening. Latter part light winds from N.E. to E. and showery steered N.W. by N. so ends.

Latt. 4 50^N
Long. 36 54^W

Saturday May 25th

This day begins with pleasant breezes from N.E. steered N.W. by N. Mid part pleasant breezes from N.E. to E.N.E. steered N.W. by N. Latter part fresh breezes from N.E. steered N.W. steered down the main rigging

Latt. 6 31^N
Long. 39 30^W

Sunday May 26th

This day begins with strong N.E. trades steered N.W. same one sail. finished tarring down. Mid part strong N.E. winds steered N.W. Latter part strong N.E. winds and squally steered N.W. 1/2 W. so ends this day.

Latt. 8 23^N
Long. 42 27^W

Monday May 27th

This day begins with fresh breezes from N.E. steered N.W. Mid part moderate breezes from N.E. by E. Latter part pleasant breezes from E.N.E. broke out the after hold for Beef & Pork, steered N.W. so ends this day.

Latt. 10 09^N
Long. 45 13^W

Tuesday May 28th

This day begins with strong E.N.E. winds, and fine weather steered N.W. 1/2 W. finished stowing down the after hold. Mid part strong N.E. winds steered N.W. 1/2 W. Latter part strong winds from N.E. by E. steered N.W. 1/2 W. out the hold and a steam water bucket: so ends this fine day.

Latt. 11 59^N
Long. 47 55^W

Wednesday May 29th

This day begins with strong winds from N.E. by E. steered N.W. Mid part strong from N.E. by E. steered N.W. 1/2 N. Latter part strong from the same point steered N.W. 1/2 N. the watch employed making spruycan stuff to strong for the M. royal. so ends this day.

Latt. 14 20^N
Long. 50 45^W

North Atlantic. Thursday May 30th 1872.

This day begins with strong N.E. winds and over-
cast streaked S.W. painted the main-mast and fore-
Latt. 16 44^N topsail sheets. Mid part strong winds from N.E. by E.
Long. 53 20^W streaked S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Latter part strong N.E. winds streaked S.W.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ N. painted the foremast so ends this day.

Friday May 31st

This day begins with pleasant breezes from N.E. by E.
streaked S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. the watch employed making springers
Latt. 19 01^N Mid part fresh breezes from N.E. by E. streaked S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
Long. 55 31^W Latter part pleasant breezes from ~~N.E.~~ N.E. the watch
employed making square mats. so ends this day

Saturday June 1st 1872.

This day begins with pleasant breezes from E. N.E.
Latt. 21 13^N streaked S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. done some painting Mid part fine
Long. 57 35^W with nice breezes from E. by N. streaked S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Latter
part fine with pleasant breezes from E. by N. done some
painting and sawed up an old topmast. so ends.

Sunday June 2^d

This day begins with light winds from E. N.E. and
fine weather streaked N.W. by S. Mid part pleasant breezes
Latt. 23 10 from E. by S. streaked S.W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Latter part light
Long. 59 34 breezes from E. streaked S.W. so ends this day.

Monday June 3^d

This day begins with light winds from E. to S.E.
saw a sail hauled N.W. Mid part pleasant breezes from
Latt. 25 01^N E.S.E. streaked N.N.W. Latter part fine with light winds from
Long. 60 23^W S.E. streaked N.W. saw a French Brig hauled S.W. the watch
employed picking and oiling the port cable. so ends.

Tuesday June 4th

This day begins with light winds from S.E. to N.W. and
fine weather streaked N.N.W. saw one sail. finished picking
Latt. 26 50^N the cable. Mid part fine with light winds from S.W. by W.
Long. 61 40^W streaked S.W. by N. Latter part fine with light breezes from
W. streaked N.N.W. saw one sail. repaired the Mizzen
stay sail so ends this day.

North Atlantic, Wednesday June 5th 1872.

This day begins with pleasant breezes from N. steering N. N. W. The watch employed scraping and painting dead-eyes. Mid part nice breezes from N. S. W. steering N. N. W. Latter part fresh breezes from S. W. by W. and fine weather. painted the Ship. from the keelson to the try-works. steered N. N. W. so ends this day.

Thursday June 6th
This day begins with fine breezes from S. W. and squally with rain. steered N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Mid part fine with pleasant breezes from W. by S. steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Latter part rain squally with fresh breezes from W. by S. steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. ran a hail and a carcass of a whale commenced to paint but the rain stopped work, so ends this day.

Friday June 7th
This day begins with light breezes from W. and shower. Mid part fine but calm. Latter part light air from W. steering N. W. The watch employed painting and setting up the head gear. Bermuda Is^{ls} in sight bearing N. 20 miles distant saw one sail. steered by the wind. so ends.

Saturday June 8th
This day begins with fine weather and calm. painted the forward part of the Ship. Bermuda in sight bearing N. E. 15 miles distant. saw two sail. Mid part light air part of the time from S. E. Latter part fine with light breezes from S. E. passed the Island. steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. done some painting saw two or three sail. so ends.

Sunday June 9th
This day begins with pleasant breezes from S. E. done some painting. steered N. W. saw a Schooner bound to the N. N. E. Mid part fine breezes from S. W. by W. steering N. W. by N. Latter part fresh winds from W. by S. and fine weather. steered N. N. W. saw two Austrian vessels bound N. E. and one other vessel. a Brig bound eastward. so ends.

Bermuda Is^{ls}
in sight

North Atlantic. Monday June 10th 1872

²⁴⁸
This day begins with strong winds from W. S. W
Latt 35-42^N steered N. W by N. Mid part light winds from W. S. W
Long 68 09^W to W by N. Latter part light winds from W. S. W and
foggy. straightened some of the rattles in the M. rigg.

Tuesday June 11th

This day begins with pleasant breezes from W. S. W
steered N. W 1/2 S. straightened some rattles in the fore
receiving mid part squally buffing winds from S. W. by
Latt 37 31^N S. N. E with thunders and lightning and heavy rain.
Latt 69 07^W Latter part strong W. N. W winds, steered by the wind
to the N. done some painting &c. &c. saw a ship bound
to the eastward, so ends this day.

Wednesday June 12th

This day begins with strong winds from W by N. saw
several sail. Mid part light winds from W. steered by
Latt 39 38 the wind northward. Latter part fresh breezes from
Long 69 52 W. S. W steered N. W saw several sail of different
descriptions. the watch employed cleaning tools, rounds

Thursday June 13th

This day begins with pleasant breezes from W. S. W
to S. W steered N. W engaged the boats and have the
Latt 41 01^N try-works overboard. saw Blackfish Grampas & plenty
Long 71 18^W of Porpoises. saw several sail bound eastward. Mid
part fresh breezes from N. N. E S. W to S. S. W steered
N. W part of the time luffed aback. Latter part very
light airs from W. S. W saw a large number of sail
spoke a fisherman and got 45 mackerel. could not see
the land for fog. took down the cutting pednents and
painted the L. Boat inside. so ends this day.

Friday June 14th

P. M. fine with light airs from S. W steered N. E took a
Pilot at 2-40 P. M. passed San & Pig's light Boat at 7-40
steering N. E by E passed Hen & Chickens L. S. at 8-45. at
10-15 passed Round hills light. and dropped anchor in
New Bedford at 11-45. after an absence of 3 years 11 M
& 18 days.

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.]

Twenty Years Ago
I wandered through the village Lane which sheltered you and
I sat beneath the Tree upon the School House playing you
But now are left to greet me I am and you are left to him
That played with us upon the green just twenty years ago
2A

The grass is just as green. The barefooted Boys at play
Are sporting just as we were then with spirits. Just as young
But Master sleeps upon the hill all covered over with snow.
That afforded us a sleeping place just twenty years ago.

The old School House is altered some the benches are replaced
But new ones very like the same, our Pen-Knives have defaced
The same old Benches are in the wall the Bell swings the same
The music just the same ^(rep) clear two two twenty years ago

The Boys, use playing some old game beneath that same old tree
I do forget the name just now you've played the same game
On that same spot have played with the knives by the name so much so,
The knives had a task to do then twenty years ago

The River is running just as still the Willows by its side
are bigger than they were done. In the stream appears less white.
The Grape Vine swing is ruined now where we played the Rann
And swung our sweet hearts pretty girls just twenty years ago.

The Spring that bubbled up at the hill close by the spreading hill
Is very high & as once eaten that one, a public, almost reach
But is, kneeling, down to, get in, down, down, down, I am not used to
To see how sadly I am changed, since twenty years ago.

Don't by the Spring upon an' tell you you know don't your name
Your Sweet-heart's just beneath it - I'm sure you did mine the same
Some day they meet at the bar to the spring ever but show
Just as the one shall name you not did twenty years ago
s 116

My gods have long been. My dear Tom but tears came in my eyes
I thought of thee I loved so well & will ever. When this
I visited the old Churchyard and took some flowers to a tree
Near the grave of those we loved just twenty years ago
9th

Some are in the Church-yard lying in sleep beneath the Sun
But few are left of our old share expecting you and me
But when our time shall ~~come~~ ^{be} ~~draw~~ ^{draw} near and we are called to go
I hope they'll lay us where we sleep at just twenty years ago

My dark eyed Suitor
She of a comely young lady fair
Often walking out for to take the air.
She met my Suitor on the way
So I paid attention to hear what they did say.

Says he fair maid why soom alone
For the day & far spent since the night is coming in
Says she what tears from her eyes did fall
His ^(ref) my dark eyed Suitor that's proving my down fall.

3rd
Tis two long years since he left this land
I forgot King he took off my hand
Has been living the taken here half with me
While the other is rolling at the bottom of the sea.

4th
Cried William drive him from off your mind
As good a Suitor as him you'll find
Says turns aside and a cold cloth gave
Like ^(ref) a winters morning when the hills are clad with snow.

5th
These words did she hear with heart inflame
She cried in me you shall play no game
She then a day yet and then did say
For my dark eyed Suitor a match I'll live and die.

6th
His cold black eyes his curly hair
His flattering tongue did my heart ensnare
Glad he was no other like you
So ^(ref) I chose a maiden to slight the richest blue.

7th
But a tawny Suitor I will never disdain
But always I will treat the same
So drink his health to these a piece of coin
But my dark eyed Suitor still claims this heart of mine.

8th
When William did the King demand
She seemed distracted midst going and now
By your will give William five hundred of gold
For my dark eyed Suitor's mainly true and bold.

9th
In a cottage down by the river side
In unity and love they now abide
The girls prove true while your lovers are away
For a lovely morning just being a pleasant day.

William of the South

Ms. A. 12. 10. 1876

Wonder the Willow she's sleeping

Wonder the Willow she's burl with care,
Lying in lone weather white withering,
Wonder the Willow with golden hair,
Wonder the Willow she's sleeping.

Chorus

Fair fair with golden hair,
Lying in lone weather white withering,
Fair fair with golden hair,
Wonder the Willow she's sleeping.

^{2^d}
Wonder the Willow so sounds are heard,
Near where my darling lies dreaming,
Thought to be the song of some far off bird,
Where life and its pleasures are humming.

^{3^d}
Wonder the Willow by night and day,
Charming me I ponder,
Fits from its shadowy gloomy rays,
The music again even she sings.

^{4th}

Wonder the Willow I breathe a prayer,
Longing to linger nearer,
Draw to my angel with golden hair,
In hands where these sweetening notes,
Fair fair &c.

Whippoorwill.

Oh meet me when daylight is fading
And is darkening into the night
When the song birds are singing their notes
And the stars are far vanished from sight
Oh then I will tell to you darling
All the love I have cherished so long
If you will but wait me at evening
When you hear the first Whippoorwill's song
Whippoorwill Whippoorwill Whippoorwill Whippoorwill
Hear the sweet Whippoorwill's song
Meet me Oh meet me meet me Oh meet me
When you hear the first Whippoorwill's song

I'll paddle my own canoe
I left my love and sweet home
And bid my friends adieu
O'er hill and dale I sped my way
To paddle my own canoe
Chorus.

I'll paddle my own canoe
I'll paddle my own canoe
O'er hill and dale I sped my way
To paddle my own canoe
2d

I'll press my way through sunnier climes
The path in which I go
Though strangers start the quelling tears
I'll paddle my own canoe
3d

And through the world alone I roam
O'er land and ocean blue
Although the struggle oft is hard
I'll paddle my own canoe
4th

Poole on side in my boat he lies
And stem the tide is vain
The future but a dark line seen
I'll paddle my own canoe

The Ravens Gave
They bore him along when they had fed
And the storm was rolling high
They laid him down on his cold bed
With the flash of an angry eye
The lightning flashed and the wind
Each fanned us the boundless name
And the heavy billows ground and died
On the sands of the Ravens Gave
No more for him like a fearless bird
But on back glides over the sea
No more for him on the gale is heid

The Long Long Wharf Day
The long long weary day
The tears have passed away (repeat)
And I am weeping still am weeping
When from my window I look
I gaze out on the night
I still am weeping
My lone watch keeping
2d

When I see tears to prove
Should trifle with my love repeat
The day for me you will be weeping
When at some future day
I shall be far away
And you be weeping
My lone watch keeping
3d

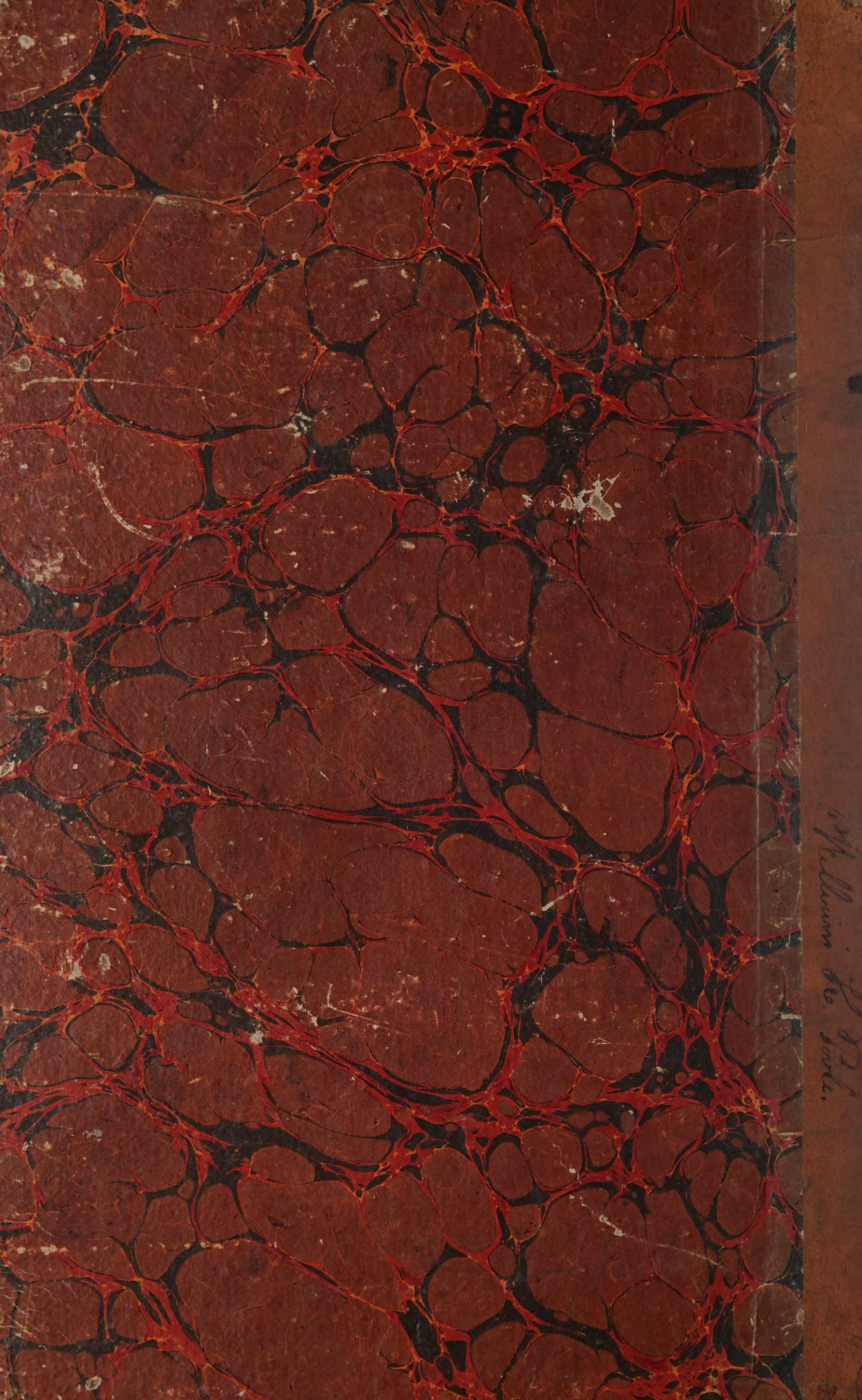
I wish that barrel or sea
Had parted him from me
Then I should not thus weep
But hope he'd come once more
And love me as before
And say cease weeping
My lone watch keeping
4th

But he is dead and gone
Whose love was mine alone (repeat)
And I am left to bitter weeping
His face I never shall see (repeat)
And naught is left to me
But bitter weeping
My lone watch keeping
5th

His fair face under the sea
But above him the white gull
On the sands of the Ravens Gave
The nest on the foaming wave
And the heavy billows ground and died
On the sands of the Ravens Gave

William H. Cole Nov 27th 1873

21. 11. 11. 0



William de la Porte.